AMIGA

COMPUTING

Life after death?

We look at the past, present and potential future of the Amiga

PLUS

- LightWave 4
- WaveMaker 2
- Graphic Recall
- SnapMaps
- HTML production
- Gothic Mansion
- Cyberstorm

- Making music
- Essential Amiga
- Scala MM400

CONTENTS

REVIEWS

FEATURES

AMIGA COMPUTING US EDITION

Dear subscriber,

Thank you for choosing to become a subscriber to **Amiga Computing US Edition**. **Amiga Computing** is the UK's leading magazine for serious users of all Amigas.

Please accept my apology for the delay you have experienced in receiving this first issue. This has been caused by complications in transferring the previous **Amiga World** database to us, but from now on you will receive your magazine every month without delay.

As you are probably aware, Escom have recently purchased Commodore, so the future of the Amiga now looks much brighter than the past 18 months.

This June issue was produced before the takeover had been finalised, but as you would expect **Amiga Computing** has since been to Germany to interview the new owners, and has a full report in the July issue.

Also in the July issue are reviews of **Directory Opus 5, Digita Organiser, TV Paint 3** and **Tune Builder**, to name a few. There are features on **Internet usage** with your Amiga, **data security** and **audio** and **midi manipulation**. Game reviews include **High Seas Trader** and **Tower of Souls**.

The August issue leads with details of the new look A1200 and A4000 from Escom, as well as reviews of **Photogenics v1.2, Image FX 2.1** and **Fiber Factory**. Games in that issue include **International Golf** and **Virocop**.

I hope you will enjoy reading Amiga Computing each month, and I would be very interested in receiving your letters and e-mail about anything you would like to see included or changed in this, your magazine. Simply contact me at the address shown in the magazine.

Next month, I will explain how you can become an **Amiga Computing Gold Subscriber**, and join in the games fun by reading our sister magazine **Amiga Action** – 100 per cent Amiga gaming enjoyment.

Regards

Paul Austin
Editor

Life after death?

Adam Phillips charts the demise of Commodre and the long-awaited revival of the ultimate enthusiast's machine

REGULARS

AMIGA GUIDE

NEWS

By ADAM PHILLIPS

Moment of truth

By the time you read this, 20 April will have been and gone. On that day, the future of the Amiga will be decided. The bidding auction we've been waiting for has finally materialised thanks to Escom's hasty purchase of the Commodore logo and its subsequent bid for the rest of the defunct company.

In a notice sent out to all interested parties by the US counsel for Commodore, the document lays out the agenda for the proceedings and verifies Escom's official bid. On Thursday 20 April, all interested parties will meet at the New York offices of Commodore's legal firm, Fulbright Jaworski, at 10am. At the moment, Escom's

bid for all Commodore's assets stands at $5 million, plus the $1.4 million already paid for C='s logo. Any subsequent bid must increase this amount in increments of $1 million to start the auctioning process and then $100,000 from thereafter.

The estimated final price for the company is expected in the region of $10-15 million. Once the auction has taken place successfully, a court hearing will be held on 21 April at 10am to approve the sale. If there are no objections posted to New York before 13 April at 5pm, the fresh stocks of Amigas should be on the shelves come Christmas '95.

Blissful rumour

It has been rumoured that both the Commodore UK MBO and States-based CEI, the other two principle players in the buyout, are in discussion to form a joint venture if either should win. Allegedly, plans laid out state that CEI will be responsible for the distribution and support of the Amiga in North America. They will also create an R&D team and produce a worldwide marketing strategy, both in conjunction with Commodore UK.

While the whole setup sounds ideal, there is a thorny problem that could bring the plan to its knees – the situation could be illegal. Once the bid has gone through and either of the two parties win, they can do what they want. Until this happens though, there's a distinct possibility that any discussions between two rival bidders could be seen as breaking the law.

David Pleasance, joint managing director of Commodore UK wasn't prepared to comment on the rumour.

The European Festival of Animation: Expect to see some of the Magic Camera Company's work (as featured in the April issue of Amiga Computing) at the festival

Wanted: Animations

With computer animation becoming rapidly more available to Joe Public through the likes of Imagine and LightWave, the problem has always been getting any final work seen. To coincide with the British Film Institute's celebratory events of cinematography in the last 100 years, the European Festival of Animation could be part of a solution that will showcase some of the best amateur and professional works from all over the world.

At the moment, they are looking for animations generated on any program that has been inspired by the last 100 years of the moving image in cinema or television. They are interested in pieces that have high creative content as well as the technically stunning, so there's plenty of room for first time animators as well.

Entries should be sent on disks which should be

clearly labelled with the sender's name and address. The organisers, Oxfordshire Independent Video, would also like a covering letter telling them about the program used to generate the anim and any other relevant details. Finally, make sure the original disks aren't sent because the organisers can't promise that all entries will be returned.

The festival itself is running from 27 September to 1 October and as well as showcasing the best in animation, there's a wide selection of exhibits, concerts and lectures from professionals in the industry. For more details on the European Festival of Animation, send an SAE to Mary Milton, the festival's administrator. The phone number and address are: 01295 273334 Oxfordshire Independent Video, Town Hall, Bridge Street, Banbury.

Escom cause a rumble

The favourite to win the bid at present is the German-based company Escom. While the firm is a massive success in its home country, it's only just beginning to make an appearance on the streets of Britain in 24 stores nationwide. This could all change very soon.

Rumbelows, the high street electrical retailers, recently closed down, leaving 231 stores vacant. Escom have leased these sites to sell their goods in which could be great news for the future of the Amiga with instant support in Escom's shops across the country if the bid goes through.

Wanted: Programmers

One of the questions being whispered in the ear of the games industry at the moment is where are tomorrow's programmers going to come from? With PCs costing an arm, a lung and a leg to afford, and up until very recently the Amiga's future shrouded in bankruptcy, the original breeding ground where today's elite programmers learnt their trade over a low-cost computer in a bedroom somewhere in Barnsley is feared to be becoming a thing of the past. As big companies continue to buy out every home-grown software company on the planet, the opportunities for this low profile talent to find a voice in the increasingly commercial driven industry is becoming more and more difficult.

Paradigm Data Systems, producers of business software, have realised that there is still a mass of programmers out there brought up using the Amiga who are in desperate need of being recognised. The company is on the look out for any kind of coder, whether it be PD or professional games production, to fuel the firm's plans to break into the undernourished Amiga games market.

With several games currently under evaluation, the Wales-based company wants any interested parties to give them a call on 01633 450292. Get coding.

Star Trek: The mouse pad

To add further to the mass of marketing goodies available to those strange creatures obsessed with the cult series, mouse pads featuring the various crew and ships from both series of Star Trek and the Generations movie are waiting to be beamed down to a desktop near you. There a five different designs in all and any Star Trek fan will obviously stop reading this second, pick up the phone and start quoting credit card numbers in Klingon at the bemused lady on the other end.

Each pad costs £9.99 and are available from Logic Computer Products on 01992 625323.

Star Trek mouse pads:
A Trekkie/computerphile's
dream come true
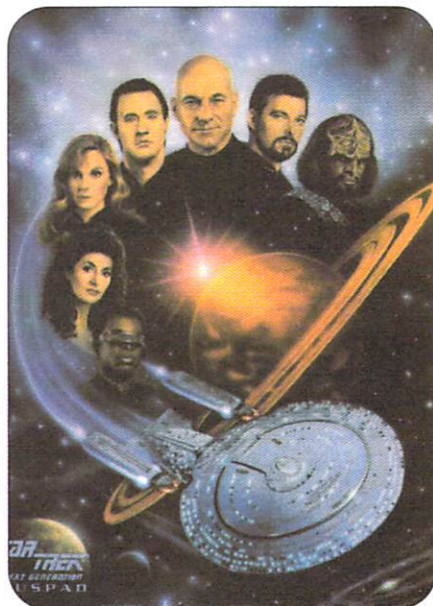
Software for the budding bilingual

After the success of their previous educational release, 10/10 German is the latest title to be added to 10 out 10's swelling software ranks. Like all of their products, the software is designed for the Modern Languages National Curriculum and contains 36 specific challenges.

The program is split into six games that will hopefully encourage children to learn by the use of Attainment Targets and Certificates. Topics include words, phrases, sentences, grammar, shopping, travel, sport, family, school and health.

"For so long we, as a nation, have been the poor man's relation in Europe when it comes to being bilingual", commented Peter Davidson, the company's director. "And that's why we are releasing, over the next three months, a suite of Language tutors. French has already been released to critical acclaim and German is second in the series."

For more details, phone 10/10 software on 01142 780370.

News briefs

Old for new

Owners of the Supra V Fast Class modems can now get them upgraded to V34 as well as V Fast Class for £74.99 which includes return postage thanks to the First Computer Centre in Leeds. The offer runs from 1 April to 20 June only.

Send your modem well packed and under recorded or registered delivery to: Modem upgrade department, First Computer Centre, Unit 3 Armely Park Court, Stanningley Road, Leeds LS12 2AE. First Computer Centre can be contacted on 0113 2319444.

Canadian Amiga show

For anyone with money to burn and a burning passion for the Amiga, they may want to consider paying the Amijam '95 show a visit. The only hitch is that it's at Calgary in Canada – a fair distance to travel if you're based in Britain.

The show itself consists of seminars, workshops, exhibit areas for games, hardware and software, question and answer sessions, fix-it booths and more. The event runs from 15-16 July and any enquiries about pricing and booking should be made on 0101 403 244 6990.

I wonder if there will be any Spaniards going.

Animators unite

The producers of the Multimedia ToolKit, as featured on last month's cover, have released the Animations CD, another double CD collection priced at £19.95.

The combo consists of over one gigabyte of anims from artists all over the world, and is compatible with both the Amiga and PC. Although these disks don't boot directly on an Amiga, they can still be used on a CD32 through the use of Weird Science's Network CD. The animations vary in size (up to 10 megs of RAM to display some) and come in a variety of differing picture formats – IFF, FLI, Movieplayer and Deluxe Video.

Up until the end of May, interested buyers can pick up the collection for £14.95 and Weird Science can be reached on 01116 2340682.

Cut price CD32

Silica's acclaimed CD32 Critical Zone pack has just received a price slash. Falling by £40 to £199, the package includes the CD32 console and seven games – Cannon Fodder, Diggers, Liberation, Microcosm, Oscar, Project X, Ultimate Body Blows among the gaming crop.

For more details, call Silica on 0181-309 1111.

Crossing formats

The producers of CrossMac have announced the imminent arrival of CrossDOS version six. Boasting quicker floppy access, faster hard drive writes, the ability to create an AS-DOS partition on an Amiga hard drive and a host of other features, its makers, Consultron, are selling the product at $60.

To order, phone Hi-Soft on 01525 718181.

News briefs

Final Data sequel

Those terribly nice people at Softwood have been busy hammering away at their coding keyboards and have come up with Final Data 2. Some of the new features that will aid database users are as follows: Non-contiguous selection of rows and columns (you can now select multiple rows or columns that are not adjacent to each other), database queries (query requester that lets you define complex search criteria), sub-lists (display rows which have either been located by query or manually selected), memos and running calculation columns.

For the full version, newcomers can expect to pay £39.95. Users wishing to upgrade from the previous version should call Softwood on 01773 836781.

Women on top

At the moment, thousands of women across America are furious at the US Congress. Declaring that the first 100 days of the 104th Congress has been a "war on women", a news group has been set up on the Internet called the Women's Leadership Network.

Through the use of daily bulletins and debate, its leaders hope to inform and stir the female (and sympathetic males) population of the States that use the Internet into action come election time in '96.

Their web address is:

http://www.interport.net/~asherman/wln.html

Stay tuned

For the latest news on *Amiga Computing* and all things Amiga, take a look at our home page. Tap in the following URL Web address:

http://www.demon.co.uk/amigacomp

While you're there, take a look at our list of top ten fave sites on the Internet.

Cut price CD32

Silica's acclaimed CD32 Critical Zone pack has just received a price slash. Falling by £40 to £199, the package includes the CD32 console and seven games – Cannon Fodder, Diggers, Liberation, Microcosm, Oscar, Project X, Ultimate Body Blows among the gaming crop. For the details, call Sllica on 0181-309 1111.

Indulge yourself sonically

With more and more pros turning their hand to sound production on computers, Logic 3 have released the Screenbeat range of speakers to hopefully corner a slice of the multimedia boom. There are seven models, from screen-mounted units and sub-woofer monitor base systems, through to mini towers. All have amplifier circuits and bass resonance chambers.

Prices begin from £14.99 and for further information, call Keith Newman on 0181-900 0024.

Screenbeat: The latest set of speakers for multimedia and game users

Jumping on the bandwagon

To pay testimony to their forward-thinking attitudes for the technological future, both the Body Shop – the animal-friendly skin and hair product people – and Legal & General – that company with the umbrella – are launching their firms onto the Internet as a new access area to their services.

The Bodyshop's intention is to open a link for data on social and environmental issues and, ideally, talk to people in more depth about issues they may not have contemplated before which is not as readily available over the counter of the richly aromatic shop.

Their address is: http://www.the.body-shop.com

Legal & General are launching a personal finance service, initially, in the form of a buyer's guide to mortgages aimed at first time buyers. In addition to this token gesture, the company will be providing a 'What's new' page which will contain detail on a special offer on home contents insurance and an opportunity to request financial planning advice.

Their address is: http://www.cityscape.co.uk/users/dd75

Computers in pole position

According to a survey carried out by GfK Marketing, British households spent more on computer equipment for the home than on any other consumer durable during 1994. Over one million home computers were sold in the year to December 1994 which represents a total market worth £827 million. This compares with £644 million for large screen TVs, £587 million for VCRs and £508 million for audio systems.

Obviously, the majority of these units were PC-based fitted with CD ROM drives but by this time next year, hopefully, this imbalance will have swung back in the Amiga's favour. In the meantime, as indication of how expensive the PC is in the wallets of most people, the second-hand market has seen a boom from 28 per cent in December '93 to 41 per cent in December '94, with the average price for a machine coming in at £250.

Just goes to show that there is a definite home market for a home computer in the £200-£300 range. Like the Amiga for example.

A sound upgrade

The critically acclaimed Studio 16 has just received an upgrade to version 3.01 from its manufacturers SunRize industries. The makers are claiming that this version is the most powerful yet, with improved disk access times and new SMPTE timing options.

The Meters modules now have Amilink integration which means you can use SMPTE timecode directly from the Amilink, freeing one of the audio channels. Studio 16 is now compatible with third-party graphics cards such as Picasso and Retina, giving up to 1280x1024 resolution. The idea is to allow users to run all Studio 16's modules without any overlap of windows.

Current owners of version 3 can upgrade for $29 and the complete new package for first time buyers is $240. For ordering details, call SunRize Industries on 0101 408 374 4962.

The professionals

With the imminent arrival of LightWave 4, which everyone is talking about, the 24Bit club are releasing a video showing off LightWave's skills to their best. Coming on a 10 minute cassette, it highlights some of the work done by animation leaders Amblin Imaging and Foundation Imaging, and more.

Footage from SeaQuest DSV and other projects that haven't graced British screens are all available at the press of the play button. Costing £4.95, the video can be ordered on 0141 946 2191.
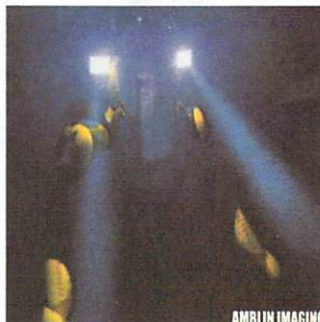
Professional results: See some of the industry's best work

AMBLIN IMAGING

More speed... more color... more fun!

AMIGA OS 3.1

AMIGA OS 3.1

A500/A600/A2000
$ 159.00
A1200/A3000/A4000
$ 179.00

Commodore

Extras — Version 3.1 — Commodore AMIGA
Locale — Version 3.1 — Commodore AMIGA
Fonts — Version 3.1 — Commodore AMIGA
Storage — Version 3.1 — Commodore AMIGA
Install — Version 3.1 — Commodore AMIGA
Workbench — Version 3.1 — Commodore AMIGA

AMIGA OS 3.1 — ARexx
AMIGA OS 3.1 — DOS
AMIGA OS 3.1 — Workbench — Commodore

Kickstart V40.68
Amiga 3000-0
c 83-94 Commodore.
All rights reserved.

Kickstart V40.68
Amiga 3000-1
c 83-94 Commodore
All rights reserved.

VILLAGE TRONIC

Within North America contact

Software Hut
Folcroft East Buisness Park
313 Henderson Dr
Sharon Hill, PA 19079
Phone: 610-586-5701
Fax: 610-596-5706

Expert Services
7559 Mall Road
Florence, KY 41042
Phone: 606-371-9690
Fax: 606-282-5942

Creative Computer
2645 Maricopa St
Torrance CA. 90503
Phone: 310-787-4520
Fax: 310-222-5888

Select Solutions
109 South Duncan Road
Champaign,Il 61826-6512
Phone: 800-322-1261
Fax: 217-356-0097

Within Europe contact
Wellweg 95 D- 31157 Sarstedt - Germany
Tel: +49/(0)3066/7013-13   technical Hotline
Tel: +49/(0)3066/7013-18   Orders
Tel: +49/(0)3066/7013-40   Mailbox
Tel: +49/(0)3066/7013-49   FAX

Closing up shop

The never-ending Commodore liquidation saga has taken its toll on more US companies. According to a former GVP employee, the company liquidated on 5 April. GVP owners can still find some support for the company's products: At least one company has started producing the custom GVP-compatible RAM SIMMs (at prices lower than GVP's), and a company in Germany has announced an updated ROM for GVP hard drive controllers. Also, many of GVP's products were designed by outside developers; ImageFX is already available from creators Nova Design, and other GVP products may reappear from other companies.

Meanwhile, the future of Amiga products and support from Elastic Reality (nee ASDG) is in question, as the company was recently acquired

Denny Atkin reports on yet more casualties of the Commodore crisis

by Avid Technology, a major player in digital video hardware and software. The $45 million deal also included the purchase of UK software developer Parallax.

Avid aren't involved in the consumer market, which doesn't inspire any confidence that they'll worry much about the Amiga market. Even less encouraging is the statement from Avid Vice President, Bob Sullivan, that the company is committed to supporting multiple platforms, namely Macintosh, PC, and Silicon Graphics.

Finally, INOVAtronics has been described by one former employee as being "in a coma" awaiting the resolution of Commodore's sale. The new version of Directory Opus comes from another company, and CanDo is in limbo for the moment.

3D CD

Syndesis are working on an update of their 3D-ROM CD, and want your help. If you're not familiar with the product, The Syndesis 3D-ROM is a CD-ROM collection of more than 500 freely distributable 3D models, in AutoCAD DXF, 3D Studio, Wavefront, LightWave, and Imagine formats. It's also got more than 400 tileable, wrappable texture maps.

It includes a fully-indexed, cross-referenced catalogue of the objects. The disc includes demonstration models from companies such as Viewpoint Animation Engineering, and 28 Viewpoint demo models are present. More demo

objects were contributed by Noumenon Labs, VRS Media, Mira Imaging and other commercial modelling companies.

By the time you read this, a new version of the CD should be available – the company recently put a call out on the networks for 3D objects to fill out the second disc. The 3D-ROM is an excellent source of 3D objects for animations, whether you're looking for a pay phone or a starship.

For more information on the 3D-ROM and its sequel, contact Syndesis Corporation, PO Box 65, 235 South Main Street, Jefferson, WI 53549 USA; Phone (414) 674-5200; Fax (414) 674-6363. You can also e-mail 76004.1763@compuserve.com.

PAWS update – it's nearly there

One company still hard at work on Amiga products is Silent Paw Productions. Their PAWS (Portable Amiga WorkStation) kit still hasn't been released, but it's getting closer. The company received so much interest in their kit, which adapts your desktop Amiga into a laptop case, that they went back to the drawing board to incorporate user suggestions. They have redesigned the case and lowered costs to boot.

The Amiga 600 unit will be the smallest and will use the computer's existing keyboard, hard drive, and floppy. The 600 model will be closest to the size and shape of a traditional laptop, whereas the A1200 model is larger due to its motherboard, but has the same look and feel of

the PAWS A600. The suitcase-sized PAWS 3000 and 4000 model features a tilt display and removable keyboard, and allows you to keep all your expansion cards.

A special PAWS-E unit is being designed for the European market. PAWS will support both 110 and 220 voltages, and the European model will handle PAL screens. Depending on the final outcome of the sale of Commodore's assets, SPP also hope to release an Amiga-compatible laptop called the Lynx, as well as a 68040-based desktop workstation called the Puma 40.

For more information, contact Silent Paw Productions, PO Box 1825, Manassas, Virginia 22110 USA; (703) 330-7290 – voice and Fax.

Image Master's new image

Black Belt Systems have expanded into the Windows NT and Windows NT markets, but the company remain committed to the Amiga as well. The new update of ImageMaster R/t, version 1.60, features a suite of new flame effects which can be added to images. Effects include gas flames, candles, log and forest fires, and even the oil wick of a hurricane lamp.

All the flame parameters can be adjusted, for example, independent control over the flame's base, middle, end and tip colours allows you to tailor the burn, even to rare metals such as sodium or magnesium, with no trouble. You have control over how much the flame distorts the background behind it, turbulence within the flame and more.

Also in the plasma suite is an extensive electrical generator which can be used to create lightning and other electrical effects. Preset or 'canned' effects include Summer Storm, Windstorm, Fibrous and Gamma Bursts. You have direct control over colour, glow, zagging, saturation, taper, width and more. As with the flame tools, all controls may be animated over time using ARexx, resulting in realistic travelling bolts and strikes.

Version 1.60 contains many other changes and improvements, including the ability to force all screens to 4-bit, 8-bit, or AGA, something that should help the performance of many of the weaker AGA emulations for the various graphics boards available for the Amiga. For more information, call (406) 367-5513 or fax (406) 367-2329. Upgrades from previous versions of ImageMaster R/t are $25 plus shipping.

Software Hut

Commodore AMIGA

Folcroft East Business Park   313 Henderson Dr   Sharon Hill, PA 19079

Info 610-586-5701
Tech 610-586-5704
FAX 610-586-5706

Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6
Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

• Thank you for shopping with Software Hut. Because of limited ad space we can not advertise all of our huge inventory. Please call if you do not see what you need •

3.1 OS Kits

From Village Tronic, of Germany, we have the official 3.1 kits IN STOCK!
Each kit comes complete w/Manuals, Disks & ROM(s).

AS320 3.1 Kit for the A500, A2000, & A2500
$129.95

AS330 3.1 Kit for all A3000s
$144.95

AS340 3.1 Kit for all A4000s
$144.95

AS312 3.1 Kit for all A1200s
$144.95

3.1 ROM for A2000	$69.95
3.1 ROM set for A3000, A4000, A1200 (Specify)	89.95
3.1 Manuals & Disks (no ROM)	69.95

Video Products

1080/84S Monitor Cable (Spec end)	$21.95
Cybervision 64 Z3 2Mb	469.00
Cybervision 64 Z3 4Mb	599.95
DCTV	299.00
Electrohome C1440 Multiscan	489.00
Personal Anim. Recorder, Amiga	1649.00
Personal TBC 4	829.00
Picasso 2, 2Mb Video Board	449.00
Retina Z2 4Mb	519.00
Retina Z3 4Mb	725.00
RocGen Plus Genlock	199.00
SuperGen SX Studio	729.00
Vidi Amiga 12	119.00
Vidi Amiga 12 RT	249.00
Vidi Amiga 24 RT	369.00
VLab Motion	Call
VLab Y/C	425.00
VLab Y/C External	469.00

SCALA MM300

We have acquired a large batch of this latest release of SCALA. This new version includes many new features including AGA support. It originally sold for $350.00 and is now available for
$149.95
Hurry as supplies are limited!

Megachip A500/2000	$209.95
2632 RAM Board 0K for 2630	189.00
Cobra 1240 28Mz RC CPU	159.00
Cobra 1240 40Mz EC CPU	249.00
Mongoose 50Mz RC CPU+FPU	359.95
Video Tape Backup	89.95
The Clock A1200	17.95
3128 RAM Board A3/4000 0K	249.00
Ferret SCSI-2 Cobra/Mongoose	89.95
Kwikstart 2 A1000	54.95
1202 No FPU 0K	99.95
FPU and RAM prices	Call

A1200 Peripherals

CSA 12 Gauge 50Mz w/SCSI	$499.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 2Mb	135.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 4Mb	229.00
IDE Cable & Software - 600/1200	20.00
M1230XA Accelerators - All Configs	Call
Dataflyer XDS	84.95
Dataflyer SCSI+	94.95
Squirrel SCSI-2 PCMCIA Card	98.95
Blizzard 1220/4 Turbo	299.00
Blizzard 1230-3	299.00
Blizzard SCSI Option	119.00
HD Install Kit: Cable, Screws & Disk	20.00

Free Gift Pack

To the first 500 who call, or write, we are giving a package that includes F40 Pursuit, Mastertype, Infofile, Ports of Call, Who What When Where, & a Joystick. Please include $8.95 for shipping & handling. Sorry, no CODs on this.

Power Supplies & Expansion Boards

A2000 300W Power Supply	$149.00
A3000T Fan Assembly	39.95
Emplant Basic	269.00
Emplant Deluxe	359.95
AMIA Interface	55.00
E586DX Module for Emplant	119.95
Multiface III I/O Extender	99.00
Supra Turbo 28Mz A2000	169.00
Derringer+ Platinum 50Mz CPU	489.00
Cyberstorm 060/50Mz	1289.00
Cyberstorm Fast SCSI-2 Controller	249.00
Cyberstorm I/O Module	549.00
Fastlane Z3 SCSI-2 Controller	369.00

We stock over 1000 CD-ROM, Productivity, Graphics, & Game Software. Call!

CD32 Products

CD32	Call
SX-1 Exp. Module by Paravision	$239.95
SX-1 Keyboard	44.95
CD32 and SX-1 Bundle	Call
Network Cable for CD-32, w/CD-ROM	55.00
1Mb RAM for SX-1	49.95
4Mb RAM for SX-1	165.00
8Mb RAM for SX-1	325.00
Seagate 170Mb 2.5" HD	189.00
Seagate 240Mb 2.5" HD	269.00
Connor 350Mb 2.5" HD	349.00

AMIGA Custom Chips

1Mb Agnus 8372A	$42.95
Super Denise 8373	38.95
CIA 8520 Chip	14.95
CIA 8520 Surf. Mount Chip	19.95
Gary 5719 Chip	13.95
Paula IC 8364	11.95
Denise IC 8362	16.95
Lisa IC	44.95
Alice IC	44.95
Buster 5721 IC	29.95
Eproms 2630 Rev 7	36.95
Eproms 2091 Rev 7	34.95
1.3 ROM Chip	19.95
2.04 ROM Chip	32.95
2.05 ROM Chip	34.95
W. D. SCSI Chip Rev 8A	35.00
68000 CPU	16.95
Super Buster Rev 11	65.00
Amber IC	44.95
Ramsey Rev 7	49.95
Fat Gary IC	49.95
Super Dmac Rev 4	54.95

Golden Image

JS-105-1M 400DPI Handscanner w/64 grayscale + MiGraph Touch-Up software
$109.95

GI-6000N 3 Button Optical Mouse for all Amiga computers. Fully optical, ultra high-resolution. No ball to clean or replace. Includes Mouse Pad.
$23.95

Amiga Analyzer

An inexpensive hardware & software diagnostic tool for end users and service centers alike. Plugs into your Amiga 500, 1000, 600, 1200, 2000, and 3000 and will tell you what part, or parts, you need. Eliminate costly service center visits. Detects 85% of all problems on the Amiga, including disk drive problems.
$69.95

Toaster Systems

Call for details on our complete systems, including the new NEWTEK Flyer.

Joysticks & Mice

Suncom (Spec TAC 3 or TAC-30)	$12.95
Competition Pro CD-32 Controller	24.95
The Bug	18.00
Python	17.95
Port Ref	19.95
Ergo Stick	12.95
Gravis Clear Switch Stick	39.95
Swifty 3 Button Mouse	26.95
Alfa Data Mega Mouse, 400 DPI	26.95

Modems & Networking

Hydra Amiganet Ethernet Card	$269.00
Ariadne Ethernet by Village Tronic	299.00
A2060 ArcNet Board	49.95
Envoy 2.0 Network software	59.95
Liana Network Cable w/Envoy 2.0	89.95
GP Fax Software - Class 1 & 2	59.95
Sportster 14.4 Fax Modem	149.95
Cardinal 28.8 V.34 Fax Modem	189.00
Cardinal 2400 Baud External	39.95
Serial Cable	8.95
Termite Telecomm Software	41.95

Warp Engine

This high end accelerator for the A3000 & A4000 features:
• Motorola 68040 CPU
• 32-bit RAM up to 128Mbs
• SCSI-2 Controller

A4028 28Mz w/o CPU	$799.00
A4028 28Mz w/CPU	979.00
A4033 33Mz w/CPU	1149.00
A4040 40Mz w/CPU	1299.00
A3028 28Mz w/CPU	1019.00
A3040 40Mz w/CPU	1399.00

CD-ROM

Hitachi CDR-1750S CD-ROM
• External w/SCSI pass-thru
• Single Speed, 320Ms Access Time
• 150Kb/sec, 64Kb Buffer
• ISO9660, Single-Session Photo-CD
• Variable Audio Jack, 1 YearW'ty
$89.95

Media Vision CDR-H93MV CD-ROM Drive
• Internal
• Double Speed
• ISO9660, Multi-Session Photo-CD
• SCSI
• 1 Yaer Warranty
$169.95

NEC 3Xp External Portable CD-ROM Drive
• Triple Spin
• Multi-session Photo CD
• Selective Audio Jack
• Full SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 support
• 256K Buffer, 195Ms Access
• Refurbished by NEC to NEW condition
• 1 Year Warranty
• Caddyless
$224.95

Toshiba Quad Spin CD-ROM
• Quad Speed (4X), 600Kb/Sec Access
• SCSI-2
• 120Ms Random Seek
• 256K Buffer
• 1 Year Warranty
Internal model
$399.00
External model
$489.00

ASIM CDFS CD-ROM Driver v3.0 comes w/Fish & Photo CDs
$67.95

A500 Peripherals

BigFoot 200W P.S.-A500-600-1200	$84.95
Commodore A500 Power Supply	49.95
A500 Case complete w/shielding	17.95
A500 Internal Replacement Drive	44.95
A500 Keyboard	44.95
AIR External Floppy Drive	99.00
A501 RAM Expansion Board	33.95
M-Tec 68020I 16Mz Accelerator	99.95
M-Tec AT 500 drive unit	149.95
RAM & Hard Drives for M-Tec	Call

Chinon High Density Floppy Drives

These units are distributed by AIR Drives Supplies are limited.

A4000 Model	$129.95
A2000, 3000, 500, 1200, 600, 1000	134.95

CBM Parts

A1000 Mouse from Commodore	$14.95
A1000 Internal Floppy Disk Drive	69.95
A1000 Case w/all shielding	19.95
A2000/A3000 Keyboard	79.95
AIR A2000 Internal Floppy Drive	69.95
A3000 Internal Floppy Drive	69.95
A600/1200 Internal Floppy Drive	69.95
A2000 Power Supply	109.00
Amiga Replacement Mouse	19.95
CBM A3000 Power Supply	139.95
Bigfoot A4000 Pwr Sy 300 W	289.95
A3000 Tower Power Supply	129.00

Monitor, CPU & Motherboard Buyout

We have made a large purchase of Refurbished Computers and Monitors & NEW Motherboards from Commodore. All carry a 90 Day Warranty. Refurbished units are in Like New condition with ALL appropriate cables and manuals. Hurry as supplies are limited.

1802 - NEW	$139.00
1084S - Refurbished	229.95
1942 - Refurbished	299.95
1950 - Refurbished	299.95
1960 - Refurbished	339.95
A2000 - Refurbished	399.00
A2000 rev 4.x Motherboard	189.00
A2000 rev 6.2 Motherboard	229.00
A2000 rev 6.3 Motherboard	259.00
A3000 16Mz PCB w/1Mb	319.95
A3000 030/25Mz/1Mb Desktop PCB	399.95
A3000 030/25Mz/1Mb Tower PCB	499.95
A3000 Daughterboard	59.95
A500 Rev 5 PCB	109.95
A500 Rev 6a PCB	129.95
A600 PCB	139.95
A3000 Tower Power Supply	129.00
A2000 Power Supply	109.00

Hard Drives

We carry a full line of 2.5" and 3.5" Hard Drives from Conner, Quantum, Seagate, Micropolis, & Maxtor. Call!

Our Policies

The hot air fair

Spring was in the air, and the computer industry came out for the March ECTS. Gareth Lofthouse reports on the state of play in PR land

The time had come round once again for the bi-annual industry exercise in hype – the European Computer Trade Show. Gathered from around the world were the PR warriors of every major player, girded up in their battle dress of wide-boy jackets and slip-on shoes.

Set in Olympia, this clash of the titans was accompanied by all the posturing each major company could afford. There were futuristic stands costing up to £750,000 pounds, multimedia presentations blaring out of every nook and cranny, and scantily-clad sex gods and goddesses to lure the punters in. And this is the industry that says it's growing up.

Of course it will surprise no one to hear that the main focus was on the PC, the Playstation and the Saturn, or that new products for the Amiga were less plentiful than has been the case in the past. After a year in which the Amiga has been out of production, this is inevitable.

Nevertheless, a glance at this month's System On-Line shows that there are enough game titles lined up for release in the next few months to keep us happy. Serious products, on the other hand, were hard to come by, but then the ECTS has always had leisure as its key theme anyway.

Talking to the various publishers revealed that in most cases they were still committed to developing for the Amiga platform for the time being, but the lack of movement regarding the buy-out naturally cast doubts on how long they will continue to offer their support. Those who have previously been sole developers for the Amiga are understandably shifting the emphasis of new projects in other directions – and sadly this is even true about those darlings of the Amiga scene, Team 17.

Companies like Microprose were happy to talk about converting PC games for the Amiga, but they were less keen on developing directly for our platform at this current time. This is not a terrible state of affairs, but it does mean that a quick and final resolution to the Commodore situation is

> *If developers concentrate on the essential strengths of gameplay they can still create winning games for the Amiga, regardless of its relative lack of polygon-shifting power.*

needed as soon as possible.

Despite these troubled times, having been to the ECTS it's my view that the industry will be making a mistake if it abandons the Amiga prematurely. There is a huge installed base of Amiga users in this country and this is not going to change for a long time, whatever happens.

Retailers are apparently becoming increasingly reluctant to take Amiga products on board, but nearly everyone we spoke to emphasised that a good Amiga release can still sell by the bucket load. Give us something with the right quality and the right price and there can still be more Amiga sales than on almost any other platform – witness the success of Sensible World of Soccer, for example.

A title like SWOS also emphasises the danger of another trend noticeable at the ECTS. Developers are frothing with excitement at the prospect of working for technologically-superior platforms like the Playstation, but Sensible's award-winning games show the merits of putting gameplay before graphics.

More new machines with escalating specifications are on the way to grab the gaming world's attention. But in the bid to make the most of the new machines' amazing graphic capabilities, developers' new products are already showing signs of weakness in other departments.

Despite the huge quantities of hot air around, the concept of originality seems to have gone down the drain. New 3D racers and beat-'em-ups look stunning, but it's hardly the revolution that's been promised. To-Shin-Den on the Playstation was visually outstanding but its cinematic camera movements seemed to be at the expense of playability when I tested it.

My point then is this: If developers concentrate on the essential strengths of gameplay they can still create winning games for the Amiga, regardless of its relative lack of polygon-shifting power. What's more, if publishers and retailers get cold feet at this stage, they're in serious danger of cutting off a very large market – and that in turn will mean losing a whole stack of sales. AC

CD-ROM

NEW
CD-ROM
INC. CD³²
EMULATION

$263
x2 CD-ROM

$394
x4 CD-ROM

DOUBLE SPEED CD ROM
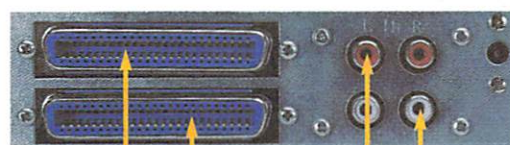
QUAD SPEED CD ROM

SCSI Connectors   Audio In/Out

110v   240v   SCSI ID   Cooling   SCSI   Audio
              Switch   Fan   Connectors In/Out

POWER CD-ROM

The new Power CD-ROM for the Amiga 600/1200 plugs directly into the PCMCIA port and provides a direct SCSI-I and SCSI-II interface, allowing up to six additional peripherals to be connected, for example: Syquest Drives, Hard Drives, Flatbed Scanners and Dat Drives. What's more the Power CD-ROM features a 'Hot-Plug' and 'Un-Plug', which allows you to connect/disconnect at any time the Power CD-ROM and any additional devices, even when your Amiga is switched on.

The CD-ROM comes with a SCSI interface, PSU, manual, audio lead, mains lead* and software: Audio CD, CD32 Emulation, MPEG Film Decoder and PhotoCD software.

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

CDBOOT 1.0 ....$38	
Enables you use almost any CD32 games	
FRESHFONTS II $22	
632MB of fonts for almost any computer system	
GAMERS' DELIGHT $33	
Contains 40 games for the Amiga	
GOLDFISH 2 ....£33	
Volume 2 of the Goldfish series, contains a selection of software	
LIGHT ROM $51	
Contains almost 650MB of 3D objects, images etc.	
MAGIC ILLUSIONS $13	
3D stereograms on your screen!	
MEETING PEARLS VOL I $13	
First CD published with the concept of "sharecompilation"	
MEETING PEARLS VOL II $13	
Contains 650MB of the finest FD software via a special user interface	
THE LIGHT WORKS $45	
Raytracing - a fascinating area of computer graphics	
THE BEAUTY OF CHAOS $16	
Drive into the fractal world of geometry	
AMINET 5 ....$16	
1.1 gigabytes of software	
AMINET SET I $33	
4 CD's containing freeware	
CD-WRITE $51	
Enables you to virtually write to CD's	
FRESH FISH 8 ....$33	
Hundreds of MB's of freeware	

Amiga 600/1200

**Double - Speed
CD-ROM** **$263**

**Quad - Speed
CD-ROM** **$394**

Amiga 4000 No SCSI Interface

**Double - Speed
CD-ROM** **$202**

**Quad - Speed
CD-ROM** **$343**

Accessories

**Amiga 4000
SCSI-Interface $170**

**Multi-media Speakers
80 Watt** **$68**

80 WATT
SPEAKERS
$68

Trade orders welcome - Worldwide distribution available

June
1995

A1200 only

Speris Legacy

The best game
of the year?
Explore the
Speris Legacy in this
fully-playable demo
from Team 17

June
1995

Requires Lightwave program

LightWave 3D

A superb
selection
of example
files for use in
Lightwave to complement
our Lightwave supplement

THE Cover
Pure genius
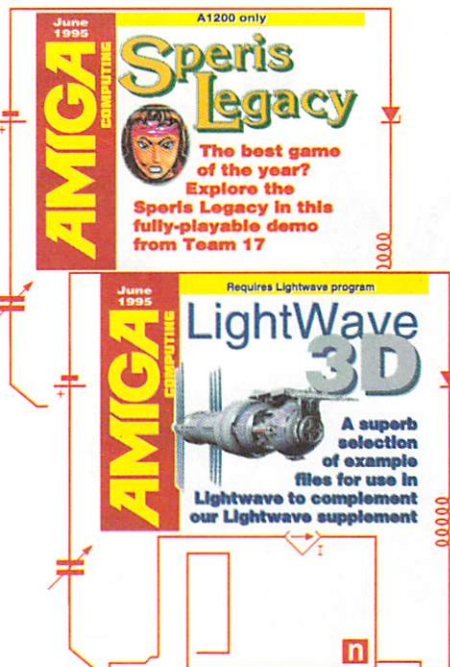
Speris Legacy
Supplier: Team 17

From the talented crew who brought
you the great game Alien Breed
comes a much more cute and cuddly experience in the form of Speris
Legacy. This is a game of mystery and
adventure featuring Cho, our little hero who
must wander the land and defeat all known
forms of evil and treachery.

The aim of this fully-playable demo is to
interact with the various friendly characters, asking them probing questions as well
as battling the numerous nasties who are
intent on making your life both hard and
preferably very short. Ultimately, you must
find Guradic and present him with his pipe.
But there's a lot to do before you can get
even close to finishing the demo.

For instance, how the heck do you get
past the highly unfriendly troll who won't let
you cross the bridge? Maybe Rupert the
inventor can help here.

To play the game, simply boot your
Amiga with the Speris Legacy game disk in
your disk drive. Then, use your favourite
joystick to move our little hero around the
screen and into the various buildings.

When you get close to any character
with whom you can talk, a little speech
bubble will appear. Pressing the fire button
in this situation enters the chat mode and
you may now ask the character lots of
awkward questions.

Holding down the fire button makes the
power meter rise. The power meter level is
used for the magic dagger, if you can find it
that is. This little wonder of weaponry can
be thrown at an opponent from a safe distance and then magically reappears in your
inventory for use again. Don't worry

though, you don't start the game completely unarmed – you have a little sword
to hack and slash all and sundry on your
merry travels. Pressing the fire button
makes Cho slash his sword. Most opponents require multiple hits before they
succumb to your blows.

ACCESSORIES

Any adventure wouldn't be complete
without the ability to collect various goodies to use along the way. So, if you want
to quickly dip into your pockets to check
out what you are carrying, press the F2
key. This brings up a screen displaying
any items and weapons. You may then
use the joystick to move the square cursor
to select any of your belongings. To quit
the inventory screen, simply press the F2
key again.

Along the way you encounter various

chests lying around, adding to the
scenery. To get at the contents, simply
face the chest and press the fire button. A
small box will appear telling you what
goodies were hidden within.

Despite the 'cutesy' look and atmosphere of this game, there are inevitably
going to be situations where you must dispel with your cutesy image and get in
some good hack and slash practice
against the various nasties that wander
aimlessly throughout the landscape. As
mentioned before, you can swing your
sword simply by hitting the fire button, but
make sure you don't run into or get shot
by the various nasties or you'll lose vitality
points.

These points are shown at the top-right
corner of the screen and suitably labelled
VIT. Below this is the experience level of
your character which changes as you

*Well, here we are at the
start of the game with
home sweet home behind
our little hero. I guess it's
time to go exploring then*

Current item · Bombs · Keys · Gems · Guess what! · Experience indicator · Vitality indicator

Power meter
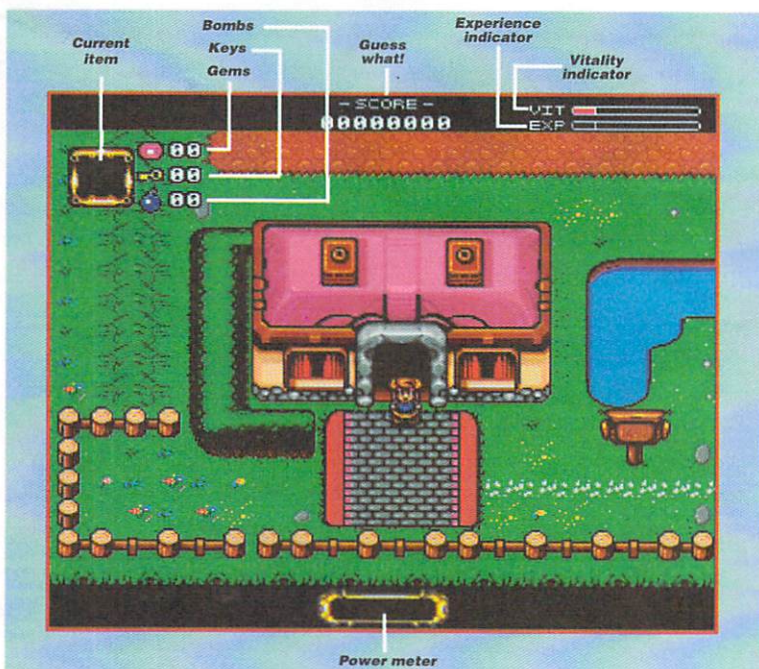
Disks

A completely playable and brain-taxing demo of Team 17's latest game, Speris Legacy, and some example LightWave scene files await you on this month's CoverDisk

Those following the assembler tutorial as well as regular readers of the Amiga Guide music column, can find this month's associated files on CoverDisk number 2

These guys aren't very friendly and the safest course of action is to simply hit them without so much as a how do you do

This geezer is the first obstacle to overcome early on in the game. Maybe Rupert the inventor can help

Some characters are what you might call 'vacant' and suitably insulting phrases are available too

Let's have a butchers in these 'ere chests then shall we. Brilliant, this gem should go some way to paying the mortgage

progress through the game. The top-left of the screen shows the secondary item you are carrying, such as a bomb. Anything displayed here will be used or offered to a nearby character when the spacebar key is pressed.

Also displayed in this location are the number of gems, keys and bombs you are currently in possession of.

If you get really stuck, well, you'll just have to wait until next month's issue where we might just print the complete solution to the game.

➤

Pry into people's personal lives in chat mode with a host of probing questions to choose from

Take note of all the information you get from the characters in the game. This bloke's a bit egotistical though, and just look at that centre parting

AAAARRGHHH. I hate mazes in a game. This is where I cop out and leave it to you readers to solve. Good luck
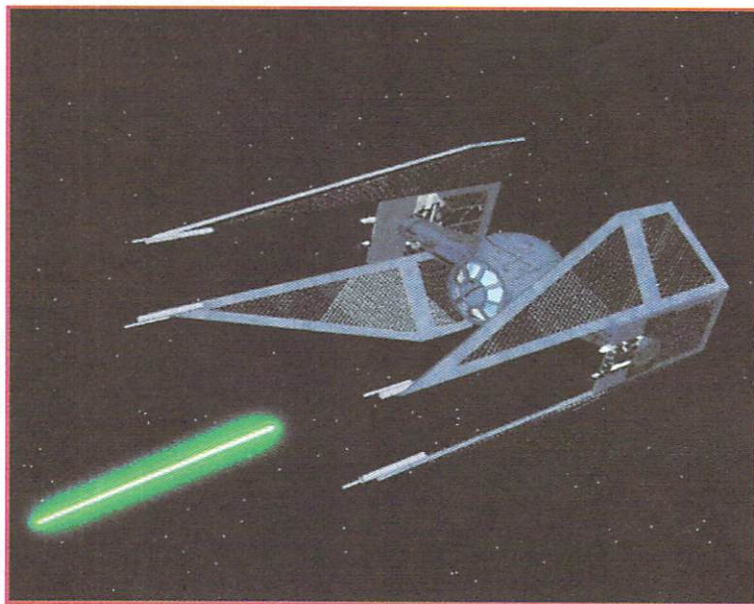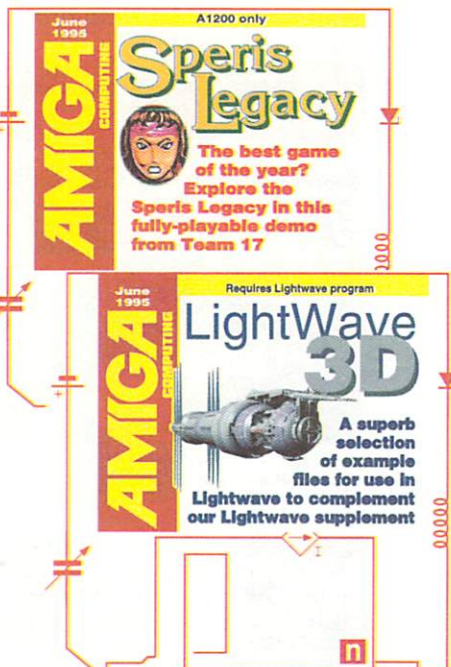
Thanks to LightWave's awesome modelling tools, creating detailed objects is a breeze

LightWave examples

Supplier: Avid Media Group

You have probably already checked out this month's LightWavePro supplement, and are probably also aware that LightWave is the most powerful and easy-to-use rendering package available for the Amiga, responsible for some of the spectacular special effects seen in films and TV series such as Babylon 5 (now showing regularly on TV), Robocop, the serial SeaQuest DSV, Star Trek: The Next Generation, and other popular shows.

Initially, LightWave was sold as part and parcel of the Video Toaster hardware package costing quite a few thousand pounds. It soon became apparent that LightWave was much too good to remain solely with the Toaster setup and some clever person decided it might be a good idea to release the software as a stand-alone version, thereby enabling us mere mortals with shallow pockets to create stunning animations and stills without the need for all that expensive Toaster video hardware.

There's not a great deal LightWave can't do, but one of the biggest hurdles facing all newcomers to both LightWave and 3D rendering and modelling in general is learning the tips and tricks which save time and effort in creating your animations.

Such tricks of the trade are vital to becoming proficient and productive in the 3D world, and are essential if you are aiming to do it for a living. This is where LightWavePro comes in. In every issue you can find features and tutorials showing you how to get the most from
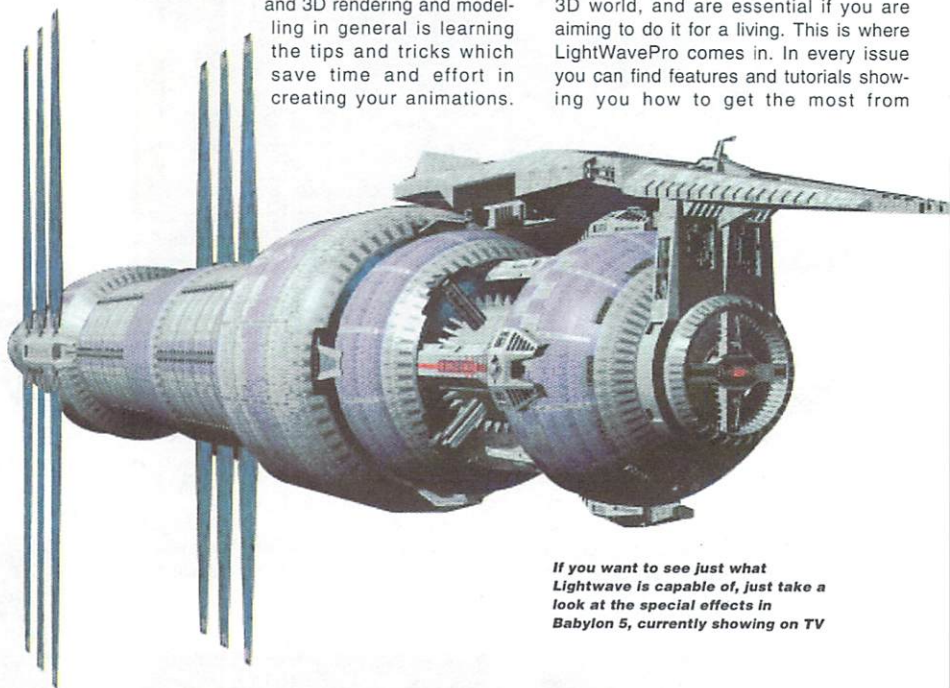
If you want to see just what Lightwave is capable of, just take a look at the special effects in Babylon 5, currently showing on TV

Here's a three-frame example from the 45-frame animated explosion complete with lens flares. An ideal effect for all pyromaniacs

can be viewed using Multiview from Workbench.

The Lw.guide file has lots of general information and answers to common questions about LightWave, and the file in the Metaform Tutorial drawer is, guess what, a step-by-step guide to further increase your understanding of this powerful feature.

Before you can access these files, you must run this disk creator program and have a blank disk handy. When asked to insert a blank disk, just pop it into your drive and press return. When the All done message appears, you will have a disk that contains both the tutorial files ready to run.

LightWave. The majority of these are written by the very people who create the effects for the TV shows mentioned earlier, showing you all the tricks of the trade used during production.

LightWavePro also regularly features an examples disk often containing textures, tips, objects, and even entire scene files for you to experiment with to further your understanding of LightWave.

On disk one of this month's *Amiga Computing* you will find a selection of the kind of files you can get on the LightWavePro disk.

You will need to copy the relevant files from the directories on disk one into the corresponding directories in your LightWave 3D drawer. This is essential, otherwise LightWave will probably throw out error messages because it can't locate the required surfaces or objects.

ANIMATING EFFECTS

There are two scene files to play with. One is an example of how you can create a spectacular explosion effect using the object morphing feature, and the other shows how LightWave's Bones feature can be used to make animating an object easier. There are also a few LightWave macro files and a number of surfaces for you to use.

Also included is a patch program to update the Modeller program to version 3.5. The Metaform Magic tutorial within the LightWavePro supplement uses a 'metacar' object. This can be found on the disk in the Objects drawer and can be

loaded into LightWave in order to follow the tutorial.

You will also notice an icon called Create LW Guides disk. This will create a disk containing two tutorial files. Both files are in standard AmigaGuide format and

Looks good enough to jump right into doesn't it?

Send us your software

Would you like to see your program featured on *Amiga Computing*'s CoverDisk? You could earn yourself some cool cash as well as attain fame and the status of sex symbol in the process (well, maybe not).

All you have to do to get your software masterpiece on our disk is to fill in the coupon below and send it off with your disks.

Be sure to:
● Always send in backups of your program, not your one and only copy in the world
● Include full documentation (preferably printed)
● Use a good quality Jiffy bag to protect your disks from the horrors of the post office process
● Check your disks for viruses. If we catch one from your disks, we'll send the boys round and replace your Amiga with a 512k Atari ST

Name: _____

Address: _____

Day Tel: _____

Program name: _____

System requirements: _____

I, the undersigned own the copyright for the above named program. I take sole responsibility should any copyright infringements arise and agree to indemnify Amiga Computing and IDG Media against any incurred damages

Signed: _____

400% INCREASE IN SPEED ON AN AMIGA 4000/68040 25MHZ!
MACRO SYSTEMS MAKES IT POSSIBLE WITH THE WARP ENGINE!
YES! WE DO HAVE COMMODORE AMIGA 4000 SYSTEMS! LIMITED SUPPLIES! *NO SALES TAX IN DELAWARE*

AMIGA VIDEO & AUDIO

HARDWARE
CBM 1080 Monitor	349
CBM 1084 Monitor	399
CBM 1084S Monitor	399
CBM 1950 Monitor	399
CD Solutions CD 2001 20" Multiscan RGB Monitor	1499
CD Solutions CD-1401 14" Multiscan RGB Monitor	549
CEI 1962 14" Multiscan RGB Monitor	499
Digital Creations DCTV	274
GVP Phonepak 2.0	199
Play Kitchen Sync Dual TBC	1249
Opal Vision 2.0	395
Newtek Video Toaster 4.0	1995
Newtek Video Toaster Upgrade 4.0	CALL
Newtek Lightwave 3D 4.0 Standalone	CALL
Newtek Lightwave 3D 3.5 Standalone	599
Newtek Lightwave 3D 3.5 Upgrade	99
Newtek Video Flyer	4275
Noahji's Retina Z3 w/4MB	795
Noahji's Vlab Motion Card	1595
Noahji's Vlab Motion System (Toccata)	1995
Noahji's Vlab Motion Complete (T&RZ3)	2749
Noahji's Retina Z3 w/4MB	795
Noahji's Retina Z2 w/4MB	529
Noahji's Toccata Sound Card	425
Noahji's Vlab Y/C Internal / External	389
Nucleus Personal editor v1.1	589
Nucleus Personal SFC Plus v3.1	359
Sunrise Industries AD516 Digitizer (16bit)	1199
Villagetronic Picasso II w/2MB	599
Villagetronic Pablo Video Encoder	175
YC Plus - Y/CPlus SVHS Hi8	749

SOFTWARE
ASDG - Art Department Professional v2.5	149
ASDG - TRex Professional v2.15 (Toaster)	119
Caligari - Caligari 24	119
Cine Graphics - Powermacros for Lightwave	99
Crestline - Humanoid for Imagine	169
Crestline - Humanoid for Lightwave	169
Dimension Technologies - Composite Studio Pro	169
Dimension Technologies - Fly Effects	169
Dynamic Reality - Impact!	199
Electronic Arts - Deluxe Paint V	99
Focus - GraphicRECALL v1.5	51
Hester - Plug Ins & Go	69
Impulse - Imagine 3.0	319
Innovision Technology - Alpha Paint	549
Innovision Technology - Broadcast Titler II S.HiRes	189
Magic Lantern v2.0	74
Metrografix - Motion Master Volume 1	99
Metrografix - Motion Master Volume 2	99
Metrografix - Sparks v2.173	119
Nova Design - Image FX v2.0	249
Photogenics	119
Play - Brilliance 2.0	79
Prime - Multilayer v1.7 for ADPro	79
Prime - Multilayer v1.7 for Image FX	79
Questar - World Construction Set	169
Radiosity - Wavemaker v2.0	199
Realsoft - Real 3D v2.4	389
Scala Multimedia MM300	249
Sports Object for Lightwave	49
Syndesis - 3DROM Vol 1	84
Syndesis - 3DROM Vol 2	84
Synergy - Hollywood FX	224
Synergy - Hollywood FX Lite	49
Swipes	89
Visual Inspirations - Visual FX for Lightwave Vol 1	114
Virtual Reality Studio v2.0	49
Pixel 3D Professional v2.0	169

CBM AMIGA EMULATORS
A2088 XT/AT Bridgecard (2000)	99/299
GVP PC286 (GVPA500+ & A530Turbo)	199
Emplant Basic / Deluxe Version	239/339
E586 Upgrade IBM Module	299
Emplant Macroms	299
A-Max II+ w/A-Max IV Color	329

CBM AMIGA SYSTEMS & PRODUCTS
4000 68040 or 68030 25-40Mhz	CALL
1200 Computer without HD	899
2000 Computer System w/ECS	599
500 Computer System w/ECS	299
600 Computer System w/o HD	399
520 Video Adapter (works w/ all systems)	49
2 MB Ram For 2091 (256x4 dips)	96
2/3000 internal low density disk drives	79
500 internal low density disk drives	49
2/3/4000 internal high density disk drive	129
2/3/4000 external high density disk drive	139
1/2/3/4000 5/6/1200 Keyboards	CALL
1/2/3/4000 5/6/1200 Power Supply	CALL
Replacement Mouse	29
2320 Flicker Fixer (2000/4000)	299
2232 seven port serial card	299
2091 HD Controller card w/0MB	199
3640 68040 @ 25mhz for the 4000/3000	399
2630 w/2MB or 4MB	399/499
2620 w/2MB or 4MB	199/299
501c 512K ramboard w/clock	49.95
601c 1mb ramboard w/clock	69.95

CPU & FPU UPGRADES & REPLACEMENTS
68040-40 w/MMU&FPU	499.00
68040-33 w/MMU&FPU	299.00
68040-25 w/MMU&FPU	199.00
68040-EC25	149.00
68030-RC-50 w/MMU	139.00
68030-RC-40 w/MMU	119.00
68040-EC25	99.00
68030-EC40 (NO MMU)	99.00
68030-RC-33 w/MMU	99.00
68030-RC-25 w/MMU	75.00
68030-EC-25 (NO MMU)	50.00
68882-RC-PGA-50 FPU	99.00
68882-RC-PGA-40 FPU	89.00
68882-RC-PGA-33 FPU	49.00
68882-RC-PGA-25 FPU	45.00
68882-FN-PLCC 40 FPU	135.00
68882-FN-PLCC 33 FPU	49.00
68181-FN-PLCC 25 FPU	35.00
68181-FN-PLCC 16 FPU	25.00
80387-25SX (386BB) FPU	69.95
Crystal Oscillators	10.00
68040 Heat Sink	25.00
Intel 486 DX2 - 66	175.00
Intel 486 DX2 - 50	145.00
Intel 486 DX 33	135.00
Intel 486 SX 33	99.00

MEMORY CHIPS
1 x 8 120 - 60ns SIMMS	39+
1 x 9 120 - 60ns SIMMS	45+
4 x 8 120 - 60ns SIMMS	129+
4 x 9 120 - 60ns SIMMS	139+
1 x 4 120 - 60ns Static ZIP	19+
1 x 4 120 - 60ns Page ZIP	19+
1 x 4 120 - 60ns Page DIP	39+
1 x 1 120 - 60ns DIP	5+
256 x 4 120 - 60ns DIP	5+
256 x 4 120 - 60ns ZIP	5+
256 x 32 100 - 60ns (1MB Simm)	39+
256 x 36 100 - 60ns (1MB Simm)	45+
512 x 32 100 - 60ns (2MB Simm)	85+
512 x 36 100 - 60ns (2MB Simm)	99+
1 x 32 100 - 60ns Simm (4MB)	149+
1 x 36 100 - 60ns Simm (4MB)	159+
2 x 32 100 - 60ns Simm (8MB)	299+
2 x 36 100 - 60ns Simm (8MB)	319+
4 x 32 100 - 60ns Simm (16MB)	599+
4 x 36 100 - 60ns Simm (16MB)	639+
8 x 32 100 - 60ns Simm (32MB)	999+
8 x 36 100 - 60ns Simm (32MB)	1199+
16x32 100 - 60ns Simm (64MB)	2299+
PCMCIA Ram Card 2M	119+
PCMCIA Ram Card 4M	229+
GVP SIMM32 60NS 4MB	199+
GVP SIMM32 60NS 16MB	799+
GVP SIMM32 40NS 1MB	129+

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS & UPGRADES
3.1 Upgrade kit (roms, soft, manuals)	199.00
3.1 Upgrade kit (pick two)	149.00
3.1 Kickstart kit (specify unit)	125.00
3.0 Kickstart roms	199.00
2.1 OS Upgrade Kit (complete)	99.95
2.1 OS Upgrade Kit (software,manuals)	79.95
2.05 Kickstart Rom	99.95
2.04 Kickstart Rom	99.95
1.3 Kickstart Rom	21.95
1MB Agnus (8372A)	49.95
2MB Agnus (8372B)	99.95
Super Denise (8373)	59.95
Paula (8364) Or Denise (8362)	29.95
CIA (8520)	29.95
Gary (5719)	29.95
Superbuster (rev11) (4091)	99.95
Ramsey (rev 07)	99.95
Fat Gary (A3000)	99.95
Super Dmac (rev 04)	99.95
Amber (A3000 & 2320)	99.95
Janus 2.1 upgrade kit	49.95
2620/2630 upgrade kit (7.0)	49.95
2091 upgrade kit (7.0)	49.95

Amiga Analyzer — $69.95
Diagnostic software & hardware for problems

DPS
DPS PAR (IBM)	1699
DPS PAR (Amiga)	1549
w/Conner 540MB	+249
w/Conner 1275A 1.2G	+399
w/Micropolis 2217A 1.7G	+899
Personal TBC IV 4:2:2 & SVideo In & Out	799
Personal VScope	735
Personal Componet Adapter	229

Macro Systems — WARP ENGINE
- Includes SCSI I & II Fastest hard drive controller available for the Amiga 4000/3000
- Up to TEN megabytes per second with a Seagate Barracuda 2.1 gigabyte hard drive
- Expandable to 64MB (3000) or 128MB (4000) using 72 pin industry standard simms

68040 - 28Mhz w/o CPU	(4028)	799	68040 - 28Mhz w/CPU (3028)	995
68040 - 33Mhz w/CPU	(4033)	1099	68040 - 33Mhz w/CPU (3033)	1149
68040 - 40Mhz w/CPU	(4040)	1299	68040 - 40Mhz w/CPU (3040)	1335

Low profile, power & heat simms for maximum performance -
04 MB 60NS	$175
08 MB 60NS	$349

Upgrade rebates for A4000-040 owners with original CPU card & four mb simms & A3000 owners with zip style dram
16 MB 60NS	$499
32 MB 60NS	$999

SYQUEST (Amiga / MAC / IBM)
5.25" HH 44MB DRIVE (SQ555) SCSI	199
5.25" HH 88MB (SQ5110C) (R&W44) SCSI	265
3.5" LP 105MB IDE or SCSI	259
5.25" HH 200MB (SQ5200) (R&W 44&88) SCSI	399
3.5" LP 270MB SCSI (SQ3270S) 13MS SCSI	399
5.25" 44MB Cartridges	65
5.25" 88MB Cartridges	99
3.5" 105MB Cartridges & 270MB Cartridges	59
5.25 200MB Cartridges	99
External Versions w/Cabling Add	99

SCSI CD-ROM DRIVES & DRIVERS
Model	Buffer	Size	Access	Rate	Amount
Hitachi	External	64k	320MS	150k/sec	99
Panasonic	External	256k	380MS	300k/sec	199
NEC 3Xi	Internal	256k	190MS	450k/sec	259
NEC 3Xe	External	256k	150MS	450k/sec	279
Toshiba 4x	Internal	256k	120MS	600k/sec	299
Toshiba 4.4x Internal		256k	140MS	660k/sec	329
Plextor 4x	Internal	1024k	150MS	600k/sec	425
Plextor 6x	Internal	256k	145MS	900k/sec	499
ASIM CDFS 3.0 w/Fish&Photo CDs (AMIGA)					67

DRACO - The non-linear computer
Amiga emulation on a 68060 based tower computer running Amiga operating system. Affordable machine for perfect quality D1 (digital editing with up to 2:1 compression ratios & contains on board 32 bit bus for the retina, vlab motion, & a RISC processor. Immense animation power and rendering yet very affordable with base systems under $5000. Runs most Amiga hardware & software. Available this summer! Call for information!

CSA DERRINGER+ ACCELERATOR — 399
68030 @ 33MHZ with MMU
68882 @ 33MHZ (Math Co Processor)
1Megabyte of 32bit ram (remap kickstart)
Install up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram
Ours is the only one to come standard with the modification to work with the DKB Megachip
(a $25.00 value if purchased seperately)

4MB - 499   8MB - 699   16MB - 899   32MB - 1399

CSA DERRINGER+ ACCELERATOR — 499
68030 @ 50MHZ with MMU
68882 @ 50MHZ (Math Co Pro add 99.00)
1Megabyte of 60NS 32bit ram (remap kickstart)
Install up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram
Ours is the only one to come standard with the modification to work with the DKB Megachip
(a $25.00 value if purchased seperately)

4MB - 599   8MB - 699   16MB - 999   32MB - 1499

WORKS IN AMIGA 2000 & 500

CONNER 1060 SCSI I & II
*** BLOWOUT SPECIAL ***
9 MS - 1060MB - 5 Year Warranty
up to 10 MB/Sec Synchronous
up to 5 MB/Sec Asynchronous
Works great with all controller cards!
$475.00

3.5" HARD DRIVES

Maxtor
	Access Time	Warranty	
425 AV LP IDE	64k buffer 12 MS	2 Yrs	175
540 AV LP IDE	32k buffer 12 MS	2 Yrs	199
850 AV LP IDE	64k buffer 12 MS	2 Yrs	249
1260AV LP IDE	256k buffer 12 MS	2 Yrs	369

Micropolis 1936 SCSI I & II
12 MS - 3000 MB - 5.25" FH
4 MB/Sec Async   5 Year
10 MB/Sec Sync   Warranty — 799.00

Quantum
365 ELS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS	2 Yrs	179
540 ELS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS	2 Yrs	209
730 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS	2 Yrs	265
850 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	14MS	3 Yrs	299
1080 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	12MS	3 Yrs	445
*2.1G Atlas 7200RPM 1M	8MS	5 Yrs	999
*4.3G Atlas 7200RPM 2M	8MS	5 Yrs	1599

Micropolis
2217 A/V 1.7G SCSI I&II	10MS	5 Yrs	899
2217A 1.7G IDE	10MS	5 Yrs	899
*3221S 2.1G SCSI I&II	8.9MS	5 Yrs	999
*3221 A/V 2.1G SCSI I&II	8.9MS	5 Yrs	999
*3243S 4.3G SCSI I&II	8.9MS	5 Yrs	1499
*3243 A/V 4.3G SCSI I&II	8.9MS	5 Yrs	1599
*1991 9.0G SCSI I&II	12MS	5 Yrs	2395
*1991 A/V 9.0G SCSI I&II	13MS	5 Yrs	2499

Conner
CFA 1275A IDE 256k buffer	12MS	3 Yrs	399
CFA 850A IDE 256k buffer	12MS	3 Yrs	265
CFP 540A IDE	12MS	3 Yrs	199
CFA 540A IDE (Works w/PAR)		3 Yrs	225

Western Digital
Three (3) year manufacturer's warranty
Works in all computer systems
540MB Low Profile IDE	11MS		199
850MB Low Profile IDE	10MS		249
1030MB Low Profile IDE	10MS		365
1200MB Low Profile IDE	10MS		379

Seagate
ST3145A 120MB IDE LP	16MS	1 Yr	99
ST3290A 260MB IDE LP	16MS	3 Yr	179
ST3491A 420MB IDE LP	16MS	3 Yr	199
ST32550N 2.1G Barracuda	8MS	5 Yr	1099
*ST15150N 4G Barracuda	8MS	5 Yr	1549
*ST410800N 9G Elite	11MS	5 Yr	2699

* Video Flyer Certified Drives

2.5" IDE or SCSI HARD DRIVES
ST9051A 40MB Seagate	139
ST9077A 60MB Seagate	159
ST9190A 170MB Seagate	165
ST9300A 260MB Seagate	229
ST9385A 340MB Seagate	289
ST9550A 455MB Seagate	369
ST9655A 520MB Seagate	429

AMIGA NETWORKING
Interworks ENLAN-DFS (Five node licence)	299
CBM A2065 Ethernet board	299
CEI 4066 ETHERNET PLUS	299
Three network interfaces for 2000,3000,4000
- 10 BASE T, Thick AUI, Cheapernet (10BASE2)
- Diagnostic LEDs & 1 Year Warranty
- 10MB/SECOND&is SANA II compliant

DeVine COMPUTER SALES
25 South Old Baltimore Pike
Lafayette Bldg. Suite 202
Newark, DE. 19702
(302) 738-9046 ORDERS ONLY
(302) 738-9267 Information & RMA
(302)738-9259 Fax 24 HOURS

Please understand our policies
DISCOVER / VISA / MASTER Card / American Express & COD Accepted. All Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice! ALL SALES ARE FINAL - NO REFUNDS OR EXCHANGES WITHOUT APPROVED RMA#. 15% restocking fee on all refunds. Defective items replaced with same item only. Call 302.738.9267 for approval RMA# before returning merchandise, or fax an RMA# request to 302.738.9259 otherwise your return will not be accepted. We are not responsible for incompatibility of products. CODs are CASH ONLY. Shipping & handling is non-refundable. S&H for chips is $5 COD Fee $6 Personal checks require 14 days to clear. Call for actual shipping prices on all other items.

Going do

I t has been painfully apparent for about 18 months that the 68040 isn't cutting the mustard as far as cross-platform competition goes. The Intel DX2, DX4, and Pentium processors have all left the Motorola chips for dead in the speed race, and even Motorola's own PowerPC Risc chip (which we'd hoped to see in the Amiga before Commodore self-destructed) is streets ahead.

Our latest addition to the 68k family, the 68060, is a different proposition. With its superscalar architecture, sophisticated pipelining, and much greater processing power, it is four times as fast as the 25MHz 68040 and a match for any Pentium. And now you can plug one into your A4000.

Phase 5 have been producing their A500 and A1200 Blizzard accelerators for a couple of years and have built a reputation for reliability and quality. This latest venture, though, is by far their most complex and advanced, so how does it stand up under test?

The evocatively named Cyberstorm is supplied as a three-piece card including a main board, which replaces the existing A3640 CPU board, a daughter board containing the actual 68060, and a RAM board with four 72-pin SIMM slots. Fitting these can be tricky as the hard drive has to be removed and the
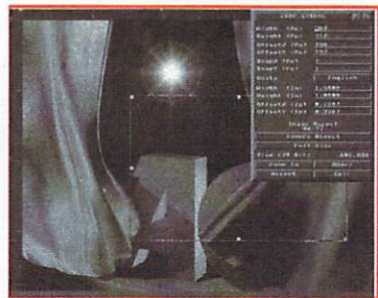
One major use for Cyberstorm will be in enhancing every type of image processing operation

Under test

Using existing Amiga benchmarks is a bit difficult because none of them are designed with the 68060 in mind. However, our trusty Mips tester reported a staggering 82 Mips (over four times faster than the basic 68040 and twice as fast as Warp).

Floating point speed is difficult to judge in statistical terms because Sysinfo (the only benchmarker which didn't crash) reports only about 24 Mflops. At the same time, however, it states that the chip is running at 41 Mips, so we can't trust this reading. Something in the order of 50 Mflops would seem more appropriate.

A far better guide is to use existing application software, which is where real world benefits are seen. Lightwave, for one, renders at four times the speed of a 25MHz system with the same amount of memory, and ADPro carries out most of its maths-intensive operations at the same quadrupled rate.

Working with PageStream 3 (yikes!) is also vastly improved, especially when moving and re-sizing 256 colour images on screen, and DPaint V's full screen gradient fill finally takes less time than you can make a cup of tea in. In addition, every other package or utility we tried on the Cyberstorm was given a new lease of life, with directory listings appearing as if by instantaneous magic and word processors zipping through long files with a scrollful ease.

The Lightwave textures example scene is a good test of speed. Standard A4000 speed is 17 minutes 50 seconds, whereas Cyberstorm bangs out a frame in only 4 minutes 10 seconds.

manual recommends fitting them separately, one on top of the other.

If done in this way, the chances will be high that one of the units won't be properly seated in the others (not many of us like to push down too hard on our motherboards),

leading to a boot failure. Bung the lot together beforehand, however, and it's not too difficult to slip them in and press the main board into place.

Memory modules from the A4000 motherboard are moved across to the Cyberstorm RAM board so that the processor has full burst mode access, but the card can be configured all the way down to 4Mb and will accept 70ns SIMMs, so most users shouldn't have to buy extra memory. You don't appear to have much choice in any case, as I couldn't find a jumper setting for 0Mb and our Cyberstorm didn't boot until it was populated to the minimum 4Mb.

BOOST

You'd be barking mad not to take advantage of the RAM card, of course, as it's supplied as part of the package and offers a healthy performance boost. With 60ns SIMMs and locally available burst mode, even the 68060 won't have to hang around waiting for memory to catch up.

The chip itself is mounted on a small daughter board with its own gold-plated heat sink and fan. The latter connects to one of your spare power plugs (which you'll find spidering out from the PSU), of which there are four, so no worries there. Fail to attach the fan's power supply (as I did once) and you'll

wn a storm

With the release of the first 68060 accelerator, Amigas can now do anything Pentiums can do. Stevie Kennedy straps himself into the Cyberstorm board and hangs on for dear life
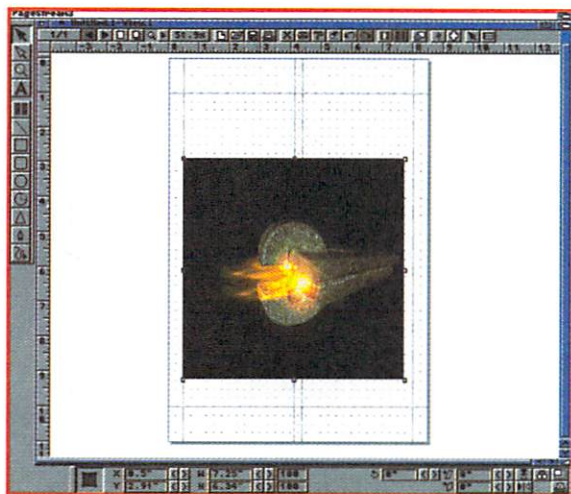
256-colour DTP really takes it out of the poor old 68040, so Cyberstorm should be a welcome addition for Amiga publishers

Extended use shows the card to be a reliable and well constructed piece of equipment, and every program I tried on the Amiga worked fine except for the AIBB benchmarks, which is no big disaster. ADPro, LightWave, Dpaint – they all worked without crashes or tripping up. Even PageStream 3 (or 'bug central') was fine.

As a well produced piece of kit with the pedigree of Phase 5 behind it and a high-end Amiga community crying out for more speed, the Cyberstorm should find a small but eager audience among those who are desperate to upgrade from the 68040 but don't fancy the expense of a Raptor or Cobra at a minimum of £7000 a chuck. *AC*

Chip off the old block

Motorola's 68060 is a major advance on the technology behind the 68040 in that it has superscalar architecture and pipelining. New to the Amiga world, superscalar architecture is basically a design method which relies less on scaling down the size of the chip than it does on using complex and powerful methods to make better use of the processor's speed.

In a superscalar design, more than one instruction can be worked on at a time, leading to huge increases in CPU power. With pipelining, this sort of operation becomes ever more complex, but the advantages are many.

Traditional CPUs have a single instruction pathway which accepts one instruction, carries out the many steps required to process it, then sends the results to the registers. In a pipelined CPU, there are several stages of processing at which the different steps are carried out, and as soon as an instruction reaches the first stage, another instruction can begin to follow it along the pipeline.

Think of this as a pass-the-parcel game where instead of hanging around waiting for the parcel to come around again, each player can be working hard to pass parcels every minute of the game. The result is vastly increased efficiency and more bang for the buck.

MATHS-INTENSIVE

Compatibility with the 68040 is assured as the new chip uses a very similar bus and has a floating point unit which contains the 040's maths as an instruction subset. For the moment, the maths-intensive packages such as 3D rendering engines will benefit hugely from the basic speed increase, but once they have been optimised to take advantage of the 68060's own maths instructions they should go even faster.

Reports are that maths instructions take anything from between one and 24 clock cycles to complete, and I'd be willing to bet that optimisation will make a big difference, particularly if 68040 code is used as little as possible.

Over two million transistors have been packed into this baby (still fewer than the Pentium's 3.1 million) using a 0.5 micron construction (five millionths of a metre – the smallest size of chip detail on this particular chip) in a three layered piece of silicon. The chip's 3.3 volt operation means that power dissipation can be kept low, but the fan is still required to stop heat build-up.

It might surprise some to find that this is still a 32-bit chip rather than the 64-bit we've been seeing in other areas, and the 50MHz clock speed (there's a 66MHz version as well) is also a little ordinary looking when we've recently been salivating over the 275MHz DEC Alpha.

However, at its current price, which is comparable to buying a new Pentium-equipped motherboard for an existing PC, the Cyberstorm represents good value for money. After all, it's cheaper than the Warp engine and twice as fast. It's also in a machine which multitasks with ease, something the PC users of Lightwave are about to discover has very real benefits indeed.

THE SLUG MOVES!

Even the Amiga's slowest art package can now carry out operations without taking all day

find that the chip overheats and starts to bomb out.

Fitting the RAM board after the other two are in place can be a bit of a nightmare, as the thing sits in a vertical slot as far away from the main board's connector as it can get. The resulting leverage applied as you press it home makes for a sweaty time as you wait for one of the flimsy spacers to go 'crack.' Once in place, however, Cyberstorm works a dream with no need for further configuration and no messing with jumpers unless you add RAM, in which case the manual has a comprehensive list of jumper settings for every conceivable configuration.

SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential   **BLACK** = Recommended

4 Mb RAM   A4000

The bottom line

Product: Cyberstorm 68060
Supplier: Gordon Harwood
Price: £995 (with 0Mb RAM)
Phone: 01773 836781

Ease of use	9
Implementation	9
Value for money	9
Overall	9

Making

Ever since computers began spreading their roots into different fields of human activity, one area which has probably enjoyed the benefits more than any other is the music industry. The technological wave which has passed over the industry has left an indelible mark of change, spawning many diverse styles and broadening musical horizons. Many musicians have evolved alongside the insurgence of technology and gained from the wealth and inspiration derived from this source.

Not only has the computer influenced musical style, but it has changed the way musicians create their music. It is now an essential tool in the music industry, as a composition aid and a sound mixing facility. Its uses are numerous, especially since the advent of digital recording and CD technology.

Undoubtedly, the effect of computer influence on the music industry is profound, but even more so, the availability of such technology has opened doors for people who do not find picking up a guitar and strumming chords easy. In effect, the technology has created a new outlet, making its mark on the conventions of music.

Luckily, home computers have been adopted as the tool for musicians – no need for pricey specialised systems. With a few boxes and bits added, an Amiga can bring access to the technology needed for creating professional standard music, and has been used by famous names, including Madonna. Although it would be silly to promise that you will be able to go out and produce the next number one hit after reading this article, it will serve as an introduction to creating music on your computer.

An entry-level set-up for creating music is a standard Amiga, with a memory expansion, a sound sampler, and a decent stereo

amplifier. When combined with the appropriate software, this configuration is a cheap, ideal way to learn and gain access to the wealth and power of the Amiga as a music creation tool. Although this combination only makes use of the Amiga's internal sound sample manipulation and playback features, which is limited to four basic tracks, there are many ways of producing professional results with the hardware available.

A popular music program for a set-up such as this is OctaMed. Octamed is derived from the long-running line of Sound Tracker clone software, facilitating comprehensive sample editing functions and music arranging tools.

PURCHASES

For the more keen musician, a logical step forward is to purchase a Midi interface and keyboard. The advantages are obvious, giving access to a large range of sounds which can be played polyphonically in more channels than the Amiga is capable of. On most modern keyboards, the quality of the sound output is generally higher than an Amiga's sample reproduction capabilities.

Although OctaMed copes with most people's needs for both sample and Midi-based compositions, professionals may go for a more complex music package, such as Music-X or Bars & Pipes Professional. The reason for this is the extended Midi support with the latter packages, plus the increased features for real-time recording.

Perhaps the best way to start composing any piece of music is to first have a tune
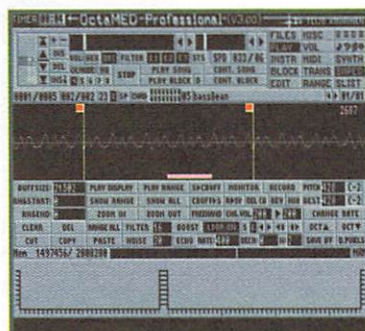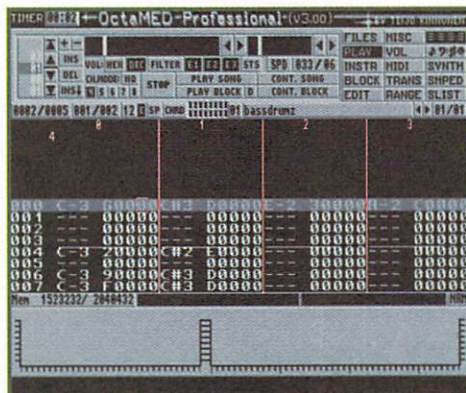

Here you can see the looping markers set in phase, so the transition between each loop cycle is as smooth as possible

thought out, before involving any computers. This can be a few notes 'plonked' on a piano or guitar, or whatever you have access to. Whistling a tune will do. Like any art form, work created on impulse often produces the best results; it is difficult to sit in front of a blank piece of paper with a few pencils and think 'what should I draw?'

Armed with a tune in your head and a creative temperament, it is then time to sit in front of your computer and compose! OctaMed and other 'tracker' software utilise the same method of music arrangement – normally there are four tracks displayed on the screen, allowing keyboard input into each. Notes in each track take the form of 'A-2', for example. This means that the note entered into the track is a note 'a' on the second octave.

To enter these notes, the computer keyboard is similarly arranged to a piano

Going loopy

Creating a song on a computer with memory limitations can be difficult, especially when long synth or bass sounds are needed at high sample rates. The usual way of getting round this problem is to create a looping sample, thus giving the impression of a continuous note. Unfortunately, looping a sample can often produce unpleasant clicks and scratches when repeated.

To make the transition between loops a bit smoother, a little fiddling in the sample editor is required. Using the zoom facility, zoom in on where the loop starts and ends. You will notice that on most samples there is a general pattern of troughs and peaks in the waveform display.

To make looping smoother, the markers for the start and end of the loop should occur in the same position of each cycle. Slight adjustments will be needed to get the flow just right, but it will improve looping quality. Note that the sample must be of constant volume for this method to be effective. Also note the position of the loop markers on the looped samples in the demo song on the cover disk.

OctaMed version 3 is a very versatile shareware music composing package, offering sound sample, synth and Midi support
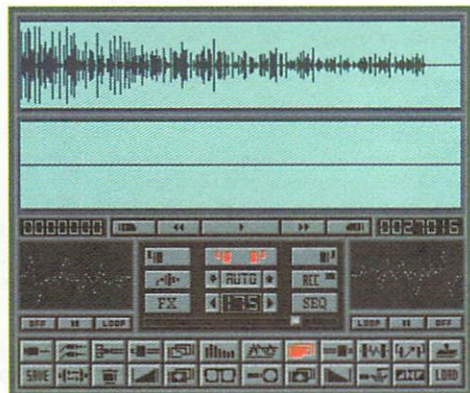
Stereo Master is an example of sampling software which comes bundled with a sampler. Most packages offer sound effects facilities as well as waveform editing

sounds

The Amiga is a useful tool for composers and music artists galore. Wilf Rees tunes up and shows how to make you and your computer really perform
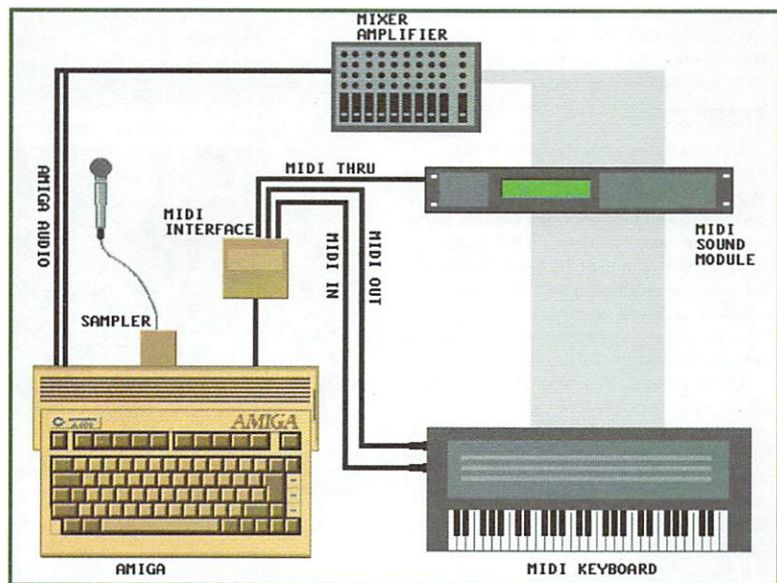

The ideal music set-up for the up and coming musician comprises of a sampler, a Midi interface, a keyboard, an Amiga and a mixer amplifier. In addition, a Midi expander or sound module will make more sounds available

keyboard, split into two rows. The rows starting with 'A' and 'Z' correspond to one octave and the rows starting with 'Q' and '1' to an octave higher. White keys, like those on a piano, are contained in the 'Z' and 'Q' rows and black keys in the other two rows. Each white row begins with the note C, so working out which computer keyboard keys correspond to black notes is quite simple.

Other software packages, such as Music-X and Bars & Pipes, offer advanced facilities for input of musical data through Midi. A process called quantizing will force notes

that are played through a keyboard to adhere to the timing of the recording, correcting any badly timed notes.

The method of input differs slightly in this software – musical notes are either entered in standard musical score format or as a sequence of Midi events. The latter is made easy using a graphical method in Music X, which shows note pitch against time, and editing music in this method is simple via a point and click interface. The features offered by both packages are extensive,
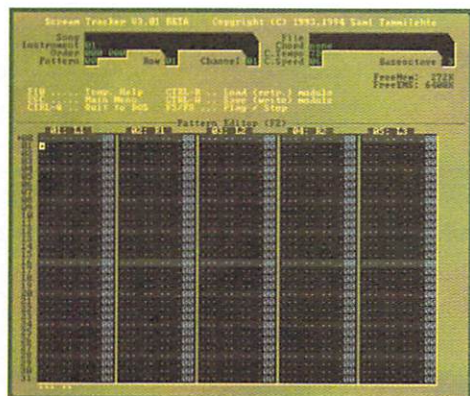
➤
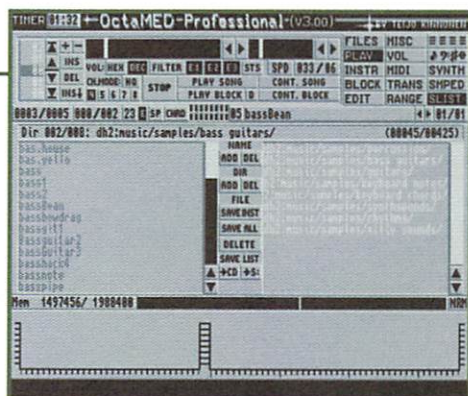
Touch of reality

Although the Amiga is capable of accurately reproducing samples of acoustic instruments, it is frequently evident in some pieces of music, however good the samples may be, that it was created using a computer.

For perfectionists (or generally all musicians!) this is simply not good enough. Imitating musical instruments involves more than having a carbon-copy sample. There are many variables affecting the sound of an acoustic instrument, such as strike velocity, tone, or even the way a string is plucked.

A technique for copying the feel of a musical instrument will often require two or more samples of the same instrument being played. The advantages of this are two-fold: Realism and expression can be implemented into tunes, giving a sense of an instrument being played by a human artist, and if an instrument is sampled at two different octaves, the dynamic range of sound reproduction can be greatly enhanced.

For example, if a piano is sampled at middle C, playing the sample back two octaves lower can result in a distorted, tinny sound that resembles little of the piano it was taken from. If, however, an additional sample is taken from the note C two octaves lower, the realism on reproduction for lower notes is far better. The same applies if notes from a higher octave are required from an instrument.

Electric guitars have always been difficult to imitate on computers. For a guitar solo to sound convincing in any song, two or three samples of the instrument being plucked in different ways will be needed – perhaps one of the guitar being played open-stringed, another slightly muted, and a third with a stressed harmonic, for a powerful, expressed screech in a song. In parallel, if you are sampling from a drum-kit, a snare sound can be compiled from different areas of the drum skin being hit, with increasing accentuation on snare-rim hits.

The 'Tracker' series of music programs have been so popular on the Amiga that they have found their way to other formats. This is Scream Tracker version 3.01 on a PC

Keeping track of the samples contained on your system is important, especially if you have 25Mb of them on your hard disk!

➤

and not really the brief of this article.

There are many ways in which the Amiga sample manipulation capabilities can be used to aid song writing, either improving sound quality or overcoming certain hardware restrictions. One of the hardware restrictions of the Amiga which is often criticised is the limitation of only playing four sound samples at once.

There are ways round this. Many music editing software packages, including OctaMed, offer eight-channel sound by using special software routines. Unfortunately, there is a distinct loss in sound quality when doing this. The secret behind playing more than the four samples at once is in optimising the samples available in a song.

Music packages such as OctaMed offer sample mixing facilities. For example, the mixing process can be carried out very effectively with drum tracks. Instead of having a bass drum and hi-hat spread over two tracks, it is possible to mix the bass drum

Chord collection

Putting together a chord on a synthesiser can involve a number of notes being played simultaneously. Playing each separate note of a chord back through OctaMed can consume all four sound channels, making their inclusion in a song very difficult. There are two methods to reduce the number of tracks used.

The first is at the sampling stage. Instead of sampling a single note of a guitar or keyboard, sample a chord, which is to be used in your song. The usual way of doing this is to take a sample of a major and minor chord, as inevitably both will be required.

The second and more difficult method requires mixing samples together at altered pitches. This method is used when you would like to make a chord from a single note sample you already have. Using OctaMed's sample editor, the sample must be copied to three sample banks, and two of the samples must be detuned to each component notes of the chord to be played.

For example if a major chord is needed, you may wish to have your sample based at C, and the chord comprising of C, E and G. To do this will require you to change the sampling rate of each note to the desired pitch, using the same method as described in the 'mixing it down' section. Finally, the tuned note must be copied and mixed with the base note, which would be C. The whole process is repeated for a third note, and is mixed in with the other two mixed notes.

Well, space again is the enemy, but if you haven't created your first masterpiece, and technological trauma has prevented you doing so up to now, at least you can have a go. Remember, the best thing about computers is they forgive, and first attempts might sound a little rough, but keep on jamming!

and hi-hat together to a separate sample bank, producing a sample of the two instruments played simultaneously.

Combining all the required samples on a drum track can make the final result much more pleasing, for example, snare and hi-hat, bass drum and crash cymbal, tom and bass drum, etc. – any percussion instruments which would be hit together. Combing other instruments to optimise the use of audio tracks is slightly more tricky. The samples being combined will have to be sampled at the same pitch, or an octave either way.

Commonly, the bass guitar and electric guitar strum are mixed to produce a heavy sound often associated with rock music. This process is similar to pairing-up percussion instruments, and is carried out on OctaMed using the sound sample editor.

SAMPLING

The process is fairly straight forward. Load the bass guitar and the electric guitar into two separate sample banks. If the two samples are taken from different pitches of the instrument, some re-sampling will need to be done. In brief, although the two samples may be taken at the same sampling rate, the actual note played on the instrument may be different. This is common among some PD sample compilation disks.
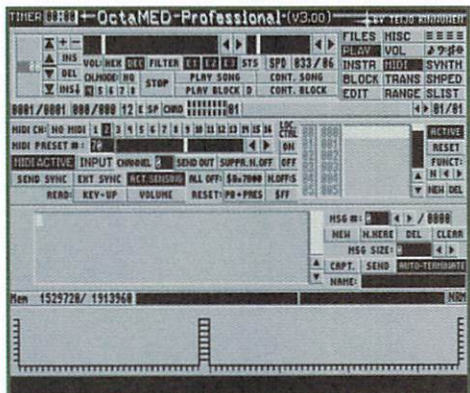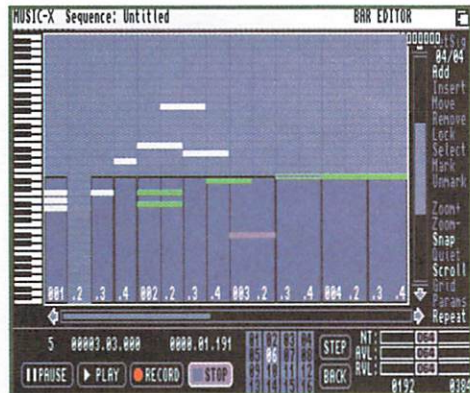
To re-sample, you will have to choose which instrument is to stay the same and which is to be changed. For simplicity, the electric guitar will be changed. Firstly, find out what pitch the guitar can be played at to match the bass, played at C on the third octave (C-3 is used as this is the most common sampling pitch). For example, to match the pitch of the two instruments, the guitar must be played at F# on the keyboard. The sample must therefore be re-sampled at F#.

This is done through OctaMed's sample editor via the 'Dest' button, which should normally contain the letters 'C-2' (the default sampling rate). By pressing the left mouse button on the letters and depressing the F# key on the keyboard, the pitch can be changed. Simply click on the 'change rate' button and the two samples should be of the same pitch when played on the same key.

The next step in the process is to decide which of the two is the longer sample, as this will become the destination for mixing. Say,

Atmospheric effects in songs can be achieved by creating depth in the stereo sound. A way of doing this is by playing one sample over two sound channels (preferably left and right channels) and de-tuning one of them. This will have an effect of altering the phase of the two notes being played simultaneously. This trick is even more effective when carried out using long, deep synth sounds, and an example of this effect can be heard in the demo song on the cover disk.
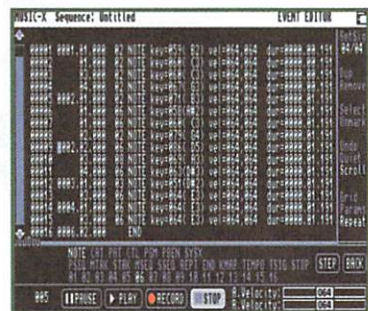
Each separate Midi event can be seen here, in Music-X, giving information about the time, duration and pitch of the note etc

for example, the electric guitar is the longer of the two – this is necessary to avoid truncation of either sample. The bass guitar should then be copied into the buffer by selecting the area of the sample with the right mouse button, dragging it over the waveform display and clicking on 'copy'.

Change the current sample to the guitar sample and click at the start of the waveform display to tell the computer where the mixing will begin. Next, click on 'mix'. The waveform display should then be altered and the two samples will be mixed, ready to include in your song. Many of the samples, including drums and basses, are mixed in this way on the demo song included on this month's cover disk. **AC**

Setting up the Midi assignments on OctaMED is a simple process. Select the sample bank, the one to alter, the midi channel to use and Midi preset number

The music editing system used by Music-X is a simple pitch-time graph, showing the volume of each note played as a dark blue bar

As promised during last month's guide of the LightWave V4 Layout side, I'll be concentrating on Modeller and also exploring the look and feel of LightWave on the Amiga's arch rival.

However, before talking about the opposition's approach, it's time for a brief excursion through an essential side of LightWave which is all too often overlooked in the race to create amazing animation.

Modeller is without doubt the straight-man in the LightWave partnership, but it's easily just as important as its alter-ego if you're attempting any more than simple flying logo anims.

As you can see, Modeller 4.0 isn't exactly a million miles away from its predecessor. In fact, you have to look pretty close before you can spot any real changes. All the buttons and options appear almost identical, but there is one very major, if invisible, update which many a 3D fan has been longing for.

Unlike its predecessors, Modeller 4.0 has at last got a multi-level undo and redo. In the past you were limited to undoing only the last edit. Now you can go way back into the design history of your creations. And thanks to redo, you're completely free to move back and forth through the changes you've made.

LightWave
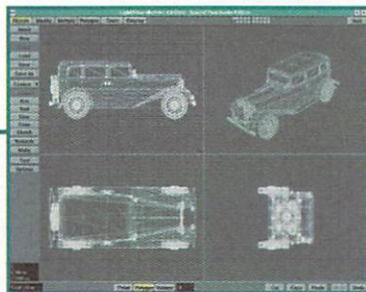
The familiar face of Modeller, but now boasting the all-important improvement to undo and the arrival of redo

The PC may be quick, but there are still serious limitations at the system level

Cross-compatibility

As mentioned earlier, NewTek have gone to great lengths to make LightWave on all platforms as identical as possible. There's one thing, though, that even their best efforts can't overcome.

It's true that both scene files and objects will happily load on any platform. Unfortunately, that still doesn't get past the naming limitations on the PC. As you're probably aware, PC file names can only have a maximum of eight digits, plus a three digit suffix, such as Lwobject.lob. Obviously, Amigas don't suffer from such limitations, and of course it's not something that third-party developers have considered in the past.

As a consequence, most third-party products which automatically generate scene files or create objects will not travel well, especially if they employ a numerical suffix to name clones – null objects being a prime example.

The only solution is to manually rename and replace all the objects which don't fit the PC naming criteria. In short, a good old fashioned pain in the backside – not impossible, but certainly not something you'd do if there was a choice, which alas there isn't.

The same problems apply to texture maps which your objects will call when loaded into layout, although if you can live with untidy file names, and the odd bit of re-selection, it is possible to copy files over 'as is' – at which point the PC will automatically concatenate the file names.

The files will still load, but to be honest the ensuing confusion could well make reconstructing the scenes and surface attributes more hassle than simply renaming them prior to the move.

> Although long-term development and plug-ins may point to the PC, I think it will be a long time before the Amiga's existing array of third-party add-ons can be matched on any other platform

In short, the benefits are immense, not least of which is the ability to experiment freely without constantly having to go through the drudgery of saving countless revisions of the same design.

Another simple, but nevertheless important update is the redesign of the preview window. In the past, Modeller boasted a rather flash moving preview option. There's no doubt it looks impressive, but in practice it simply wastes CPU time, served no practical purpose, and most importantly, soon becomes very annoying.

Fortunately, NewTek have finally done the decent thing and added a usable static preview selection to the existing options, thereby providing a much more informative range of display options. In 3.5 the selection varied between none, static, and moving – in either wireframe or solid. Now that collection has expanded with none, wireframe, Frontface and solid.

POINT TO POINT

As you'd expect, the wireframe option works as before, showing both the internal polygon structure and the points. And again like its predecessor, wireframe provides the ability to select both points and polygons directly from the preview window.

Next comes the new Frontface option which shows only the external polygons of the object. But as you can see from the screenshot it also lets you see external surfaces within the object – that at present may be obscured from the existing viewpoint.

Lastly comes the static solid view which works just like Frontface, but delivers a true solid 3D image of the model. It must be said this is slightly slower to update than the others, but in my opinion this is a small price to pay for the added clarity a solid – and stable – true 3D preview can provide.

Unfortunately for PC fans, combined moving and static display options are only available to the Amiga version. Because PCs can't multitask, a window in window animated display simply isn't an option – shame...

Like their predecessor, all the display options offer the same orientation control, with wireframe still requiring a combination of the Alt key and mouse movement in order to rotate the object along any axis to generate the optimum view point. The only other obvious change to Modeller is the arrival of a brand new button in the Tools department. Like many of the elements in layout, this isn't, as yet, fully implemented within the beta version on test.

However, it does present the interesting prospect of user and third-party developed tools. In short, the concept of Layout pull-ins ported over to Modeller.

The PC approach

Nobody likes PCs, including the majority of their owners. Nevertheless, the hard facts are that NewTek – like many other Amiga-specific manufacturers – simply can't afford to overlook the biggest user base in the business. Since the news of LightWave planning
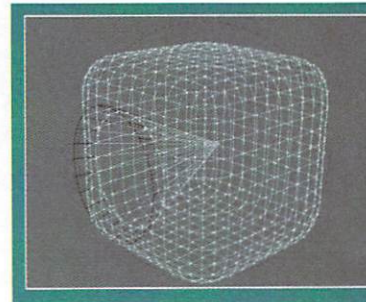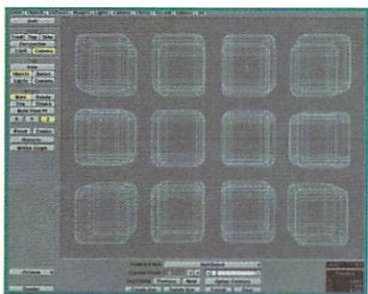
revisited

Paul Austin continues his quest to discover the inner secrets of NewTek's multi-platform masterpiece

The compromise

to cross the great divide, many of the doom and gloom brigade have been predicting that "the end is neigh, and the Amiga is no more." This is very predictable stuff, especially from the so-called experts who look very closely at clock speeds, but never actually try their hand on the machines.

As you can see from the rendering times quoted for the various machines and CPUs, the PC in its various guises can certainly hold its own when it comes to brute rendering speed. However, this is by no means the whole story. For the tests we used a 468 DX2 66MHz fitted with 12Mb of RAM – which roughly speaking is a standard spec for most serious PC enthusiasts. Basic cost £1,900 with a quad CD drive and a quality graphics accelerator.

RENDERING

On the plus side, this machine rendered the basic textures example roughly twice as quickly as a standard 25MHz 040-based A4000. However, when a CyberStorm 50Mhz 060 was added to the same A4000,
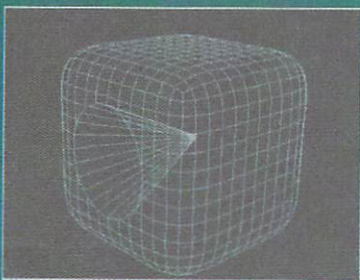

The PC approach to render previews. Acceptable, but not as good as the Amiga's full-screen display

rendering speed quadrupled – therefore rendering twice the speed of the PC – a figure which is still marginally faster than a Pentium P90.

Obviously, this throws the basic PC-goes-faster equation into turmoil. Do you spend £1,900 on the aforementioned PC, or perhaps £2,400 on a Pentium, or simply upgrade your existing A4000 030 or 040 with a £995 Cyberstorm? With the uncertain state of affairs regarding the Amiga, it's tempting to spend the extra cash on a PC. However, life, and especially PC's, are never that simple.

Although long-term development and plug-ins may point towards the PC, I think it will be a long time before the Amiga's existing array of third-party add-ons can be matched on any other platform.

The interface may be familiar, but LightWave on the PC is a serious case of swings and roundabouts

As already mentioned, the PC used for the test was by no means a poor or underpowered machine. However, even with its fairly impressive spec, it nevertheless displayed some serious limitations.

Firstly, the machine was incapable of generating more than about 100 frames of wire-frame preview without paging to its hard drive cache. Reserving a set amount of virtual memory space on your hard disk is commonplace for memory-intensive PC applications.

Unfortunately, when the 100-frame limit is reached, paging begins, during both wire-frame generation and, more importantly, playback– effectively rendering it useless. But much worse is the affect which paging to disk has on the overall PC system. Unfortunately, PCs are appalling at memory management. As a result, once paging the activated it will continue, regardless of whether real memory has become available since the peak RAM requirement which initiated the paging. Therefore, the machine's overall performance plummets, and unfortunately the only cure is to save out and re-boot the machine.

This situation doesn't only apply to LightWave. For example, if you wanted to freeze LightWave and pop into another package, paging can kick-in, and you're straight back in snail mode. In addition, PCs do not support shared resources like the Amigas. For example, a multitude of Amiga programs will happily share the same libraries, whereas each individual program on a PC will open its own duplicates of the same resources – which obviously eats yet more valuable RAM.

Worse still, once opened, many external resources remain resident regardless of ➤

The traditional wireframe preview, the new Frontface option, and lastly the long-awaited static solid. All in all, a big improvement for the Modeller previews

The new surface preview option in context. You simply adjust your settings, click on render, and a few seconds later up pops a new thumbnail

whether the application that initiated them is still using them or even still active.

In short, memory management is a disaster, and probably accounts for the fact that the recommended set-up for any serious PC LightWave system consists of a Pentium P90 running under Windows NT – the only Windows variant which offers true multitasking – with at least 32Mb of RAM.

The reason for requiring 32Mb is that Windows NT requires 12Mb of RAM to run, leaving 20Mb free, a figure which should be enough to avoid the dreaded paging problem – ballpark figure £3,500

The question is, after that sort of expenditure, will Mr Average still have sufficient wonga in the bank for essentials like Photoshop 3.0 and all the other goodies that make any PC clone a viable graphics machine?

PRE-OCCUPATIONS

Now, before irate PC converts put flaming pen to paper, I must stress this is not a witch hunt. Like almost every other 3D enthusiast, improving rendering speed is a pre-occupation which crosses all borders of platform loyalty.

If I had the money to invest in a 275MHz Dec Alpha, believe me I would, but the fact is I ain't! However, the solution isn't to simply run, cash in hand, to the local PC World and grab the first bargain PC system simply on the strength of its clock speed. In reality, high power rendering on the PC has a high price, just like it does on any other platform. A PC, more than any other machine, is quite literally the sum of its parts. If an element of the equation is missing you could easily end up
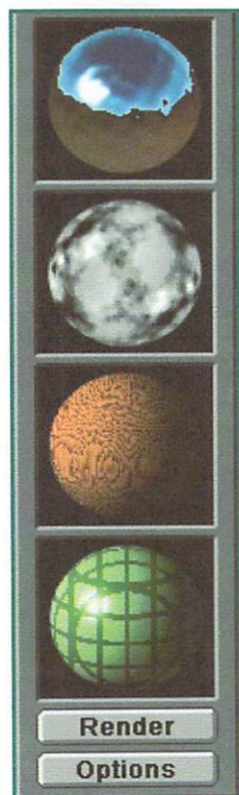
The one thing that as yet isn't available to the Amiga. And it must be said it's a real point scorer for the PC

Render

Options

> With the price and performance offered by Cyberstorm - as an add-on to an existing system - the Amiga still looks in a strong position as the heart of the best desktop rendering system money can buy

A similar approach to the surface previews, but this time applied to individual textures

with a very expensive system that simply won't do what you need.

As you can see from the screenshots, LightWave has well and truly arrived on the PC, although at first glance you could easily mistake the PC variant for the Amiga original.

In both Layout and Modeller there's very few alterations between the two. This is particularly handy for Amiga fans looking to add a PC rendering engine to their existing collection of kit. Even ARexx, or should I say Rexx, has been included. Consequently, there shouldn't be a problem using the majority of those all-important Modeller macros. However, it remains to be seen if all the available macros will be ready for the initial launch of 4.0.

All the hotkeys and shortcuts remain the same in both versions and as you can see, everything on the interface is exactly where it should be. It looks like NewTek have kept their promise of cross-compatibility. The only real difference on an operational level is the inability to import and export models between Modeller and Layout. As mentioned, the vast majority of PCs don't truly multitask, therefore it's not an option.

This will mean an awful lot of saving, quitting and reloading when making adjustments to the design and surface properties of your creations. However, given sufficient RAM, it is possible to load both Layout and Modeller, make your changes in one, save them out to disk, hop over to the other program and load in the saved changes – but this will freeze the first application and of course eat valuable RAM.

COMPARISONS

On the plus side, it must be said that actual screen update on the PC version is far superior – given a decent 64-bit graphics card. When compared to the implementation of the higher resolution displays of the Picasso II, favoured on the Amiga version, the PC wins hands down.

Aside from the resolution, the PC variant also offers a different approach to render previews. Unlike the Amiga, which uses multitasking to provide a full frame preview in either Ham, Ham8, or Picasso II, the PC opts for a small quarter-screen display within a pop-up requester.

In this department the Amiga definitely hits back. Although useful as a rough guide, a quarter-screen display in 256 or above – depending on your graphics card and Windows set-up – simply isn't as good as a full screen Ham8 or 24-bit Picasso. Not to be outdone, the PC fights back with a feature which as yet hasn't appeared on the Amiga
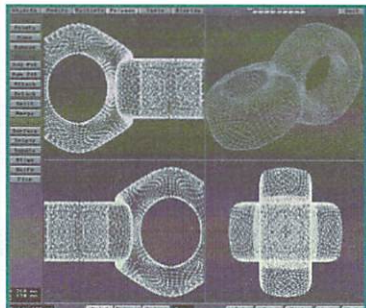
Although the Picasso's layout display still needs attention, the new static preview in Modeller breathes new life into a rock solid 800x600 Picasso screen

version, and in fact may not appear in this particular Amiga version.

One of the most time-consuming elements of 3D design is achieving the required surfaces on your objects. On the Amiga version this remains a matter of guess work and experience. However, the PC version does offer the unique option to render a preview of the texture you've created onto a sphere which pops up alongside the surfaces panel and the individual texture panels when selected.

Unfortunately, there's only an option to do a spherical preview, unlike 3D Studio which offers a variety, including cube – however the ability to see a basic 'work in progress' when designing a surface is a real bonus which the Amiga version sadly lacks at present.

There is still hope, though, as all versions are still at the BETA stage – a point proven by the lack of one or two features in the PC variant which are planned, and indeed active, in the Amiga version. **AC**

All in all

As you've probably gathered, Modeller, although much improved, hasn't had the large-scale overhaul that Layout has enjoyed. But to be fair, with the preview problems resolved and multiple undo now active there's little else that needs urgent attention.

As for the PC invasion, I'd say it's still very early days. With the lack of any direct third-party support, and the hardware and software limitations inherent to the PC, it's really a case of spending an awful lot of money or none at all.

With the price and performance offered by Cyberstorm – as an add-on to an existing system – the Amiga still looks in a strong position as the heart of the best desktop rendering system money can buy.

If money is no object and you're totally addicted to 3D, my advice would be to skip the PC entirely and invest in a Dec Alpha. But whatever you decide, it's very wise to look long and hard at the specific hardware you'll need, and the existing software you might need to replace.

minet is the Amiga-specific side to the Internet. Some bright spark out there decided that all the best shareware programs, graphics, sounds, samples and the other mass of material just sitting there in cyberspace deserved an official release as a set of four CDs at a very reasonable price. It has to be said, the end result is rather impressive.

Aminet Set 1 is the culmination of this idea, coming in a satisfyingly chunky box with four silver discs sitting inconspicuously in their slots, Amiga delights bursting from each groove. For people worried about value for money, there's no need to – for the hungry, neigh greedy user, there are four megabytes of data here to be pillaged, abused and used. With 12,500 separate archives, you're not going to be bored with this for quite some time.

So what exactly is the whole collection made up of? That's an impossible question to answer in one page – there's that much on offer. Paint programs, sound modules, ray-traced graphics, spreadsheets, stereogram creators, 3D objects, icon replacements, animbrushes, games (both shareware and commercial demos), drivers for hardware, communications progs such as envoy network software, SaarAG and Fish disks, development software and more and more and more. Plus, there are charts of the most popular downloads so you can access the good stuff immediately – there's something here for everyone.

SEARCHING

This amount of files may sound daunting to plunder through, but the compilers have also come up with an excellent system for finding out exactly what you want. On each disk is a full index for both the particular CD in your drive and a global index listing everything on the four discs.

To make things even simpler, there is a local and global search system where you enter a key word such as Imagine and the computer subsequently hunts through the catalogue quickly, presenting you with a rundown of any files that are connected. On one side, there's an archived file and on the other is a description of that particular file.

With some compilation discs you may well get a huge amount of data to surf through, but there's invariably hair pulling as the right viewers need to be set up and assigns fiddled with to make many of the programs work. And here is another strength of the Aminet discs.
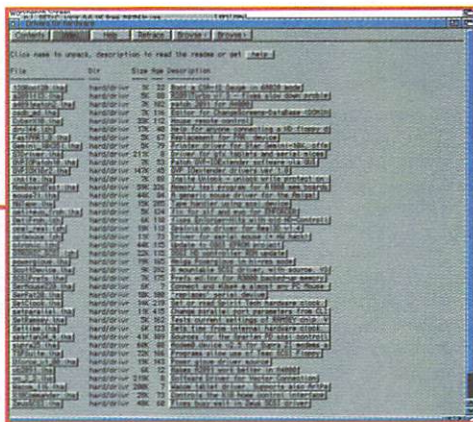
The system has been set up so various viewers and other facilities that aid in the

The collection's versatility is apparent. View Imagine-created artwork or...

...hunt down a hardware driver you've always needed

The world on a disc

Run the search mode using a key word and an index is listed with all the relevant files

Adam Phillips reviews Aminet Set 1, the CD collection so utterly packed with goodies you may never need another CD-ROM again

running, listening and viewing of files are already in position. In most cases, when you select the file you want a menu appears offering to either run/show the file there and then or extract it to RAM.

More often than not the system works surprisingly well and quickly. Run an animation, flick across to a game and then extract a file into RAM that can be used in Imagine as an object – this kind of versatility is satisfying and relatively hassle free, leaving you to enjoy the goods on offer. It has to be said, though, that there are times when things don't go to plan – the computer crashes or the file you have selected consistently fails to load up or extract.

In fairness to the collection, a substantial part of this data is shareware and public domain, so there has to be a certain amount of leeway granted to the compilers for any small glitches – PD and shareware material doesn't receive the play testing that most commercial software gets, so expect some oversights, mistakes or bugs. In some cases, using a file manager such as Directory Opus can help sort any cumbersome files. If you

only have a slight interest in the Amiga and want to find out all about its ins, outs and capabilities, you can't go far wrong with this. The Aminet Collection is one of the most impressive packages I've had the fortune to come across, and I look forward to giving the next selection a glowing review if the makers can keep this standard up. Highly recommended.

AC

Makes sense

Another enticing aspect of this collection is that once you've spent the cash, it's going to be cheaper in the long term than downloading all the stuff from the Internet. No enflamed phone bills, dodgy phone lines or slow loading because of spooling large amounts of graphics for viewing. Indeed, this collection makes perfect economic sense at only £29.99.

The bottom line

Product: The Aminet Set 1
Price: £29.99
Supplier: 17 bit Software
Tel: 01924 366982

Ease of use _____ 9
Implementation _____ 9
Value for money _____ 10
Overall _____ 9

3D Arena

Almathera have already impressed us in the field of CD-ROM with the DTV disc reviewed a few months ago. This time they have returned with a 3D object collection aimed at Imagine and Real-3D users as well as Lightwave.

What will interest Lightwave users in particular, however, is the inclusion of the Lightwave Collection from the 24-bit Club Scotland – an exclusive feature for this disk.

A number of animations from 24-bit have been included, though it's disappointing there aren't a few more and that they don't last for more than a couple of seconds. All the same, they're pretty good, especially in the case of the Pinochio animation.

The 24-bit collection isn't that large – I counted 17 images in all – but their quality is better than that usually found in the PD collections. There's also a voucher included which can give buyers a saving of £10 off a 24-bit Collection book.

Hints and Tips from the club have been included on how to create certain effects in Lightwave. For example, there's information on how to produce high pressure mist, smoke effects, bevelling and underwater effects. Admittedly, this amounts to only a few pages at present, but if more is included in later updates, 3D Arena could become an excellent learning tool.

This CD is not just for Lightwave owners, however. There are ready-to-run objects for Imagine and Real-3D among others, though unfortunately the 24-bit collection is Lightwave only.

Filler material includes some animations for Retina and Opal Vision cards and a selection of rendered textures in various formats. With a large quantity of PD objects converted across all the formats, this CD manages to distinguish itself above the average and is consequently well worth a look.

The bottom line

Product: 3D Arena
Price: £19.99
Supplier: Almathera
Tel: 0181-687 0040

Ease of use	8
Implementation	8
Value for money	8
Overall	8

The Light Works

If our letter pages are to be believed, some of our Amiga 3D modellers have been unhappy at the apparent bias towards Lightwave products as opposed to software for tools like Imagine. Unfortunately, this state of affairs reflects the way in which Lightwave is often being targeted in preference to other packages by the developers themselves.

It's good, therefore, to get a CD packed with visual goodies for Imagine, Maxon Cinema 4D and Reflections. It's even better that a lot of these images are of an extremely high quality.

Even more so than usual, the theme of Light Works is almost exclusively sci-fi, so buyers should expect to find spaceships and futuristic submarines in abundance. It's perhaps a shame there's not even the usual choice of cars, choppers and planes, but if techno-fantasy is your thing this product ought to be considered.

The best models and scenes included on the disk are the work of Tobias Richter, a man who's made quite a name for himself in the world of computer animation.

VIEWING SOFTWARE

Fans of Star Wars are well catered for with tie-fighters, tie-bombers and most of the other spaceships and spacestations featured in that trilogy. However, there are also objects based on DSV and Star Trek, along with a range of more original designs.

Most can be seen directly from Workbench, which is good for those who don't own a package like AD PRO, thanks to the inclusion of some viewing software. Unfortunately, it has to be said that attempting to run some of the animations caused

Compact

T he quantity of CDs coming out seems to increase dramatically every month, so *Amiga Computing* is back to check out the latest releases. As usual there's something for everyone, and the emphasis is definitely on good value.

It's heartening to see how the quality of the compilations has improved since we started focusing on these products last year. Companies like Almathera are having to expand to deal with the growing demand for these CDs, which just goes to show there's still a huge market for new Amiga releases provided they're of a suitably high standard.

Motion Clips

This is rather an unusual CD produced by Accadia in America. Aimed at people who want to incorporate video sequences in their presentations or raytracing, but who can't afford a PAR card or VLAB motion, it describes itself aptly as a digital sequence library.

The makers have packed a lot onto the CD, with each sequence being more than lengthy enough to be of use. Image quality is quite good, though it's significantly inferior to Pyromania, the special effects CD collection. That's because Pyromania's images were taken from film stock, whereas Motion Clip's appears to be pulled from high quality video.

Accessibility and ease of use has been increased thanks to the inclusion of thumbnail previews – these allow you to get an instant overview of what happens in each sequence with the minimum of fuss.

The images are in video resolution but unfortunately they were set for use with NTSC. This means that for PAL they'll need scaling up, which will lead to a slight (though not too noticeable) degradation in quality and a distortion of the aspect ratio. This problem won't matter much if the images are being used with raytracers because you'll probably be rescaling and deforming them anyway. With packages like Deluxe Paint and Brilliance, however, a black gap will appear at the bottom of the screen unless the picture is rescaled.

If rescaling is required then you're going to need a batch processing program to convert all the images – ProControl will do the trick. Alternatively, if you have Image FX you could use IMP or if you're lucky enough to have ImageFX2 then AutoFX is in many
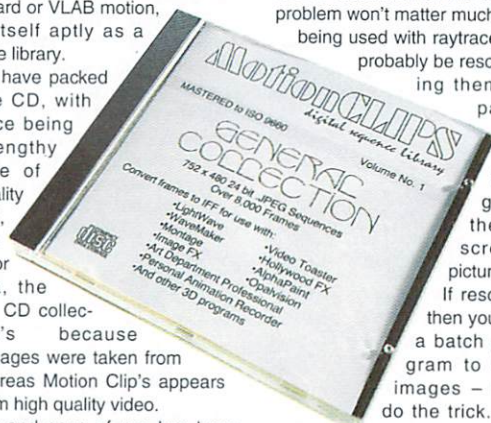
our Amiga to
crash. Another complaint
arises once again from the fact that
this is a German product that has been
rushed onto the British market.

Consequently, the demo of Maxon Cinema
4D is in German making it unusable for the
majority of buyers. Surely an English transla-
tion isn't too much to ask for. Otherwise, this

is another quality CD for the 3D modeller
which includes not only a large range of
impressive work but also has been compiled
in an organised and helpful fashion. Imagine
users should check it out as soon as possible.

The bottom line

Product: The LightWorks
Price: £39.99
Supplier: PDSoft
Tel: 01702 466933

Ease of use	9
Implementation	7
Value for money	8
Overall	8

and bijou

*With access to CD becoming ever cheaper for the Amiga user,
the demand for digital collections is always on the increase.
Gareth Lofthouse returns once again to assess the scene*

ways superior even to ProControl.

Sequences are often about 600 frames
long, so potential buyers should remember if
they want to convert 24-bit images onto their
hard drive they'll need a hefty amount of
space. Saving them as IFFs, furthermore,
will increase these memory demands if you
want to retain full resolution.

Generally, the most useful inclusions on
the CD are sequences featuring choppy
water or rolling clouds, which always come in
handy for raytracers or those using presenta-
tion software like Scala. Strange effects like
moving textures on your objects could be
produced using the psychedelic sequences,
while the underwater marine fish scenes
might make for interesting backdrops.

AVAILABLE BACKGROUNDS

The CD claims that images could be used
individually as backgrounds for your
favourite paint or character generator pro-
gram. That's true, but it's not worth buying
the CD for this purpose since there are tons
of PD backgrounds available.

As should be expected these days, a
viewer has been thrown in for free – in this
case it's Fast Jpeg. The makers claim it's the
fastest freely available Jpeg picture viewer

for the Amiga, and it retains a high degree of
quality. It also has a special AGA version
included for Ham8 mode.

Overall then, it could be a useful product
but unfortunately I can't help feeling it's over-
priced for what you get. It may mean you
don't have to fork out for a PAR card, but
those who want to make the most of the CD
will have to own some expensive equipment
or software anyway. Consequently I recom-
mend potential buyers think carefully before
they part with their cash.

➤

The bottom line

Product: Motion Clips
Price: $149.95
Supplier: MicroWorks
Tel: 0101 716 873 1856

Ease of use	8
Implementation	7
Value for money	5
Overall	6

ClipArt GIF

*An Aztec design, one of the
more unusual items on the CD*

Whether you're creating documents on
your Amiga for business or a newsletter for
the Parish church, including a few appro-
priately-themed pictures can add a touch
of professionalism. There's plenty of clipart
available from PD distributors, but if you
want a good range that's easily accessible
you should buy it on CD.

The ClipArt GIF collection from WPD
features high-quality scanned images with
256 colours. It covers the usual subjects,
including high performance super cars,
military aircraft, exotic locations and, of
course, 'scantily clad' babes.

FANTASY IMAGES

There's also the typically huge collection
of space and fantasy images, while in the
art directory there's a large number of
paintings by Boris Vallejo and Pat
Nagel. How useful this type of thing is
for most DTP purposes is unclear,
though, and it should be remembered that
a high-quality colour printer will be required
if they are to be used effectively in
documents.

These disks are for use on the PC
as well, which has led to unfortunate
limitations on the length of each file
name. Because the PC won't read file
names over eight characters it's not
always clear what some of the entries on
the CD are.

Otherwise, it's another competent
though unexceptional collection of images,
and with a whole bundle of Amiga viewers
thrown in for good measure it should prove
of interest to some.

The bottom line

Product: ClipArt GIF
Price: £19.99
Supplier: PD Soft
Tel: 01702 466933

Ease of use	8
Implementation	7
Value for money	7
Overall	7

ClipArt IFF

Admittedly less detailed and colourful, the images on the CD will probably prove a lot more useful for most Amiga owners than the GIF collection. This is because there are twice as many images covering a much broader field of interests.

The user who wishes to produce a bulletin for their company, for example, will find a large business directory with various black and white images of meetings, telephone conversations and the like.

Ornate alphabets, borders and frames are the nuts and bolts of DTP that can really enhance your finished product, and fortunately this CD has plenty on offer in this line.

Other subjects include money, education, family, computers, Christmas and natural world material. Since subjects are well organised into their own specific drawers, finding the images you may need is not a particularly time-consuming process either. Overall, it's a product that most people could find good use for, and some will find invaluable.

The bottom line

Product: ClipArt IFF
Price: £19.99
Supplier: PD Soft
Tel: 01702 466933

Ease of use _____ 8
Implementation _____ 8
Value for money _____ 9
Overall _____ 8

Aminet 5

The new Aminet package comes on a single CD, but those obsessed with quantity need have no fears – most of the files have been compressed so that once again this is a product with over 1 gigabyte of information.

Accessing the files is very easy, since clicking on file buttons in the AmigaGuide will automatically unpack it. However, the fact that you have to decrunch files means they're not as instantly accessible as on Fred Fish 8.

On the other hand, Aminet CDs have always been some of the easiest to use in my view. Guides and content pages give an excellent overview of the CD and help to point you towards the most interesting material. Furthermore, keywords can be pressed to call up linked information – it's all vastly more user friendly than the majority of collections available a year ago.

There's 214Mb of new files stuffed onto the disc and the range of interests covered is about as wide as you can get within the field of computing.

In the graphics department there's the latest version of XV, an image viewer and manipulator that uses the Magical User

Black and white clip art covers a whole range of subjects, including business

Interface (MUI).
Capable of using all the usual image formats plus a lot of ones I was unfamiliar with, this update also includes a lot of new tools such as the ability to cut and paste.

Programmers may be interested in Barfly, an assembler development system which is supplied with a very powerful debugger. There's also Gold Ed, a fully-featured shareware text editor as an alternative to the demo of Turbotext, supplied.

That's just the beginning of what's available, but the key attraction of the Aminet package is that the buyer will be able to find material to interest them without spending days searching through file after file. Highly recommended.

The bottom line

Product: Aminet 5
Price: £14.99
Supplier: PD Soft
Tel: 01702 466933

Ease of use _____ 9
Implementation _____ 8
Value for money _____ 9
Overall _____ 9

LSD Legal Tools Deluxe 2

This is another general compilation, but one that to its credit strives to be different. Seeing the trend for the repetition of the same files on different CDs, the makers of the LSD have tried to ensure that as much material as possible on this product is unavailable elsewhere.

It's another easy-to-use CD that utilises the AmigaGuide well, and efforts have been made to make files instantly accessible. Where possible, for example, images are in IFF format so they can be immediately loaded into and viewed in Deluxe Paint or Brilliance.

The same is true of the animations. Utilities include Comic Master, a database for comic book collectors, Invoicer, a program for creating and printing invoices, and Route planner, which can plan optimum routes based on map databases.

On the comms side there's AmiTALK, a

> With a collection of good 2D art on offer, LSD 2 is the sort of CD that's enjoyable to browse through. What's more, there's a range of games... making this one of the better choices for those who want to combine the serious side with some leisure

Fred Fish Vol 8

As if they weren't big enough before, many new CD PD collections seem to be expanding to cover two discs. Following this trend, the compilers of the famous Fred Fish collections have doubled up to bring us over 1Gb of data.

As always, it's an odds and sods collection with material ranging from techy programming tools to the latest PD games. Good categorisation is therefore vital, so it's to the compiler's credit that there are two ways of finding the files you want.

Firstly, there's A-Kwik which performs keyword searches from a database built from the included product information files. Secondly, there's a new version of Kingfisher, one of the most user-friendly ways of getting a summary of what each program's about.

Huge though this collection clearly is, it should be pointed out that only 115Mbs of it is new material. Of course, that still adds up to a large stack of programs, but it does compare badly with Aminet 5 which contains almost double the amount of fresh stuff.

program which allows Amiga users to talk to any person using a UNIX compatible talk program. AmiWATCH, on the other hand, is a log that keeps track of when your friends (or enemies) are logged on their accounts on the net.

DEGRADING

Some of the files require owners of AGA machines to degrade their Amigas in order to use the programs. It's a sign of good implementation, however, that there's an on-line degrader accessed by clicking a button on the AmigaGuide, thus keeping things fairly simple. Perhaps surprisingly,

LSD features pictures of some of the best 3D renderings we've seen, with a clock by Steve Anger that's so photo-realistic it's incredible. A collection of pictures from the Zen Room, by contrast, are much more abstract but equally impressive.

With a collection of good 2D art on offer as well, this is the sort of CD that's enjoyable to browse through. What's more, there's a range of games from the Assassin collection making this one of the better choices for those who want to combine the serious side of CD with some leisure.

Hard though it may be to believe, the 660Mb of data offered on LSD 2 is less than on many other new compilations. In my mind this is actually to the CD's benefit, especially since I'm all for the policy of cutting down on program duplication. This makes this disc worth a look even if you've got a number of other compilations.

LSD 2 features some great 3D pics, including some work by the bizarre Zen Room

The bottom line

Product: LSD Legal Tools 2
Price: £19.99
Supplier: 17th Bit
Tel: 01924 366982

Ease of use	8
Implementation	9
Value for money	8
Overall	8

to call their computer, read/write mail and upload/download files. THOR, on the other hand, is a potential money saver that allows users to read messages offline, thereby cutting down on on-line time.

There are various programming tools, including Triton 1.2. This program makes it easy to create good looking graphical user interfaces (GUIs) and features an object-oriented system and greater ease of use than its competitors.

USEFUL UPDATES

Music players like YADCP allow you to play audio CDs with your CD-ROM drive, while the graphics side of the disks is blessed with some recent and useful updates. Image Studio, for example, is written for the casual user who wishes to convert several graphical formats.

More powerful commercial offerings are obviously available, but for some

Some of it is more of the same, including an unnecessary number of new database programs. A good quantity of BBS utilities, on the other hand, is bound to raise some interest in these on-line obsessed times.

Included in this section is a demo of 4D BBS, a flexible program that allows callers

users they represent an unnecessary expense for facilities that may not be required.

Obviously, a review of this length can only glance across the surface of such a vast collection. However, if you're in the market for this type of collection you could do a lot worse thanks to Fish8's excellent ease of use and organisation.

The bottom line

Product: Fred Fish Vol 8
Price: £24.99
Supplier: PD Soft
Tel: 01702 466933

Ease of use	8
Implementation	8
Value for money	7
Overall	7

You know, I've tried a few database programs in my time, but very few of them ever seem to attain that fine line balance between ease of use and power. Mostly you have one end of the scale tipped to one side at the detriment of the other. Too easy to use and they often seem to lack any real power. Too powerful and they become overly cryptic with masses of commands and features hidden away within an ominously imposing and large manual, that has a page count that would make the encyclopaedia Brittanica blush.

Yes, there are very few which can claim to maintain their footing between these two extremes. Twist 2, from the ever prolific HiSoft, is one of them, however.

Versatility is one of Twist 2's strengths, allowing you to organise information easily and quickly and to manipulate it using some extremely powerful functions and features. Any project from a simple card-file-type address book or a complete, integrated sales system with relations between many other database files are easily achieved using Twist 2.

Creating and using a database generally consists of creating fields containing specific data which is collected into records and then organised into forms. The user can then access, search and generally process this organised data in many weird and wonderful ways using various functions and features built into the database.

A quick scan of the reference section of the Twist 2 manual is evidence enough to realise you have a comprehensive and powerful suite of functions and features at your fingertips. Thanks to the ARexx interface, those requiring even more power can turn their hand to this programming tool to create

Twist and

Using the report editor, you can design the way in which your data is formatted in a report file

even more features and functions. The basic building block of a database is its fields, which are specific data elements of a specific data type. Twist 2 has four main types of data which are text, numbers (integer or floating point) or a calendar date.

The mark of a quality database program is in what functions and processes can be applied to these fields. Twist 2's real power stems from its comprehensive array of functions which include statistical, boolean, geometric, text string and conditional functions – more than enough for most applications.

CALCULATIONS

You can assign a mathematical process to fields to automatically calculate figures. For example, say your database has a floating point field called Value which holds the price of a certain product excluding VAT. However, you want to be able to include VAT should the need arise. Therefore, you assign a field called VAT to be a floating point number which can either hold the number 0, for no VAT or 17.5 for the current rate.

You would thus edit the Value field to contain the expression (Total * (VAT / 100)) + Total, which will give the full price including any VAT if present. Although a somewhat simple example, the range of functions and possible expressions is almost unlimited.

Other field functions that can be applied include validation, which ensures the correct data is being entered. An example of this would be the VAT field. Obviously, the only values valid here are either 0 or 17.5.

To ensure the operator cannot enter any incorrect figures, this field could be validated using the expression VAT ==0 II VAT ==17.5. In English, this expression is essentially saying that the VAT field can only have the number 0 OR (expressed as the II characters) 17.5 in it, and anything else is just not on!

Thankfully, for those who are currently scratching their heads at the above expression, there is a complete reference section in

the Twist 2 manual which describes all the various symbols and mathematical operators. If, after reading this, I can get the gist of it, anybody can.
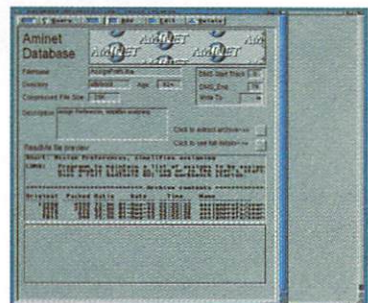
There are also five attributes which Twist 2 can assign to a field. These are Not editable (pretty self explanatory), Required – which means the field must have data entered into it, Fixed – meaning once data has been entered, no further calculation or validation will be performed – Zero – if empty, forces a field to a zero value if no data is present – and the last attribute, File, brings up a pop-up list which displays three settings, Fixed length, Compressed and Virtual. These are very useful when your database starts to attain mammoth proportions.

When you save your database, every field and record is saved to disk. The default setting is Fixed length, which means all parts of every record in the database, whether all characters are used or not, are saved to disk. If you have quite large text fields, the size of the database can rapidly become extreme, taking up copious amounts of valuable disk space.

This problem can be avoided by the use of the Compressed option. If a field is set to compressed it is not stored in the main database file but in a second file which contains all the other compressed fields that happen to be present within the database. The obvious drawback, of course, is that the information takes a little longer to retrieve because Twist 2 can't immediately find it in the database file.

The final setting is Virtual, and no, Twist 2 doesn't come with a VR headset. The Virtual setting stores nothing at all in the database file; instead the content of the field is computed every time the record is used from the calculation attached to the field.
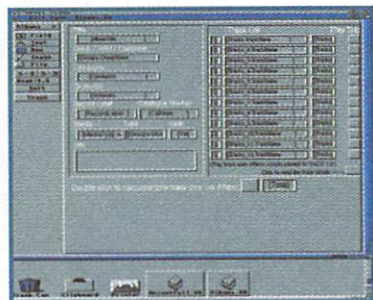
Fields can also be Indexed, which means all values for a field are contained in a separate file and can be set to either ascending

Frequently-used report processes can be saved out to disk for quick and easy access

Looking good

Presentation of your data is an important factor in how easy to read and informative your records look. Twist 2 allows you to easily create the look of your database via the Form editor. Using the mouse, simply click and drag the various form objects into position, sizing them to your requirements.

These form objects include database Fields, Text for adding informative descriptions on the form, Box, which allows you to provide a visual indication of grouped items, Image, to enable you to display icons on the form and, more interestingly, File objects.

File objects are quite a powerful feature within Twist 2 and allow you to use external files thanks to Workbench's Datatypes feature. Such external files can include IFF pictures, sound samples and any other filetype supported by the Datatype.

Some of these form objects can also have attributes such as colour, allowing you to create a visually informative and even aesthetically-pleasing database.

A great example of just what you can achieve using Twist 2. This is a database for the Aminet CD-ROM, complete with built-in file extractor

shout

Darren Evans gets in a whirl over
Twist 2, one of the best relational
database applications for the Amiga

You can create your own database
and report file icons for quick and
easy access from the main screen

This is where you design the layout
of your records including the ability
to have graphics, buttons and boxes
to give it that professional look

Twist 2 can be
configured to use
any available
screen modes as
well as custom or
standard file
requesters

or descending order. Once you have all your fields created, it's time to start entering your data. Twist 2 can display your fields in one of two ways, as a record form or list. A record form will display one record at a time whereas a list will display multiple records on one screen row, with the columns defining the fields.

Buttons at the top of the screen allow you to select whether you wish to Query (or search) the database as well as add, edit or delete records. Two arrow buttons allow you to browse through records one at a time, or you can use the arrow keys on your Amiga's keyboard.

GOOD RELATIONS

Twist 2 is a relational database which means you can build relations into your database forms. Simpler databases are generally termed 'flat-file', which means their forms simply consist of the fields within the one database file. Using Twist 2 you can create fields whose contents can be found in another database file. This provides for a more powerful and highly efficient database structure.

Relational databases are extremely useful in areas such as a sales system, where you may have various departments or people handling areas such as stock, orders and customers. They allow you to create relational fields within records and these fields get their information from separate database files.

It's quite possible to have all the information to hand in just one big database file, but this would obviously be overly complex to create, would make searching unnecessarily slow and would probably be very cumbersome to maintain. It would be much easier to have separate database files which could be integrated into each other, and this is exactly what relational databases allow.

A good example of this would be for a mail

order firm who regularly send out promotional leaflets on their stock. Obviously, such a firm would have separate departments dealing with stock control and ordering, as well as customer details.

It is decided that a promotional leaflet is to be produced detailing a new range of software for the Amiga and this leaflet is to be sent off to their customers. The firm also deal in PC and Macintosh software so they will not want to target these customers for the promotional run. Using Twist 2's relational features, a separate database dedicated to producing the required information for the promotional run could be created.

REQUIREMENTS

This database would allow the user to search the stock database for machine-specific software and search the customer database for households with the required computers, thereby producing the required data for the promotional leaflet. Such versatility and efficiency would be difficult to achieve using a simple flat-file database.

Because of the demands on the Amiga this little powerhouse of a database provides, such as support for datatypes, it will only work on Amigas with Workbench 2 or above. Although you can probably coax Twist 2 to run on a 1Mb floppy-based system, you won't be able to do much with it. Hence, a hard disk and memory upgrade are highly recommended if you are to get the best from it.

Twist 2 is powerful, fast, easy to use and the most versatile database application available for your Amiga. If you are intent on injecting some kind of organisation into your life, look no further. _AC_

Once you have
created your fields
and designed the
layout of your
record forms, it's
time to enter some
useful data
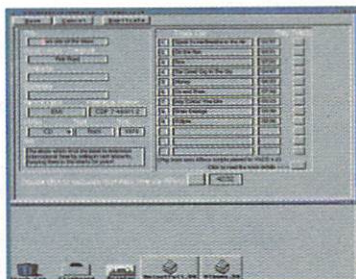
Your database can
be displayed in two
ways. Either one
record at a time or
as an entire list of
records

SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential   **BLACK** = Recommended

2.0+
Workbench

3 Mb
RAM

The bottom line

Product: Twist 2
Supplier: HiSoft
Price: £99.95
Phone: 01525 718181

Ease of use _____ 10
Implementation _____ 10
Value for money _____ 9
Overall _____ 10
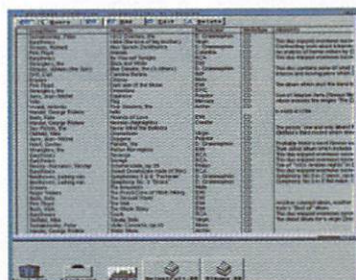
When it comes to
querying your
database (a fancy
way of saying
search), you can
use simple text
searches or
powerful
expressional
searches
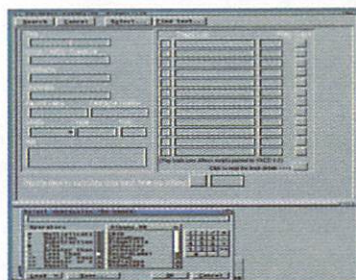
Hidden away in the
masses of features
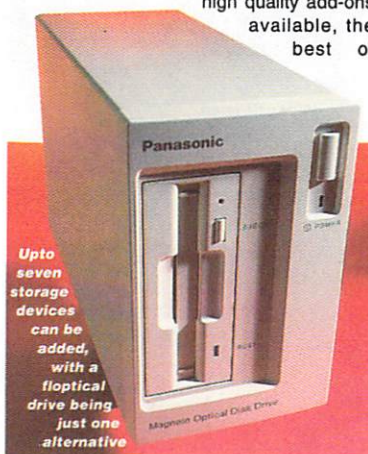which Twist 2
provides is a useful
mailmerge feature
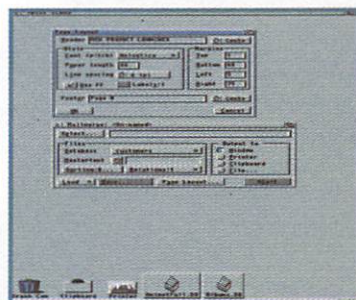
The missing link

There are lots of tasty peripherals to add to your Amiga, yet for years owners have been denied a cheap, effective way of using them. Gareth Lofthouse reports on how Hi-Soft's Squirrel bridges the gap

Storage is an issue that every Amiga enthusiast will have considered in one way or another. It may be that they're interested in benefiting from the gigabytes of sounds, pictures and files available on CD-ROM, or they may require a second hard drive to supplement their internal HD. Equally, they may be attracted to portable storage media like Syquest or Flopticals.

For a long time there have been plenty of high quality add-ons available, the best of

Upto seven storage devices can be added, with a floptical drive being just one alternative

New horizons

which were SCSI-compatible devices. Unfortunately, A1200 and A600 owners had no truly affordable way of using SCSI devices, which meant their options for expansion were severely limited.

Now, Hi-Soft have produced the Squirrel SCSI device as an answer to this problem. Named after the famous storage-hungry animal, this utilitarian-looking device certainly isn't cute, but it could prove invaluable.

The Squirrel package incorporates the device itself, software to run it, plus a couple of disks worth of useful PD programs applicable to using the product. Mercifully, since SCSI chaining isn't always as simple as it may appear, Hi-Soft have also included an extremely comprehensive manual.

The hardware itself is very small, consisting of a black card connected to a SCSI cable. This cable is rather short but that's sensible when you realise the total length of the SCSI chain's cabling shouldn't exceed a certain length.

The Squirrel fits into the otherwise unused PCMIA slot on the side of your Amiga. Physical connection is a precarious procedure because the pins inside your machine are extremely delicate, but that's a problem with the Amiga hardware rather than the SCSI

device. Using the PCMIA slot as the connection port has the benefit of leaving the usually more valuable trapdoor slot free.

Unfortunately, the PCMIA interface can interfere with some memory expansions using the trapdoor, but again that's an Amiga hardware problem rather than anything to do with Hi-Soft. At least this connection method avoids the need to open up your Amiga, which means there's no danger of invalidating the warranty.

The PCMIA is supposed to allow for 'plug and play', which means you should be able to plug and unplug the Squirrel whether your Amiga is on or off. This could be slightly misleading when it comes to attaching the SCSI peripherals, however, since the manual recommends that the peripherals and the computer are turned off during the procedure. The best advice is to err on the side of caution.

GUIDELINES

Setting up a chain of peripherals (SCSI allows up to seven to be attached) will generally be a problem-free process, providing some basic rules are followed. For each SCSI device on the chain you must select a different number between nought and six to allow then to communicate together without conflict.

This is rarely a difficult task since virtually all SCSI devices have little switches on the back allowing adjustments to the ID number to be made quickly. The only possible problem may arise if there's no external switch at all – however, there is probably a way of using the peripheral even if it means using the device as the only machine in your chain.

Termination, on the other hand, can be a more problematic issue. Basically, each end of the chain must be terminated to avoid 'bounce back' interference. Trouble arises if, for example, an internally terminated device is placed in the middle of the chain or one end is not terminated at all.

Thankfully, Hi-Soft have not taken a great

To get an idea of just how much flexibility the Squirrel allows for, here are some of the devices you could be adding to your Amiga.

1. Hard Drives: SCSI is very fast, but limitations with the hardware mean you won't get the benefits of ultra-speedy Hard Drives. Nevertheless, that extra space could prove invaluable.

2. CD Drives: Hi-Soft have their own range, but you should be able to use any CD-ROM Drive – including the latest jukebox disc changers !

3. Syquest Drives: High-capacity storage media with the advantage over your hard drive of being portable.

4. Magneto opticals: Again cartridge based, but this media uses a laser to read/write information. Rather a pricey option.

5. Tape Streamers: Most affordable method of backing up

large volumes of data

6. Printers: Not directly supported in the software, but if you do have a printer with a SCSI interface, connecting it for use should be simple.

7. Scanners: Some scanners are also SCSI compatible – and that makes seven devices for starters.

PD software is supplied, including a number of audio players like Jukebox

is closer to the mark at the moment. This is not, as some have claimed, the fault of the PCMIA slot (which should allow for a transfer of 3Mb per second) but rather the fact that faster hardware would inevitably prove more costly to produce. Despite this limitation, the Squirrel will allow for transfers at speeds double that of your IDE drive, and for 95 per cent of us that will do very nicely indeed.
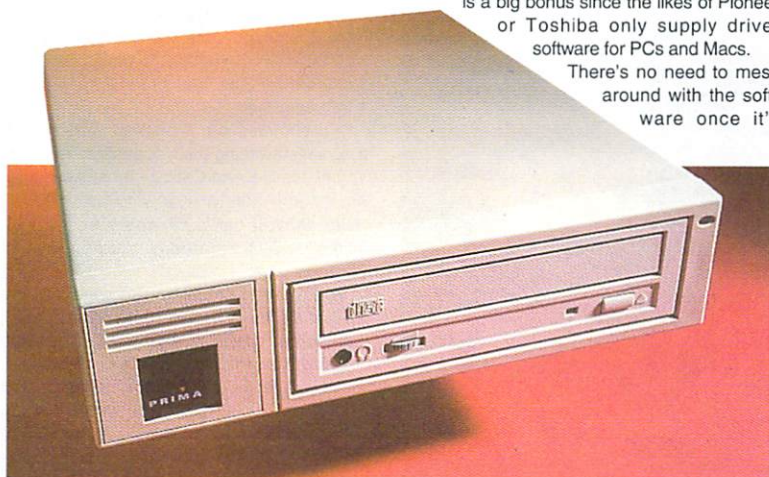
HELPING HAND

That's the hardware pretty much dealt with, but of course the software supplied is equally important. Installation couldn't be easier, and again the manual supplements the Commodore installer program with helpful advice concerning the questions you will be asked during the process.

Most important is the inclusion of the vital software drivers which allow devices to be used. This means you should be able to use any SCSI CD-ROM drive, for example, which is a big bonus since the likes of Pioneer or Toshiba only supply driver software for PCs and Macs.

There's no need to mess around with the software once it's

deal of technical knowledge for granted, so the ring-bound manual provided is very comprehensive and gives clear explanations of the more difficult areas of SCSI chaining. Add to that the fact that you will get free technical support for one month after purchase and it seems even a patient simpleton will be able to overcome problems should they occur.

Tecchies, and those with the need for speed, will be pleased to know that the transfer speeds achieved through the Squirrel are very reasonable – a rate of 1.2 Mb per second can be attained on the standard Amiga. The box claims that 3 Mb/sec is possible on an accelerated machine, but unfortunately 1.6Mb

Everyone wants to get into CD Rom, and the Squirrel gives you the biggest range of options

installed. Every time you plug your Squirrel in it will mount and dismount devices on the chain automatically.

For the game players out there, the software is even better thanks to the in-built CD32 emulator. Until very recently, A1200 users who wanted to play CD32 games could only do so using a Zappo drive which, while being a perfectly good product, suffered from the limitation of not being a SCSI unit.

Now, however, the Squirrel allows you to buy any CD-ROM Drive and it will run the majority of CD32 titles available. It should be remembered, however, that A600 users will not have this option available since they lack AGA graphics capability.

As a final bonus, there are also two disks of PD software which include a variety of audio players so you can use the drive for music CDs. When you realise that computer drives are often better for audio reproduction than the average Hi-fi CD player, thanks to their greater accuracy, such additions begin to look very handy. There's also a CD to HD sampler for users of music editors. **AC**

Verdict

Considering its potential, this is undeniably a very humble, not to mention dull piece of equipment to look at. I just hope this doesn't prompt any Amiga owners to turn the page before they've considered what the Squirrel can do for them.

It's hard to think of any package in the Amiga's history that has done so many things for such a small amount of money. Not only is SCSI now an affordable option for A1200/600 users, but it allows them to use a huge range of peripherals.

Add to that the CD32 emulation software and the quality of the documentation, and this product's exemplary standards become clear. Yes, the Squirrel is small and modest – but if you ever want your Amiga to evolve, do not overlook this product.

SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential **BLACK** = Recommended

A1200 or A600

SCSI 2: What and why ?

The A1200 and A600 include an IDE interface as it is, so you may be wondering what's wrong with this method of connecting peripherals? Well, the problem is that the IDE interface was originally designed with just hard drives in mind and consequently suffers from marked limitations in comparison to SCSI. IDE, for example, can only control two devices at any one time, whereas the Squirrel can handle up to seven.

SCSI stands for Small Computer System Interface, and is an international standard allowing different hardware devices to talk to each other. By now, most people are aware that SCSI represents the most desirable and

professional method of expanding their computer.

The difference between SCSI 1 and SCSI 2 protocols, however, may leave people with some confusion and uncertainty. Since the Squirrel is a SCSI 2 device, owners of peripherals that use the older standard may fear compatibility problems.

Thankfully they need not worry. SCSI 2 is a new standard which makes improvements in the speed and power of the system, but compatibility was retained with the existing SCSI chips. So, even if you do have a SCSI 1 device, you should have no problems using it with the Squirrel.

The bottom line

Product: Squirrel SCSI device
Price: £69
Supplier: Hi-Soft
Tel: 01525 718181

Ease of use	8
Implementation	10
Value for money	10
Overall	9

Mad about Ali

With Commodore on the verge of being bought, Adam Phillips looks back over the demise of the once great American company on the anniversary of its bankruptcy

The camera moves unsteadily in the hands of its operator as he walks through the empty corridors, production lines and warehouses of the Pennsylvanian-based headquarters of Commodore. Deserted but for a receptionist and a dozen soon-to-be ex-employees, it's a morbid contrast to the once financially successfully site that boasted a staff of 1,000 employees.

Warehouses once packed with Amiga machines awaiting their dispatch to retailers across the US and Canada lie depressingly empty and hollow – only to be used as roller skating parks by weary employees who all knew a storm was gathering on the horizon.

The footage being viewed was shot on April 27th for a video production called *Deathbed Vigil* by an employee at the plant. The date on which the worse of all scenarios finally unveiled itself was April 29th 1994. That evening, several subsidiaries of Commodore filed for bankruptcy in the Bahamas. The rest is corporate history.

Note Well

This is a record of events that took place during some very emotional times for most of those involved. Content may at times be offensive to "sensitive" viewers.

Few of the people in this film, if any, still actually work for Commodore. To ease documentation and avoid constant "ex-"s, people are identified by what they did while at Commodore, perhaps years ago.

The warning text at the beginning of Deathbed Vigil – in fact, the language in the video is less harsh than you'd expect under the circumstances

Even the most mild of computer enthusiasts can't have failed to pick up on the subsequent year that has thrown up legal tanglings and monetary arguments. While the self-defeating bickering is to finally come to an end on April 20th with money having been lost fist over clenched fist, it's worthwhile to think back to how the whole mess started.

From the great American dream to another example of white collar mismanagement, people inside and out of the company are happy to point the finger of guilt at one man – Mehdi Ali.

Deathbed Vigil

Flicking through the newspapers, books and other sources detailing defunct companies, it becomes apparent that some badly run businesses operate in a certain fashion. There are three layers – the bottom layer is the employees working on the ground level of building the product, whatever it maybe. At the top are the upper management making their money while it lasts, but out of touch with their business and staff, and finally there's the mid management – the 'messengers' who regularly take the flak for the mistakes made 'upstairs.'

On settling down to watch the two-hour video shot by David Haynie, a now long-gone engineer at the Pennsylvania production plant, the above scenario becomes very obvious. Slackly shot on S-VHS, the video offers a vivid, if meandering display of the bitterness and camaraderie felt by the now ex-employees at the time of the Commodore crash.

Much of the two hours is spent retelling schoolyard-like pranks and practical jokes as if this video was made for friends, not world-wide release, but underneath the amateurish look is some revealing and sobering documentary making.

After the Scala-created titles have moved off screen in all manner of directions, the cameraman-cum-presenter, Haynie, takes the viewer round the production plant. Here and throughout the rest of

The Hedley Davis Memorial Disk Drive
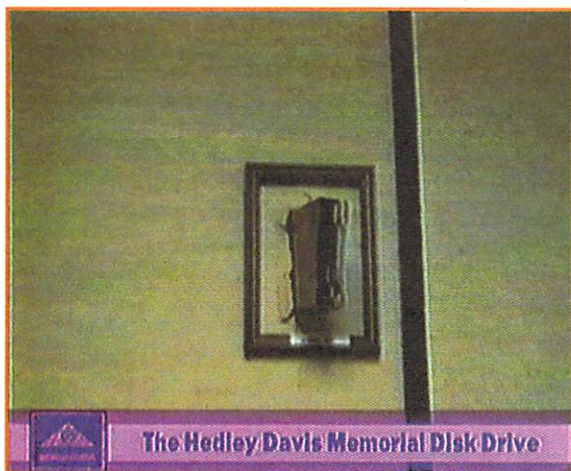
A sign of the taxing times when designing and developing the Amiga

the video, screens of text form the backbone of detailing the Commodore collapse.

We learn that the Pennsylvanian site in West Chester once supported 1,000 employees in engineering, tech support, facilities, sales marketing, international dealings and manufacturing. The plant could run for 24-hours a day, primarily producing Amiga products for the US and Canadian markets.

MARCHING ORDERS

During two previous days before the video shoot, over half of the dwindling ranks of employees were given their marching orders in the cafeteria. When we join them, the offices are practically deserted with only a handful of people packing their things away for the final time.

Ask any of them there what caused the downfall of the Amiga and they'll happily point out a string of events that led to its collapse – the year 1991 had held great promise for the steady rise of the A500, replacing its ageing forefather, the C64, in the European home market.

The A3000 was beginning to make important headway in the high-end market such as video. According to Deathbed Vigil,

the real downturn in Commodore's path was in Summer 1991 when the new engineering management took over.

In 1992, the management green lighted a mid-range of ECS-based systems which were subsequently built. On its arrival, the ECS-based 500+ was rejected by all Commodore sales divisions but released anyway. Adding further to their bewilderment and dismay, the A500 was the first still successful machine to be cancelled in Commodore's history. Come April '92, there was still no AGA machine.

By October '92, all AGA projects had been cancelled, including the enhanced 3000, with only a handful built for OS development. Some of its components were eventually remade into the A600, an A500 replacement. More costly than the A500, it offered the user less, much to the dismay of the engineers in the labs.

NOTHING NEW

While other manufacturers such as Apple and IBM continued to upgrade and enhance their machines, the 4000, a slap-together of the A3000 parts, was finally released in the latter half of '92. The AGA chipset was finally allowed to be included but internally at Commodore, engineers winced in the knowledge that, in their eyes, it was the first Amiga to be delivered with no new system-specific custom chips.

Then the 1200 happened – or in the eyes of Deathbed Vigil, nearly happened. With its better design and healthier resources, the machine nearly missed the vital Christmas season. While not bombing out of the market, there weren't enough parts ordered to build an adequate number of machines. Meanwhile, the ECS-based systems aroused no consumer interest and few could get one of the new AGA computers.

As a result of this mismanagement, Commodore lost $350 million and during the latter half of 1993, matters went from bad to worse with large staff cuts in the summer and the eagerly-awaited AAA project ground to a halt due to lack of money. The only good news for Commodore at this time was the design and manufacture of

Pleasance POV

➤

During the fateful month of April '94, while many Commodore subsidiaries were filing for bankruptcy, the UK division was beginning to show its associates what could be achieved with the right work ethic. David Pleasance, the joint managing director of C=UK with Colin Proudfoot, remembers, though, that the international company's situation was rapidly going downhill come Christmas 1993. "The warning signs were that the company couldn't provide Christmas supplies for the consumer market."

Pleasance, who worked with Ali for two years in the States, verifies The Deathbed Vigil video's doubts in Ali's leadership skills, and that all the subsidiaries across the globe did their utmost to point out any mistakes that needed rectifying: "I can assure you that a large number of general managers and managing directors of the subsidiaries all put forward suggestions, but Ali seemed to ignore them."

In fact, these suggestions were normally brought up at large meetings where the key figures at Commodore would sit down and discuss what should be done, "but then they [the upper management] would go off and do something completely different."

Pleasance is happy to expand on the subject of Ali: "Everybody would be in his favour for a given period of time and then they would be out of favour for a given period of time. It's quite a common

David Pleasance: "There's no doubt in my mind that Ali is the person who is responsible for the demise of Commodore"

management syndrome." He continued: "It's okay if the person has a good grasp of the business, you can get away with it, but if all your decisions are based entirely on that rationality with little knowledge of the business then it's not a good thing – as the bankruptcy has shown."

One of the main reasons he believes the company fell through was that Commodore found itself with an identity crisis. "Commodore didn't know what it was – the fact of the matter is that we're a consumer electronics company. That's what we are. We're not an IBM or a Compaq and I don't believe we ever will be. That was the problem, we lost sight of our roots which is home computing. We tried to be a PC manufacturer, delved in UNIX and all this stuff which was complete nonsense."

Ask Pleasance if Ali is being used as a scapegoat for all the company's problems and he is adamant that he is not: "At the end of the day, he has controlled the company for several years and he was a very autocratic leader. In that respect, the buck stops here. There is nobody else. Let's be honest about it, if the company had been making millions of dollars in profit, then he'd have claimed all the glory. There's no doubt in my mind that he is the person who is responsible."

At Margarita's

Dr Ed Hepler, ex-advanced IC development. On the subject of the layoffs two days before the bankruptcy: "A sad state of affairs... so much talent and energy wasted"

On the subject of Ali's handling of Commodore: "A billion dollars to minus 500 million in two years"

Tim Mcdonald, ex-AAA chip designer. On the subject of Ali: "In my entire life, I've never wished ill on a person before... if Mehdi Ali was standing in front of a bus coming towards him, I'd look the other way – I wouldn't push him out of the way"

the CD32, primed for the Christmas '93 market. As usual, though, finances were so tight only 100,000 machines were built. The engineers at the West Chester site believe the company could have survived if they had been able to produce 400,000.

Morale in the meantime was at an all-time low – people who had survived the summer lay off were packing their bags and leaving under their own steam anyway. While the CD32 continued to sell relatively well, especially in Europe, Commodore's products in development were scarce – the CD32's Mpeg module and the A4000T's OS software that included 3.1 were the only developments to reach the shelves. Other hardware and chip projects were relegated to being designed but not built.

By the time April '94 had arrived, work had all but ground to a halt, with many employees being told by the management to actively hunt out new jobs. The rumour mill was in full swing with talk of buyouts and company failure.

Come April 25th and 26th, a majority of the remaining staff were told that they'd

Jeff Porter, ex-director of new product development. On the subject of Ali: "Are you a general a*****e or is it anything specific? No, I think you're just a general a*****e"

Man of that moment

been laid off. On April 29th, Commodore filed for bankruptcy.

The rest of the video takes the viewer on a unique behind-the-scenes look at a crippled company. After the final large layoff on the 26th, the lunch held at Margarita's Evergreen Inn, the staff's favourite diner, bar and hangout, is a scene of a group of people upset with the way they've been

treated but retaining their surprisingly good spirits.

The consensus round the restaurant at that time was that the order to sack many of the people in the video had come directly from the president of Commodore, Mehdi Ali. Subsequently, there are many colourful exchanges of messages for the man in case he should see The Deathbed Vigil.

SMASHING TIMES

Other scenes that stand out from the recounting of employee pranks are the rather surprising images of ex-staff smashing up a variety of Amiga keyboards into individual pieces via the use of hammers, young children and by reversing cars. The resentment felt towards upper management is quite ferocious.

Take the scene where a Guy Fawkes-like dummy of Mehdi Ali is ritually soaked in lighter fluid and then set alight to the accompanying strains of an electric guitar and a jeering audience.

Accusations are levelled at marketing for not promoting the Amiga sufficiently, and when they did come up with an idea that worked, upper management were seen as the principal reason for messing

Mehdi Ali, an investment banker, was employed at Commodore in 1986 as a consultant from Dillon Reed by Irving Gould, the head honcho at the company. After successfully securing long-term financing for the Amiga technology with the Prudential, Ali was offered the job of president for the company by Gould, with the main focus on sales and marketing. He accepted.

The company head honchos then consisted of Ali, Henry Ruben in charge of engineering and manufacturing, and finally Gould himself who over-saw the other two. In Jeff Porter's words, the director of new product development, at the time "clearly Mehdi believed he was in charge". In fact, asking Porter about who exactly was in charge, it becomes apparent that no-one was particularly sure.

"I didn't really know anything about him – Ali was low profile as a consultant..." commented David Pleasance. "It wasn't until he took over that I had any contact with him and I have to say perhaps I was gullible, but he talked a good story."

While sales and marketing, headed by Ali, has always been criticised for one of the major factors of the company's demise, Jeff Porter offers up another reason which he is convinced was the ultimate cause – the mismanagement of Commdore's inventory.

The first inventory mistake made was with the arrival of the A600. Hailed by Kelly Somner, the then managing director of C=UK, as the immediate successor to the A500 and that the A500 was dead, other Commodore people disagreed. Despite this the A600 was released –

the problem was that the factory didn't match what marketing had planned. On the 600's release, they realised there was still a large amount of 500s in stock. Subsequently, this stock had to be sold off at a reduced price to clear it out of the way, thus making an unhealthy loss.

Perhaps Commodore could have survived this, muses Porter, but exactly the same thing happened next Christmas with the arrival of the A1200. Jeff Porter believes that is what killed Commodore ultimately, not sales and marketing. "No company can survive two years like that in row."

Mehdi Ali: The former president of Commodore and the subject of many accusations and much bitterness

At present, Ali is under investigation for his actions while at Commodore. For those that have been following the company's story, you'll know that Ali and Gould have been trying to block the recent joint decision between the Bahamian and US courts. The agreement states that he and Gould can be held responsible for any misdealings in the company during the 12 months previous to the bankruptcy instead, of the usual three months under Bahamian law. At the time of going to press, the outcome of Ali's blocking action is yet to be resolved.

Amiga Computing contacted Mehdi Ali at home to give him the chance to reply to the comments made in this article. Unfortunately, he was none too keen to answer any of our questions. He asked us to direct our questions through Commodore which would be passed onto him. Alas, whether he likes or not, Mr Ali no longer has any association with the company so this was not possible.

The Commodore collapse as reported by the Philadelphia Inquirer on the 30th April

Ex-employees vent their anger on Amiga keyboards. Someone calls out: "Anyone got a chainsaw?" No, but somebody has a car...

it up. Apparently, in another wasted opportunity, Commodore had worked out a deal with a Japanese company for the sale of the Amiga in the land of the rising sun. At the time, the Japanese market was seen as a virgin market sitting there ripe for a dominant computer to sweep it up. Apple had made some headway and Commodore realised they could achieve a similar success with the right software support. According to The Deathbed Vigil video, the deal came down to a traditional meeting between company heads, and Commodore management blew it. Twice.

Through all this anger and frustration, the real message of the video comes through. Computer engineers and prodigies have always had a reputation for being almost obsessive, working late hours and sacrificing their social life in the process. The ex-employees truly believed in their product, in fact judging from this video the Amiga was and still is the love of their life.

Because of this passion for the same goal, all the people truly involved with the Amiga's creation and development also created a close-knit community among themselves which can only be described as something akin to a family. Perhaps

The bizarre sight of Mehdi Ali's dummy being burnt to the tones of an electric guitar. Someone calls out: "This is probably the only warmth we ever got out of the man"

this sounds a touch over sentimental and, well, American (group hug, everyone), but the spirit is refreshingly obvious enough and serves as a contrast to the more cut-throat business ethics seen in the '80s and '90s. Judging from this video, it's a shame that the determination, effort and out-and-out passion of these people for a machine didn't appear to be supported by the management at the top with the real power. *AC*

Think about the future

Almost a year ago to the day, the long-awaited bidding day is nearly upon us. This day is monumental to the future of the Amiga. On the 20th April, someone will walk away with the rights to the Amiga technology and the long road to recovery can at last be begun.

It's been one hell of a year in the machine's history. A year that was seen by Pleasance at the beginning as a "small hiatus" has subsequently turned into a mountain. But here's the amazing fact about the Amiga – it's still here, alive and kicking. There's no doubt that it's suffered and given the PC a boost in to the home market, yet for a computer to last so long in financial limbo is seen by some as a miracle.

April 20th is the absolute latest the buyout could have occurred on. The machine's diminished stocks need refilling and the Amiga has to be back in full circulation for Christmas '95. The question mark at the moment is hovering over the potential winner with very financially successful Escom making the surprise move and securing the first bona fido bid.

COMPETITION

Insiders believe that the German company will win out in the end, but there is still competition in the shape of the C=UK MBO and CEI in America. Pleasance is quick to point out: "It's like buying an antique at an auction. You think you've got it and somebody from out of the blue comes in and outbids you. We still believe the business is worth more to us because we have an existing business ready to go."

Whoever wins, matters can't really get worse in the foreseeable future than they are already. New money and a change of philosophy will hopefully get the Amiga back into the conscience of the computer buying public. While it is going to be difficult to convince some of the third developers and software houses that the machine is back for good, there are enough companies, teams and individuals involved already to inject some much needed life into the Amiga.

And of course, there's the Amiga user who's stood by the machine through thick and thin, steadfastly refusing to move onto another platform, without whom this magazine and other publications wouldn't be here today.

The Amiga is about to be reborn.

The bottom line

If you're expecting a Modern Times/Cutting Edge professionalism to Deathbed Vigil, you'll be disappointed. The music, titles and opening shot at the beginning are reminiscent of some tacky soft porn flick with subsequent footage like that of a family video.

Because of the substantial price, The Deathbed Vigil And Other Stories Of Digital Angst is worth buying only if you are an avid Amiga follower. It's loosely shot and could be edited down to an hour's length or less very easily but, for true Amiga fanatics, it's an essential purchase and an invaluable insight.

Video: Deathbed Vigil
Price: £25.95
Distributor: Almathera
Tel: 0181-687 0040

Perfection. Excellence. What a passionate lover. But once having tasted the lips of excellence, once having given oneself to its perfection, how dreary and burdensome and filled with anomie are the remainder of one's waking hours trapped in the shackled lock-step of the merely ordinary, the barely acceptable, the just okay and not a stroke better.

·· Harlan Ellison

This sentiment is genuine

very small business owner knows that cost cutting is a key element to staying afloat in financially hard times. Clear and concise organisation of costs, expenses and wages are vital. Computers over the last few years have helped businesses move from forests of intimidating paperwork into a single machine with hopefully two hard drives – one to use, the other for back-up purposes.

At present the PC rules, dominates and monopolises the work place. Whether it be a 286 or a Pentium, many companies have made the switch. What about the alterna-
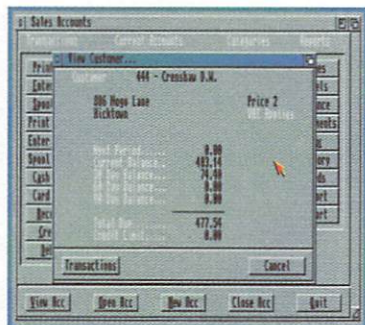
Check up on customer details and whether they are falling behind on payments
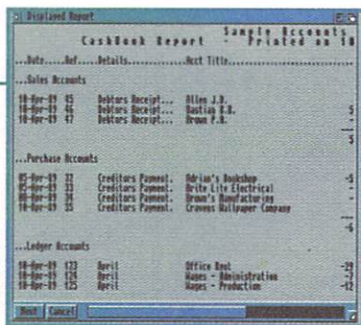
Comprehensive listings and cross referencing can be called up with ease in Easy Ledgers 2

Easy earnings

tives, though, to the grossly expensive kit needed to run some of the more user friendly, graphically pleasing packages that themselves have a resounding price tag starting from £150?

There's the Mac which, unfortunately at the moment, doesn't have any real accountancy programs to mention. Then there's the Amiga – a fraction of the cost of a PC and now, with the arrival of Easy Ledgers 2 at a mere £29.99, a very viable contender as a business machine for company accounts.

Coming on a single disk, the program is hard drive installable only but very simple to set up. To stop the likes of pirates sinking their teeth and hacking claws into the made-in-Australia title, a dongle has been included to slot into the joystick port on the Amiga, and a 208 page manual, nicely binded and an essential addition, has been included to wear any potential thief's photocopier out.

This is divided into four principle 'books', but despite the excellent instructions the user is going to need their imports sorted from their exports to get cracking with the wealth

of facilities open to them with Easy Ledgers 2.

The four books are purchases, sales, ledgers and jobs. Clicking on one of these takes you into their specific sub-directories. Sales and purchases are obviously there to keep track on all the selling and buying that goes on in a thriving company, and invoices are easily produced with a few keyboard entries.

The Ledger is vital for detailing credits and debits, the Inventory holds all details of stock prices and quantities and, finally, the jobs icon gives you a breakdown of all work finished, in progress or just simply a quote to a potential customer.

X-HEAD

It has to be said that while the package is easy to use once set-up, actually setting it up is a complex affair. At the end of the day though, it doesn't matter how user-friendly a package is – it's going to take time to master anything that deals with facts and figures of this nature.

There are masses of nominal codes for users to apply their own values to and there's little chance of ever actually running out. Customer lists, receipts, balances and credit card details can all be stored, shown on screen, exported to disk to be used on other packages, and printed out to show those dreadfully nice people at the Inland Revenue when they come aknocking.

If I have any criticism it would have to be the ledger. On most packages, when altering the balance you would not be allowed to go out of balance at any point without the computer telling you so. In Easy Ledgers 2 you can do all your readjustments, leave and then only be told when you try and move into another section that you're in the minus figures. This may sound like a minor detail, but when entering large amounts of figures it's always highly beneficial to be told at the time if something is wrong, and not later.

With Britain edging its way out of those crippling recession-stricken years, Adam Phillips looks at a package that'll aid small businesses invaluably
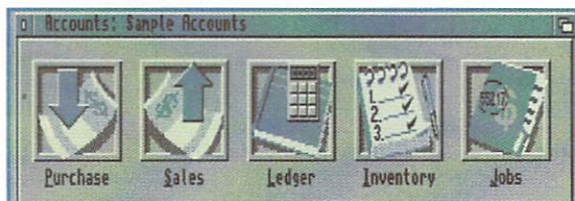
The four books' panel which forms the hub of Easy Ledgers 2. Click on one of the icons and off you go

Other than this though, for small businesses and dare I say it, medium-sized businesses as well, Easy Ledgers 2 makes perfect economic sense and has to come highly recommended. Coupled with a low price and a substantial amount of facilities that could fill several pages of this mag, accountancy has never had it so good. **AC**

Resentful

Fortunately for Easy Ledgers 2, this package isn't an example of a jack-of-all-trades, master-of-none. Produced by some of the programmers that created utility masterpieces such as Directory Opus, this all-in-one accountancy software has created something of a stir in the accountancy department at IDG simply because, on first impressions for the price, they've been impressed by the value for money on offer here.

Indeed, as you read, resentful looks at expensive PC-based hardware and software are being exchanged.

The bottom line

Product: Easy Ledgers 2
Price: £29.99
Supplier: Wizard Developments
Telephone: 01322 272908

Ease of use _____ 8
Implementation _____ 9
Value for money _____ 9
Overall _____ 9

Commodore conundrums

star letter

I just don't get it. We've all being waiting months now for a solution to the Commodore crisis and still nothing has happened. Despite the obvious dangers of leaving the Amiga out in the cold for far too long, I find it worrying that those suntanned lawyers, liquidators and corporate high flyers seem to be oblivious to the fact that if this carries on much longer, there'll be no business to sell.

Maybe I'm stating the bleeding obvious but this whole buyout thing, especially with Mehdi Ali throwing his sad and rather undeveloped spanner into the works to cover his tracks, is just getting, in a word, pathetic.

I know big business and legal wranglings are an horrendous nightmare and its intricacies require the patience of a saint but, for crying out loud, how long is this back and forth situation going to go on for? Does Pleasance really believe he's got a hope of revitalising the Amiga after all this time? I don't think he's got a chance in hell.

Yours sick of the whole thing,

M Sturgess, Bickerstaff

We're getting more and more letters like this one, slamming the whole legal schenanigans, and patience from dedicated users is turning to frustration. At the end of the day, while everyone knows, including ourselves and those rather bronzed corporate players in the Bahamas, that delay means a less valuable commodity, if there are legal problems they have to be dealt with and everyone has to come out of the situation happy with what they've got.

Don't be surprised if some people involved probably don't give a damn about the Amiga and its future and just want their money back – that's why the bidding system was demanded to make sure that the largest amount of money possible would be made on the sale of the Commodore machine.

While we believe that the Amiga is some kind of soul mate, judging from the letters we receive, the boys with the big bucks just see it as yet another product that was badly handled by its management – in a word, why should they care?

As cynically as that sounds though, I do believe that Pleasance and co. could make a go of it – it'll be tough, but if they can find their low-priced market and keep third-party developers pumping out products that make the Amiga a most enviable machine, the future could be bright. Whoever wins the bidding process has their work cut out though.

TCS in a mess

I write to draw your attention to the fact that a company that has advertised in your magazine regularly of late is disreputable to say the least. The company concerned is Total Computer Supplies. I ordered goods from them in mid January and to date have received from them nothing other than excuses, broken promises and lies.

After many weeks of regularly phoning and chasing, I eventually began to suspect that there was something dodgy about them. I contacted the Hertfordshire Trading Standards Office and learned that this company was well known to them for failing to supply goods or return money. I have demanded for the return of my money three times, but to no avail.

I acknowledge that you cannot be held responsible for your advertisers but they do of course discredit your magazine.

R G Huxley, Stafford

If you read last month's copy of *Amiga Computing* you will have noticed in the news pages that we mentioned TCS, along with WTS, were raided by the police.

For you this is not exactly good news as you are still owed the money for the goods you ordered, and I can only suggest you contact the Hertfordshire Trading Standards Office again to be advised on your position financially.

Compo complaints

I answered an advertisement in issue 83 (February '95) of your magazine by Compo Software Ltd and ordered a memory upgrade for an Amiga 600 with clock. I sent a cheque for £29.99 on 1 February 95 and received the item on 28 February.

As it was defective I telephoned the suppliers and was told to return it which I did, with a covering letter (copy enclosed). I telephoned several times to enquire what was happening and spoke to Simon Yardley. I have been given all sorts of excuses and now they are saying they have no record of it having been returned, although it was sent by recorded mail and the Post Office tell me it was delivered and signed for on 2 March.

I have been advised to write to you by the Citizens Advice Bureau before I seek advice from the Department of Fair Trading and the Trading Standards Office. I would welcome your comments.

R J Christopher, Dorset

If the facts laid out in your letter are 100 per cent accurate then Compo Software have some serious explaining to do to yourself and the Trading ➤

Way out back

Living out in the outback of Australia may seem like a strange place to own an Amiga but I've been using my trusty A1200 for the last couple of years to help manage my accounts for my ranch, write letters and even lose a few hours playing on classics like Frontier. At the moment, I'm considering buying the latest Deluxe Paint and/or Photogenics to show some of my Aboriginal friends.

My guess is that in the future computer-based art is going to take off in a huge way and some of the stuff my friends are creating with real materials will translate very well onto the computer screen. I'll be sending their stuff out to PD libraries round the world once they've finished.

Perhaps you could consider a gallery section in your magazine to show off the highlights of Amiga-created art from around the world. It's a thought anyway.

Keep providing me with the latest info on all things Amiga – it can get mighty lonely out here where technology is hardly at the cutting edge.

Jim Anderson, Woga Woga, Australia

It's always good to hear of an individual out there who's using the Amiga in the unlikeliest of situations. Computer art has already proved popular with the public, perhaps not yet in art galleries but computer-created pictures are a big success on the Internet and on compilation CDs. It would be interesting to see how Aboriginal art is influenced by computers, so make sure you send us an example of their work when it's done.

As for the art gallery idea, I'm afraid to say we have no plans at present to introduce one.

➤

Standards Office. As any customer knows, post-sales care is as vital as picking up the best deal.

There's nothing worse than splashing out on something only to find the company simply turns its back on the customer once the deal is done – it's called unprofessionalism and, for the company, is akin to committing commercial suicide. When are companies going to learn that if you treat your punters with a bit respect, they'll come back and shop with you again because they trust you?

Equal rights

I'm writing in about my concern for the lack of women employed in the computer industry and about those who are being used by the industry. From my albeit brief experiences in the industry, it would seem that the whole scene is still geared towards 'boys with their toys', leaving the girls out in the cold.

Meeting some of the users of computers has confronted me with what can only be described as males of the Beavis and Butthead variety at best. I'm by no means saying that all computer users are like this but it's disconcerting to never see any females.

Another depressing sight are the female games reps I've met at shows – I couldn't help but wonder if they had been hired for their good looks that'll make the male games reviewers concentrate on their cleavage while absentmindedly giving a bad game a great score. The above does sound a little cynical to say the least, but if

Got something to say through the pages of AC? Ezra Surf is our mailman, dedicated to reading your letters and selecting the most interesting for publication. Drop him a line at:

Ezra Surf's Postbag , Amiga Computing Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Please don't enclose saes as Ezra just hasn't got enough paper to reply personally. He might also have to shorten your letters, so don't be offended if you end up getting the chop.

the computer industry is to ever really grow up then it has to start pulling in female talent for their personalities and talents and not simply as 'eye candy' for pubescents.
Joanne Colburn, Blackpool

It may be a sad fact of life that computers were and still are a predominantly male pursuit, but your analysis of the kind of people that dominate it is becoming less and less obvious as computers attract a wider and wider circle of society. We're moving away from the traditional geeky stereotype – *Amiga Computing* has met many of its readers and can report that they are on the whole fully rounded individuals with a healthy curiosity in the future of technology and what it can do for them.

As for comments about female games reps, I'm sure they would have more than just a couple of strong words to say to you. While some are attractive/beautiful/pretty, they also do a fine job of getting products seen in the right places and go about their business in the utmost professional manner.

There are cases of exploitation out there where women are used to sell products by standing next to them in bikinis so small it makes their eyes water, but games reps are hardly in the same league. They're doing their job just as their male equivalent would.

Finally, the industry does need to see far more women taking an active role in its development, but there's a nagging part of me that says, for the moment at least, women simply aren't as interested in computers as the male species. That will change, it's just a matter of time.

The right theme

I am writing in response to the answers I have received from Electronic Arts Ltd concerning their game, Theme Park. Before you say get rid of your prehistoric A500, I have spent money upgrading it and find these will not affect the game in any way.

As you will see from my letter to Electronic Arts (enclosed), I have only asked if an upgrade is available for my setup. The first reply received (by fax) says that the game is using the A500 to the "maximum possible" and they also say "the pack is labelled as to the format they apply to." However, the second letter says: "We hope that the future software in development will be able to use the A500 hardware better." Now if this is not an admission that the game is not up to speed then what is!

If you could offer any help it would be appreciated as I seem to be hitting my head against a brick wall with a company that usually gives good service.
Nicholas Lloyd, Bradford

There's not a lot you can really do in a situation like this. While the A500 version may not be up to scratch in every department, the simple fact is that it's been produced now and I can't imagine EA reprogramming another version.

It's sounds horribly cynical and you, as the customer, aren't getting the best deal, but the reality is that the big boys of computer publishing are setting their sights on the Playstation, Sega Saturn and Pentium-based hardware that have the power to deal with large games .

At the end of the day you are getting a raw deal, so take extreme caution when picking up the latest glossy box from the software shelves. All we can suggest is you continue to hassle them until they offer some kind of compensation as an act of good will – unfortunately you have no legal rights whatsoever.

In the line of fire

Here I am sitting in that gap created when the old is on its way out and the new is on the way in. Under a blare of self proclamation, the CD32 reared its CD tray and galloped on to the console scene like some kind of pedigree thoroughbred.

I went to the shop, I removed several sheets of cash from my wallet and gave it over to the sweaty salesman. It's now been nearly two years since the 'next generation' (oh please, it never really was! I was just incredibly gullible back then) console landed with a thud.

What did I get for my money? Port over after port over after port over. Where's Doom? Where's a decent platformer? Why do we have second-rate companies like Core Design (Dragonstone – dumb and dumber), Team 17 (AT-average-R, Alien Breed – lovely intro but the rest, please!) and Millenium (Diggers and Pinkie – dull and duller) working on the CD32 and not Id software, Bullfrog (anyone for Magic Carpet, Syndicate?), LucasArts (Tie Fighter), Origin (System Shock) and all the other PC developers?

Everyone said that the CD32 was capable of

great things so why haven't I seen anything of the quality I was led to expect? Surely the likes of Tiefighter can't be that difficult to do.
Tim Johnson, Leeds

You're not happy with the CD32 are you? Let's set the record straight. At the time of its release the CD32 was ahead of its time in terms of technology – please don't expect it to be on the same level as the Playstation or the Saturn. That's being released in Britain come Autumn so there's been a significantly large period of time for better technology to make the CD32 look like a C64.

Your point about the mass of port overs is a valid one but it's difficult under the circumstances to point the finger of blame at Commodore – they were made a lot of promises by certain software houses which never surfaced in reality. As for the 'second-rate' companies that develop for the CD32, our reviewers and many of our punters would shake their heads in disbelief at your dissatis-

faction with the quality products that make up most of their releases.

Finally, please stop comparing a cheap console to a massively overpriced computer – the reason some of those big companies only develop on the PC is that there is a lot of power in Pentium and more importantly, a huge user base whose appetite for gaming is increasing month by month. The CD32 and PC are two separate issues and shouldn't be compared.

With the buyout about to go through on 20 April, we could see a reversal in fortunes for the Amiga and the CD32. With a new company with some cash behind the product, all the companies you desperately crave may well come winging their back to the Amiga at some point.

In the meantime, if you want to keep an eye on what really is worth that money crammed into your wallet, keep reading System. We don't recommend sub-standard games.

PS: Syndicate is appearing on the CD32 courtesy of Mindscape. Happy now?

public

sector

Another hotch-potch of the top-notch, with your financially challenged host Dave Cusick

As I write this I am full of the joys of spring. The clocks went forward last night, everybody is noticeably more cheery and I'm just happy to be alive. On top of it all, like a highly appetising chocolate flake stuck invitingly atop an ice cream cornet, came a refreshingly impressive pile of PD products. So without further ado, let's take a leisurely stroll down affordable avenue...

Pro-Gamble 2.1

Programmed by: Ali Prior
Available from: Ali Prior

With the seemingly endless stream of extremely similar National Lottery prediction programs, it was a pleasant change to come across a horse racing prediction package, especially one as easy to use

The easy-to-use Pro-Gamble interface makes entering track and horse data a quick and painless exercise

PD

of the month

Workbench Games 2.5

Programmed by: Various
Available from: Your Choice
Disk No. GA 571

For a long time I've been searching for a decent workbench-friendly version of Tetris, and on this disk, among numerous other gems, I've finally found it. It was hiding among versions of Columns, 15 (one of those sliding puzzle things), Boulderdash, Ping Pong and many more window-based lovelies, but I spotted it. And since then, I've hardly got any work

Bring back those memories of the Grandstand Video Game system with Ping Pong

Instantly work out the possibilities with the Pro-Gamble gains predictor

and attractively presented as Pro-Gamble 2. Entering race details is a straightforward process and involves simply keying in form ratings from a newspaper. The program will then work out whether betting on a particular race looks worthwhile and will recommend a horse to back. Details are then saved to disk – come back to the program next time and you will be asked how the horses performed.

It is also possible to calculate returns on each way bets through a totally independent section of the program, a feature that does appear to be lacking in other racing prediction programs and could save the punter some lengthy calculations.

The keyboard-driven interface is beautifully easy to work with and features such as the program's ability to fill in a racecourse name when you've only entered the first couple of letters add to the professional feel of the product. How it performs in practice remains to be seen, but given that horse racing is a far better bet than purchasing a National Lottery ticket, it's the sort of program that could appeal to many people.

A free demo is available from the author as is the full version which costs a few pounds. It might also be interesting to keep an eye out for Ali's next production, because it's going to be – wait for it – a National Lottery prediction program!

done at all. There's literally hours worth of hugely enjoyable distraction on offer here, with a total of 14 games included. Six of the best, including WBTetris, are by a chap called Marat Fayzullin and share similar interfaces and features. This is one of the
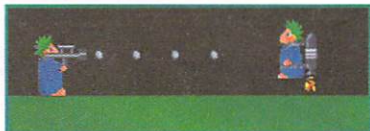
Lemming Warfare

Produced by: Futura
Available from: Freestyle PD (£1.50)

Technically stunning it may not be, but wild and wacky are certainly words which could justifiably be applied to Lemming Warfare. In a nutshell, this is a demo featuring lemmings killing one another in several different ways.

There are lemmings shooting one another with rocket launchers, lemmings dropping bombs on one another, lemmings triggering traps, and all sorts of other peculiar goings on. The graphics might not be too hot but there's enough humour in this animation to sustain interest, and it's enjoyable enough the first couple of times through. Just don't expect anything too deep... or too sensible.

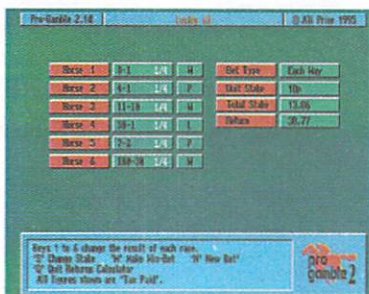*Guess what happens to this poor little Lemming next, boys and girls...*

Everything you've ever wanted to do to a Lemming but didn't have the chance to

Mark's PD Compilation #1

Produced by: Mark McVickers
Available from: Mark McVickers (£1.50)

A selection of decent utilities and games are included on this first compilation disk of what will apparently become a series, with a

best compilations of small but highly playable games I've seen on the Amiga and is definitely recommended. The problem is that once you've got these on your hard drive it becomes rather hard getting anything useful done.
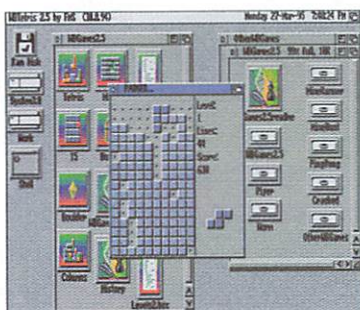
The reason I'm always behind schedule – the best version of Tetris on the Amiga

Super Obliteration, a highly playable, unashamed Pang clone

new one out each month. ReOrg 2, a disk optimiser that speeds up disk accessing considerably and prevents fragmentation of hard drive, and DiskSalv 2, which is unsurprisingly be in everybody's collection. Slightly less

essential but a good deal more entertaining is Super Obliteration (originally reviewed in AC81), a slick Pang clone.

Tired of blasting asteroids and need to play sound samples direct from disk? No problem, give the job to DSound. High speed disk copier and formatter SuperDuper 3 also makes an appearance in among this veritable pot pourri of programs.

Among the best of the rest is Croak, a good version of Frogger. In fact, of the 11 programs on the disk, there's only one that's really poor (Egyptian Run). Long time Amiga owners may well own a few of these programs already, but even so there's probably something on this disk for everybody.

Mosaic AGA Slideshow

Produced by: Exceed
Available from:
Freestyle PD (£1.50)

What is there about Mosaic that sets it apart from numerous other AGA slideshows? Not a vast amount, I must admit. The music's typically forgettable and the pictures are not especially original either.

Fortunately, the standard of artwork throughout is quite high and the presentation is slick and professional, so you're not left with the feeling of total indifference that so many slideshows produce. About half the pictures on the disk are AGA only, and not surprisingly these are the best in terms of image quality. Highlights include a colourful space scene plus a gun-toting chicken.
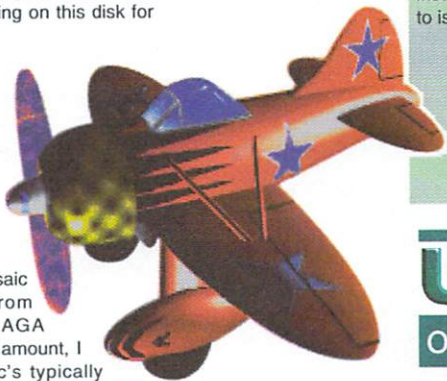
One of the impressive pictures from Mosaic

Bring it on down...

Calling all PD libraries and individuals with absolutely any program, whatever its purpose, which you consider worthy of review. Whether it will be freely distributable public domain, shareware or licenceware, if you feel it's of sufficient quality to merit coverage then stick it in a jiffy bag or padded envelope and send it in with all haste. I promise I'll at least look at your work. Please clearly label the disk, and include a cover letter supplying a description of the disk contents, price and some basic instructions. The address to send the disks to is:

Dave Cusick
PD submissions
Amiga Computing
Media House
Adlington Park
Macclesfield SK10 4NP

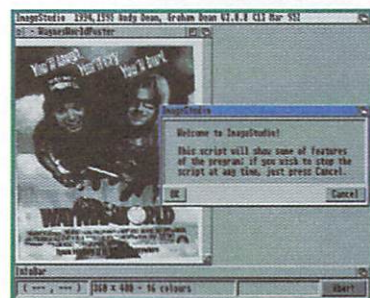# UTILITY
of the month

ImageStudio 2

Programmed by: Andy and Graham Dean
Available from: Demo from PD libraries, new registered versions from the authors

Admittedly it is only a matter of months since the first incarnation of ImageStudio came under scrutiny in these very pages.
➤

A selection of the feature-packed floating selectors available in ImageStudio 2

One of the supplied ARexx scripts can guide you through some of ImageStudio's effects

The Ultimate Quiz Volume 2

Programmed by: Andy Gibson
Available from: F1 Licenceware
Disk No. F1-065 (2 disks, £4.99)

It's back – and this time there's more of it. Infinitely more of it, in fact, because now it is possible to create your own question banks. These can even be sold for profit, so there's a good chance that in the coming months a large number of data disks will be produced by enterprising Amiga owners.

The first of the two disks contains the quiz game

Brain-bending fun with the Ultimate Quiz

itself and detailed instructions of how to create data disks. The second disk contains a bank of questions on Pop Music created by the author, and spanning a wide range of music.

I had considered myself to know a little about this topic (as I suppose everybody does), but I confess to being totally baffled by a good proportion of the teasers. Which American singer had their UK hit with Way Down Yonder In New Orleans? Which Clannad song reached number 65 in the charts in 1983? Fortunately, there's a one in three chance of guessing the correct answer, which is just as well because you have a maximum of three credits. Thankfully, on the main menu, as well as the option to play with even fewer credits, there is the facility to turn off the timer which otherwise further pressurises the perplexed player.

The documentation seems to suggest 500 questions can be crammed onto each data disk, so with the possibility of numerous new disks on the way this is one game you should never tire of. It also has educational possibilities, as students could create question banks to test their knowledge of topics and use them as revision aids. Bearing in mind that Student Aid 2 (reviewed a few months back) costs about five times as much as The Ultimate Quiz Volume 2, the latter starts to look like an attractive proposition.

➤

In that time, however, ImageStudio has shifted copies by the cartload, as an extremely powerful and affordable alternative to commercial image processing packages.

The Americans say, "If it ain't broke don't fix it", and understandably the authors have not meddled with the winning formula which combines outstanding operational speed with an easy-to-use Intuition interface. The program still runs on a 1Mb machine by employing a hard drive as virtual memory, and still supports a huge range of image file formats.

But ImageStudio 2 contains large chunks of code which have been completely rewritten, resulting in significant speed increases. As a result, ImageStudio is now capable of outperforming commercial offerings, such as ImageFX and Photogenics, in some areas – for instance, on an A1200 a 24-bit image can be converted to 256 colours in 51 seconds, while ImageFX takes 78 seconds. In file reading and writing operations it leaves the opposition standing.

Another major change is the inclusion of ARexx support. A selection of example scripts are included and creating new scripts couldn't be easier, meaning batch file processing and arduous processing operations can be fully automated. Among other useful new features are an on-line AmigaGuide help facility and a Workbench AppIcon which automatically loads into ImageStudio

The Absolute Beginners Guide to Workbench 3.0 (Volume 1)

Produced by: Steve Bye
Available from: F1 Licenceware

This AmigaGuide file contains detailed descriptions of the functions of the Workbench 3 menus, designed to demystify the system for newcomers who have understandably been completely confused by the Workbench 3 User's Guide bundled with AGA machines. Certain parts of the guide have accompanying pictures to illustrate the processes involved. This is an excellent guide and with more volumes promised, each covering a different aspect of the workbench, the prayers of those baffled by snapshotting and trash emptying appear to have been answered.

Also included on the disk are a pair of PD utilities. Filemaster is a simple directory manager capable of performing a variety of useful features such as moving, copying and deleting files, displaying pictures and playing music modules. It's hardly a Directory Opus, but it's a good utility for beginners. Quickgrabber is a screen grabber, a useful program to have knocking around although it's hardly essential for the Amiga newcomer.

Demystify workbench menus with The Beginner's Guide To Workbench 3, Volume 1 (phew!)

Helpful diagrams clear up any woolly areas
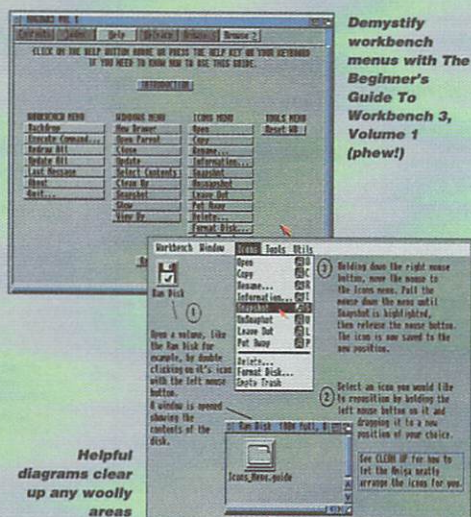
files which are dropped on it. As with the original version, ImageStudio 2 is shareware, although there is a public domain demonstration version available which is only capable of loading pictures of up to 250x250 pixels. People who registered version one can upgrade simply by installing this demo and then selecting the 'create keyfile' menu option, which checks

the version one executable and unlocks the disabled features in ImageStudio 2. If you haven't registered yet, there's never been a better time to do so. As a top quality image processor which is easily capable of holding its own against the best on the market, for just a tenner ImageStudio 2 is an absolute bargain and comes strongly recommended. **AC**

Racing World

Programmed by: Michael Pratt
Available from: Michael Pratt (£1 or Disk+SAE)

This competent overhead driving simulation has you travelling the world taking part in races in 20 countries, each with its own track with differing characteristics. Drivers have to contend with conditions as diverse as dry desert tracks in Australia and icy roads in Alaska.

One or two players can participate in the action which takes place on a scrolling track around four times the screen size. Set a course record and you'll be able to enter your name and have it saved for posterity. And, erm, that's about it to be honest.

Still, decent graphics and a high standard of presentation throughout add considerable visual appeal. In the audio department there's nothing special to shout about, but what's there is inoffensive enough. It's perfectly playable and good fun with a friend, but in one player mode it is slightly lacking in variety. The track designs could do with a little more imagination to sustain interest.

Overall, Racing World is polished enough but is just missing that indefinable something to set it apart from the crowd. That said, this is certainly not a bad effort – in the world of PD racing games it might not make the podium, but it deserves to finish in the points.

Selecting a track in Racing World

High speed racing frolics for one or two players

London, can you wait?

Graham and Andy Dean
14 Fielding Avenue, Poynton, Cheshire SK12 1YX

F1 Licenceware
31 Wellington Road, Exeter, Devon EX2 9DU
(Tel: 01392 493580)

Freestyle PD
108 Woodside Way, Short Heath, Willenhall, West Midlands WV12 5NH
(Tel: 01922 710985)

Mark McVickers
87 Braes View, Denny, Stirlingshire, Scotland FK6 5NG

Michael Pratt
10 Rivers Road, Yeovil, Somerset BA21 5RJ

Ali Prior
10 Lovell Park Heights, Little London, Leeds LS7 1DP

Your Choice
39 Lambton Road, Chorlton, Manchester M21 0ZJ
(Tel: 0161 881 8994)

What a LIB:erty

I have an Amiga A1200 with a 120Mb hard drive which I use with a Microvitec monitor.

One of my problems is that when I install one of the Central Licenseware programs (Titanic) onto my hard drive, it erases the current version of the Diskfont library from the Workbench partition, replacing it with an earlier version of the library.

As a result of this, I cannot load the Intellifont program as it apparently requires the latest version of the Diskfont library. Is it possible to have both versions of this library in the Libs: drawer? If it is, how can it be done?

I also have a problem regarding the Env: drawer in the RAM disk. It seems to hold various icons and drawers that relate to programs deleted from my hard drive. All my attempts to delete these items have failed miserably. They are deleted momentarily, but reappear when I boot up again. Can anything be done about this.

Finally, can you please tell me where the AmigaGuide icon should reside? It is currently in Ram:Env. I ask this because AmigaGuide does not always work on my computer and I suspect something may be missing, or in the wrong place.

J. Byrne, Gibraltar

The installation program for the Licenseware game seems pretty bad to me. Any installation script worth its salt would check for the version number of a library. In fact, there's a simple AmigaDOS command available to programmers which can be called to find out what version a currently installed library file is. Strangely enough it's called Version, and you simply pass it the name of a library file and it can return information on what version it is.

If the currently installed library is a later version than the one about to be installed, the copying process is simply skipped (simple huh?). I suggest you rename your latest Diskfont.library file, then install the program. Next, delete the newly installed Diskfont.library file and rename the original file back to its original name. Hopefully, it will work with the later version.

Those mysterious icons and drawers in your RAM drive are probably being created at boot up time. Some programs alter the startup-sequence or user-startup files during installation so they can function properly. Alternatively, they often place an executable program in the WBStartup drawer which pretty much does the same thing.

Check out the WBStartup drawer for such programs, and also browse through your startup-sequence and user-startup files in the S: drawer, for any commands which are creating these items and simply delete them.

The dispeller of despair, the light at the end of the dark tunnel. Yes, it's the ACAS pages in time to save all you anguished Amiga owners in need of help

More lightwave

I am very interested in 3D animation and have been using the Persistence Of Vision shareware rendering package for some time now. I have been following your reports and reviews on the Lightwave scene with great interest and a large amount of envy.

By all accounts, it's a stunning 3D tool which can produce astounding results with relative ease. Happy days are here though and I find myself with enough cash to finally splash out on this great software.

I have an Amiga A1200 currently fitted with a memory upgrade board (no accelerator or Floating Point Unit). Will I need to buy another more powerful board and if so, what do you suggest?

K. Saunders, Perth, Australia

Lightwave can run on machines with or without floating point processors thanks to the two sets of programs which come as standard.

Obviously, the speed of Lightwave increases dramatically if you have a FPU so if you can afford one, I suggest you get a new upgrade board. There are many boards out there, so I will give you a description of what you need to be able to use Lightwave at a reasonable level. First off, you will need a minimum of 8Mb to do anything useful with Lightwave.

acas
AMIGA COMPUTING ADVICE SERVICE

Many RAM boards also feature the ability to add an FPU to the board, typically running at 40 or 50Mhz.

If you opt for a CPU accelerator card, be sure to get one which features a 68030 with MMU facilities. MMU stands for Memory Management Unit. MMU boards allow you to use virtual memory utilities such as Gigamem which let you use space on your hard drive as actual RAM.

Obviously, this is very useful when you start to run out of real memory but can't afford to buy SIMMs. Remember, though, that things will slow down once you run out of real memory and Lightwave has to resort to virtual memory.

Be warned – there are reports of some upgrade boards which cause problems with the PCMCIA slot. Check with your supplier for any reports of such problems with the board. There are many ➤

Movin' on up

For two years now, I have been using the Persistence Of Vision (POV) raytracing program to create 3D graphics. It is a very difficult program to get to grips with and is not very intuitive.

I am now in a position to spend up to £500 on my A4000 and really want to buy either Imagine 3 or Lightwave. However, I'm not sure which would be the best choice.

Obviously, in terms of price, Imagine 3.1 is cheaper, but I would rather spend that much more on Lightwave if it is worth it. My main interest is in creating animations and hopefully recording them to video. So, in your opinion which do you think is the best of the two products?

P Lyon, Somerset

I would go with Lightwave. It is much more powerful and easy to use when it comes to animation and video output support. Also, Lightwave is soon to be updated with the imminent release of version 4, and will include Inverse Kinematics, which makes the creation of realistic motion much easier, plus many more procedural textures to make your objects look ultra real.

Imagine 3 may be cheaper but Lightwave version 4 will be a much more 'future proof' investment due to its modularity. This means you will be able to add extra features to it as you grow via third-party software 'plug-ins.'

I therefore strongly suggest you wait and save up the extra £200 or so for Lightwave.

Do you have a problem? Do you sometimes find yourself poised over your Amiga with axe in hand, spouting profanity at the stubborn refusal of your Amiga software or hardware to behave properly?

Well, calm down and swap the axe for pen and paper, jot down your problems, along with a thorough description of your Amiga setup, and send it off to Amiga Computing Advice Service, IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Any questions?

➤ CD-ROMs appearing containing textures, surfaces and hundreds of objects for Lightwave and other 3D programs. Also, when you start to create really big animations, you're going to need a lot of hard disk space.

A1200 owners can now access the wonderful world of CD-ROM thanks to products like Squirrel from HiSoft. These fit to the PCMCIA slots and allow you to connect up to seven SCSI devices, so you don't want a board that prevents you from using these devices. Also, you will inevitably reach the point where your animations will require lots of hard disk space, and SCSI devices are very fast and available in capacities measured in Gigabytes (that's 1000Mb). Ideal for really big and juicy animations.

Unsteady and insane

Please help to preserve my sanity. I have acquired a very cheap (but still working) IBM Vega monitor model 8513. This, I hoped, would provide a greatly improved picture for my A1200 which currently uses an ancient domestic 14 inch TV.

Unfortunately, in spite of spending many hours trying all possible monitor configurations available on the A1200, I am unable to

Faulty memory

A couple of months ago I bought a Wizard 4Mb RAM board. From the moment I installed it I started to have problems with lots of my programs, not just games but serious ones as well. My machine (an A1200 with 60Mb hard drive) now either crashes, showing a software failure message 80040004, the program freezes up, or the mouse locks.

Some of my games will not load and behave erratically. I'm told this is quite often the case when a RAM board is fitted, and most boards give problems. Is this true?

I removed the board last week and have had no problems since. The trouble now is that I've had to re-install the cut-down version of Wordsworth 3.1 and some of my newest games need more than 2Mb of memory.

What can I do next? Is it possible the board is faulty, although it seems to be working some of the

Maxiplan misery

I have an Amiga 500 Plus fitted with GVP HD8 hard disk. For some time I have been using the Maxiplan 4 spreadsheet supplied with your March '93 copy of *Amiga Computing*, which up until recently has worked fine.

However, a fault has developed. Attempts to load Maxiplan onto the hard drive will, after double-clicking on the Maxiplan icon, show the message "Error I need explode library V4 +."

This also occurs if I run the spreadsheet using the floppy disks with the hard drive running. However, as I accidentally found out, if I run Maxiplan from the floppy disk, with the autoboot of the hard drive switched off and the game switch turned on, Maxiplan works correctly.

The problem may have started when I made a botched attempt to load Maxiplan on to a hard drive. Could you please help me with this problem. Jargon free if possible as I am fairly new to computing and getting uncomfortably close to the old and wrinkly stage. Thank you very much for your excellent magazine that I look forward to each month.

L Jones, Surrey

Your problem is caused by the fact that your hard drive seems to have either an earlier version of the Explode.library or most likely doesn't have it at all in the Libs: drawer.

You need to copy the Explode.library file from the Maxiplan CoverDisk Libs: drawer to the same drawer on your hard drive. If you can't see the Libs: drawer, select Show all files from the Window menu on Workbench. Once done, I think you will find that Maxiplan will work correctly.

produce a steady picture. Could you please either tell me which settings I should be using, or put me out of my misery and tell me to 'bin' the IBM monitor.

D Townsend, Nottingham

I'm afraid I couldn't find any information on the monitor in question, so let me continue on a few assumptions. First of all, I would guess the monitor is a standard PC one capable of VGA screen modes.

The first question is, how have you connected it to your Amiga? I presume you have a suitable Amiga-to-VGA adapter in to which the 15-pin plug of the IBM monitor is connected.

If not, and you have done a bit of DIY wiring, I suggest you get hold of a proper adapter and try it with that. You're going to need one anyway when you eventually get a monitor to improve your picture, should the IBM one succumb to the 'bin' scenario. Next, you need to make sure

you have the appropriate monitor driver files in your Devs drawer in order to get the correct screen modes working. I suggest you copy the VGAOnly and DblPAL files from the Monitor drawer in the Storage directory to the Monitor drawer in the Devs directory.

Reboot your Amiga and check the ScreenMode utility. You should find the DblPAL screenmode choices present. VGAOnly doesn't provide any screen mode choices but seems to sit in the background providing VGA compatibly – well, that's my theory anyway. If anyone knows exactly what VGAOnly does, write in and tell us all.

If the IBM monitor is indeed capable of at least standard VGA modes, this should work. If not, it may be that in their infinite wisdom, IBM have decided to go their own way in terms of monitors and you will probably have to make your way to the nearest rubbish repository.

time? I'm told that instead of removing the board I could get a program which would, in effect, cancel the board when I'm having problems. Have you heard of this program?

P Bardon, West Yorkshire

I can think of only three valid reasons why a RAM board may intermittently cause lock-up problems. The first is that boards fitted with an FPU may pose problems for certain software. This is why many boards have a 'jumper' which can be used to disable the FPU.

Another problem can stem from the fact that the trapdoor connector which you plug your board into is poorly designed with no guides. This means that sloppily-designed boards can easily skew or move while being connected, meaning some of the electrical

connections aren't in proper contact when you switch on.

The last reason is that it is indeed faulty. It could be any component on the board which may be faulty but I would guess that the RAM chips are the culprit. These are very prone to static damage, so be sure to either wear an anti-static wrist strap while handling the board, or at least discharge yourself (of static that is) by touching something earthed like a radiator (preferably one that isn't volcanically hot at the time).

As for being told your problems are common with RAM boards, well frankly that sounds like the sort of thing an uninformed sales person would say to avoid the hassle of correcting a problem. I have used many boards from simple RAM upgrades up to CPU accelerators and I find the majority of them work fine.

When history looks back on the '90s, it seems likely that one of the key themes of the decade will be the revolution in information. Driven by technological advancements and greater public access to computers, the impact of this change is being felt by almost everyone.

Of course, the burgeoning Internet has justifiably grabbed the limelight when it's come to discussions about the information superhighway. An equally important development in bringing information into the living room, however, has been the ability to store vast resources of data on portable media. In this respect, CD-ROM is hard to beat.

Amiga users can already benefit from an ever-growing supply of utility, picture and sound collections, with each CD capable of holding the equivalent of over 700 floppy disks. With the potential for impressive multimedia applications that this storage capacity provides, any self-respecting Amiga owner should not exclude themselves from this digital resource.

Thankfully, there are two pieces of good news. The first is that Hi-Soft's Squirrel SCSI device (reviewed in last month's issue) makes all those flash CD drives aimed at PCs and Macs available for the average Amiga owner. The second bit of good news is that *Amiga Computing* has decided to give you the run down on the latest, fastest drives you can get for your money. Whether you want dual, quad or a multichanger, the choice is yours.

Duelling

As CD-ROM grows in popularity, the price of ultra-speedy drives is plummeting faster than a dead skydiver. Gareth Lofthouse tests six of the best in the ultimate SCSI showdown

Pioneer DRM-604X

If you just have to have the best of all worlds, the Pioneer 604 featuring 'Quadraspin' technology is bound to catch your eye. An ultra-fast quad speed drive and six disc multi-changer rolled into one, this is arguably the ultimate peripheral your Amiga could hope to be graced with.

Surprisingly, the method of loading the discs seems less advanced compared to the one used by the Nakamichi. Discs are placed into a cartridge or magazine *upside down*, a peculiarity that is easily forgotten at first. Furthermore, if you need to move the drive the magazine must be taken out or there's a risk of damaging the optical head.

Otherwise, however, the 604 was peerless within the group. A transfer rate of 614 kilobytes a second can radically cut down the time it takes to run searches, which could be beneficial if it was set up for users of a BBS.

Using the 604 as part of a SCSI chain could hardly be simpler thanks to the inclusion of switchable active termination. Basically, this means that if you want the chain to have the Pioneer at the end, termination should be switched on, but otherwise it should be switched off. This may not sound like much, but it really could save some people a lot of messing, and the push-button switch to alter the unit ID number should prove equally convenient.

Naturally, this speed and flexibility is going to cost a fair bit extra, but the 604's asking price still seems very steep in comparison to its rivals. It's a remarkable piece of equipment, but only a Sysop with heavy CD access needs should even consider buying it.
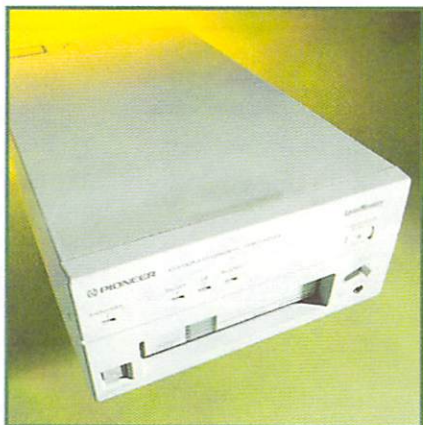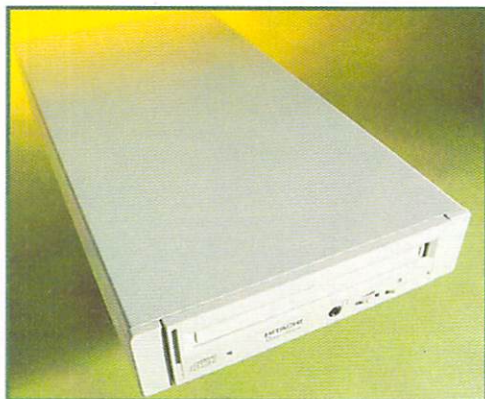
The bottom line

Product: Pioneer 604X
Price: £1280
Supplier: Pioneer
Tel: 01753 789789

Ease of use _____ 7
Implementation _____ 9
Value for money _____ 5
Overall _____ 7

Hitachi CDR-1950S

It would be natural to expect that with a big name like Hitachi we'd be reviewing another superfast, state of the art piece of technology. Strangely, however, when we asked for a quad-speed drive to review we were told that Hitachi have still not developed any.

Instead, they sent us a dual speeder that looked dated when we first saw it nine months ago and looks even more so now. For a start the disc is loaded in a caddy, a fact which most users will find irritating in comparison with the more modern tray loader.

It's well made but consumes almost as much deskspace as the Pioneer multi-changer, which is not too impressive for a single disc drive. What's more, having to change the SCSI ID with little dip switches is a pain compared to the easy methods on more modern units. In fairness, having had one in the office for the best part of a year it's the only drive we've actually put to a long-term rough and tumble office test, and we've never had the slightest problem as far as reliability is concerned.

Unfortunately, it's not worth more than half the RRP listed below, so unless you see one going cheap, the best thing you can do is steer clear. These are competitive days, and this unit isn't even in the running.

The bottom line

Product: CDR 1950S
Price: £320
Supplier: Hitachi
Tel: 0181 848-8787

Ease of use _____ 8
Implementation _____ 6
Value for money _____ 4
Overall _____ 5

drives

Prima CD X4

Prima Technologies may be a new name to many Amiga enthusiasts, but as the sister company of First Computer Centre, those long-time supporters of the Amiga, their products should be of instant appeal to anyone concerned about getting Amiga technical support.

In appearance the drive is fairly broad, but no more so than any of the other quads I've seen aimed at the Amiga. The build quality seems very sturdy thanks to the metal casing, and the fact that it contains a Toshiba mechanism is reassuring when it comes to thinking about reliability.

With a tray-loading mechanism, audio jacks, SCSI throughports and a fairly convenient unit ID selector, the drive has all the little extras that are becoming the expected standard with new drives.

The benefits of higher speed CD-ROM for the Amiga are currently limited to a few areas. We found data could be pulled off more quickly with drives like the Prima, and searching for data was a much more rapid process.

Quad speed does offer increased potential for multimedia applications because, for example, it will spool animations directly from CD at a much faster rate. With products where these features would be useful yet to make an appearance on the Amiga market, however, this is a consideration for the future rather than the present. The

Prima X4 does make a good case for spending a bit extra to ensure you're not left behind, however, thanks to the fact that it includes the now famous Squirrel interface plus a shareware CD all for a very reasonable price. The benefits of the Squirrel were covered in the May issue, but the disc is also a worthwhile addition which received 8/10 in a round-up a few months ago.

For review purposes we assessed the quad speed drive, but there are also dual and triple-speed versions available if spending the extra amount is not worthwhile. Prima offers good value and is the best range for those who want a drive mechanism built by the most reputable CD manufacturers, Pioneer and Toshiba.

The bottom line

Product: Prima X4
Price: £345.99
Supplier: First Computer Centre
Tel: 01113 231944

Ease of use _____ 8
Implementation _____ 9
Value for money _____ 9
Overall _____ 9
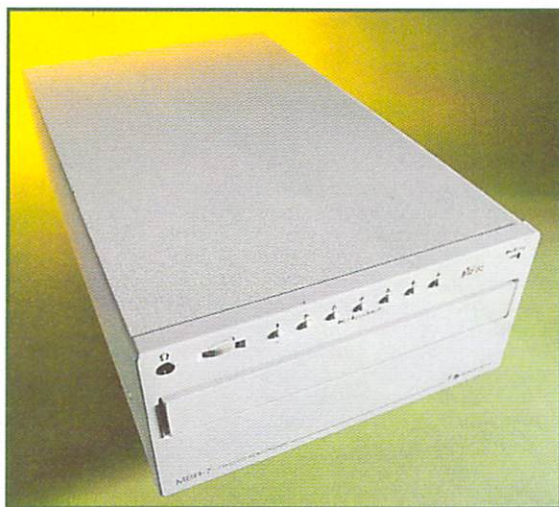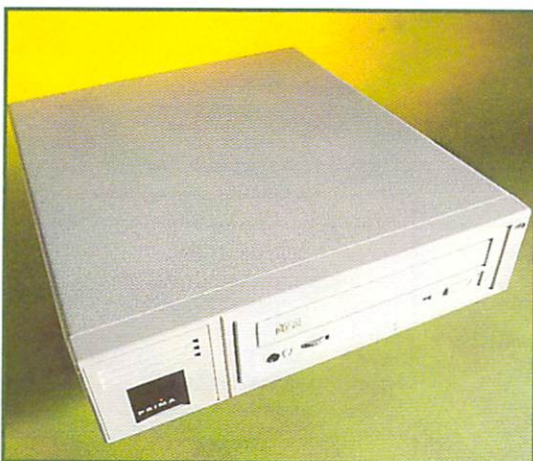
Nakamichi MBR 7

A rather special product from Almathera, this CD drive is the only multi-changer on offer from the usual Amiga distributors as far as we are aware. As the 'How to' box explains elsewhere, you should be able to use any SCSI multi-changer, but since setting them up can be tricky, this product has an immediate advantage because buyers can get Amiga technical help if necessary. By contrast, ask most people about using the Pioneer 604 on the Amiga and they'll probably tell you (wrongly) that it's just for the PC.

SEVENTH HEAVEN

Since the MBR-7 can hold seven CDs, it's only natural that the casing is considerably more bulky than with the usual drive. Despite this, it remains highly manageable and won't take up too much of your deskspace.

The method of loading the CDs is rather a clever party trick on behalf of the drive's makers because they've managed to dispense with caddies or magazines. Each of the seven buttons on the front of the unit will produce a different tray when pressed.

The upside of this is that it is the tidiest method I've seen, making it as painless as using a normal drive. On the downside, however, we found that changing a batch of disks was far quicker with a magazine than having to eject each tray one at a time.

Boasting this facility alongside its perfectly adequate dual speed, the MBR-7 is an affordable option that will raise a lot of interest among Amiga enthusiasts. Be warned, however, that in reality most users are probably better off with a standard single drive.

That's because if it's loaded up fully with disks there will be a lengthy delay when you boot your Amiga while the seven devices get mounted. What's more, there is a delay of a few seconds when switching between discs, although this is probably quicker than making a manual change.

On the other hand, Bulletin Board Sysops could find the MBR-7 to be a cheap but invaluable product that can hold huge quantities of data for their BBS users to access. There's certainly no doubt that this model is extremely competitively priced, and for the right

The bottom line

Product: Nakamichi MBR-7
Price: £345
Supplier: Almathera
Tel: 0181-687-0040

Ease of use _____ 7
Implementation _____ 8
Value for money _____ 9
Overall _____ 8

Setting up a Multichanger

Those who love gadgets or are particularly lazy will be pleased to hear that they can use any of the multichanger CD drives on the market provided they are SCSI compatible.

Setting them up is not too difficult, but it can be more confusing than fitting the ordinary drive because you have to worry about logical ID. numbers as well as the physical ID number of the drive.

What am I on about? Well, first of all your CD drive needs a separate identity number from any other device connected on the SCSI chain – otherwise it won't be able to communicate with the Amiga. Instructions supplied with your drive will tell you how to adjust its physical ID. Let's say for the sake of an example you've set it to three.

However, a multichanger also needs logical ID numbers for every CD it can use. For the sake of what follows, let's assume you have a seven disk multichanger – you will, in this case, need logical IDs 0-6. Incidentally, the number of logical devices does not affect the number of units you can have on the chain, so you can still use a multichanger with six other SCSI products.

LOGICAL IDs

To create the required number of logical IDs, go into your Devs drawer and select the DOS drivers icon. Call up the information gadget on the CD0 icon and change the device name to that of your SCSI controller (e.g. squirrelscsi.device). Then for the unit's identity number you will have to enter two figures, the first being the logical ID and the second being the physical ID. If your drive's physical ID is 3, for example, the CD0 driver's ID should be set at 03.

You then have to set your driver up for all the other disks the drive can use. To do this, copy and rename CD0 as CD1,CD2 etc. Call up the information for each icon and enter the correct device name and physical/ logical ID numbers. In this example, CD1 should have the ID 13, and you should repeat the process for each of the seven logical drives.

If you've followed these steps your multichanger should work perfectly, but we all know there can be added complications. If you're not technically confident, the best advice is probably to buy from distributors with Amiga expertise so they can advise you if a difficulty crops up.

Power X2

Power's dual-speed drive was given the full treatment in the April issue, but for those who missed our evaluation here's a recap. Unusually for Power, this is by far the smallest drive we had in for review, a factor that becomes important if you want to use it with six other SCSI units.

All the usual features are there except a method of externally altering the SCSI ID, an oversight that now compares badly with the Prima dual speed. Otherwise, the bundle allows for CD32 emulation as well as the use of non-bootable discs, and it is the only drive to allow CD audio mixing thanks to the in/out ports.

Unfortunately, when it was reviewed we complained that the documentation supplied was inadequate and since, unlike with the Quad, there's no Squirrel manual supplied as yet, this compares badly with the Prima dual speed.

Nevertheless, it's an excellent piece of hardware so if you're confident about SCSI or you don't mind ringing Power for help, it's still highly recommended.

> Quad speed has become widely affordable witha number of packages including a squirrel SCSI for added appeal

The bottom line

Product: Power X2
Price: £199
Supplier: Power Computing
Tel: 01234 273000

Ease of use	8
Implementation	9
Value for money	10
Overall	8.5

Power X4

As usual in the Amiga market, the competition between the contenders has been very tough when it comes to good value. Quad speed really has become widely affordable with a number of packages including a Squirrel SCSI for added appeal.

Quite how they do it we don't know, but once again Power have entered the arena with a product that just pips the opposition when it comes to the bargain star buy. The only external quad we've seen going for under £300, this unit also includes a PCMCIA SCSI device and a few CD-relevant PD programs.

The drive isn't the smartest of the bunch – its casing, for example, is plastic and not so flush fitting as on the Prima. However, it feels tough enough to survive the test of time and the tray loading mechanism is as efficient as you could wish for.

The necessary ports are all there, and again there's the convenient pushbutton ID selector. The drive can claim a slight design advantage over rivals because of its cooling fan; though we've not experienced overheating problems with any of the drives it's good to have this included just as a precaution.

Otherwise it does the job as swiftly as anything else we've tried and like the other Squirrel/drive bundles, it too has the advantage of CD32 emulation. Furthermore, the fact that the full Squirrel manual has been included comes as something of a relief, since without it beginners could run into some confusing problems.
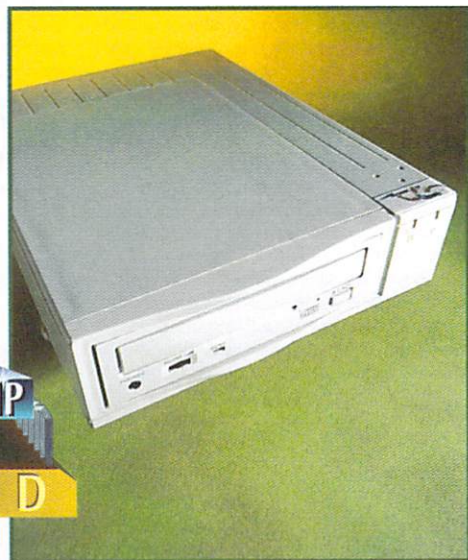
It's hard to believe that you can get a quad speed drive at this price, but if it works who's complaining. Power can always be counted on to try and undercut its rivals, and while their competitors must hate it the consumers can benefit from yet another bargain quality product.

AMIGA BLUE CHIP AWARD

The bottom line

Product: Power Quad CD
Price: £299
Supplier: Power Computing
Tel: 01234 273000

Ease of use	8
Implementation	9
Value for money	10
Overall	9

With 'multimedia' now becoming common place in most computer user's vocabulary, Scala has been banding the term round for years and is probably one of the main success stories who have actually taken steps towards fulfilling the mystery catchword's potential. On its release, the MM300 version was met with international appraisal – hotel's use it for giving out computerised information, museums use it for displaying interactive facts, cable television companies use it to show their viewers how to install cable systems – the list appears to be endless.

Fortunately, there hasn't been any resting on laurels by the States-based company and the MM400 version has arrived. Scanning down the new features list, there is a twang of anti-climax at what would appear, at first sight, to be not that large an amount of new features and enhancements.

SUCCESS

Looking closer, though, reveals several improvements that should continue to carry the package along the road of financial success for the next couple of years. The main interface, like Deluxe Paint 5's last month, hasn't changed – it's only when you start delving about in the features that the new functions rear their head.

The new ScalaType font technology is one of the company's much hyped latest additions. Compugraphic fonts can now be quickly resized vertically or horizontally, and with better memory management. The results are impressive and even when used with the flowing font that is Brush, the curves came out well enough to be used in video productions. This is also aided by the new Super Hi-res mode.

Stretching a font has also been helped by the inclusion of a new level to the anti-aliasing – level five helps smooth away those rough edges. Graphics users can
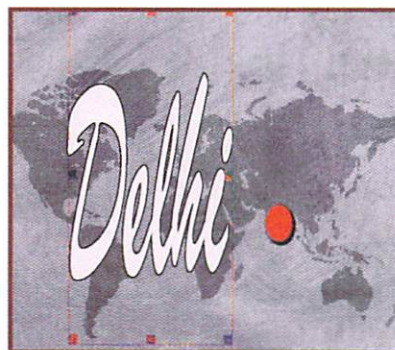
The ScalaType facility allows outline fonts to be stretched to any dimension and the smoothing of jagged edges is aided by the new anti aliasing, Level 5

The new wipes are very effective and make a change from the usual straight/diagonal on and off routines
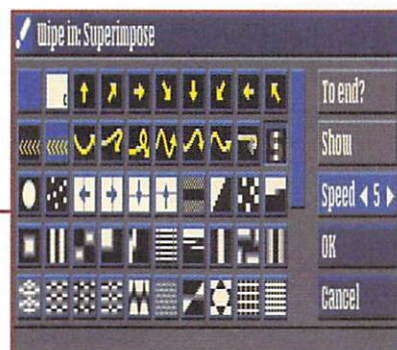
The legend returns

Scala gives the Amiga market a boost with the arrival of MM400. Adam Phillips reviews

now import their masterpieces as a brush and resize them horizontally and vertically as well.

The AutoKerning has now been introduced for outline fonts so that there are now no glaring gaps between letters in a word, and this proves to be effective. The only real problem is using a bold typeface – there is a tendency on certain fonts for the auto kerning to work so well that your average Commodore monitor bleeds the letters together a little.

One of the most important new features is the support for a wide variety of graphic file formats. These now include GIF, PCX, BMP, TIFF, FLC, LBM, YUVN, Photo CD and Datatypes.

Also included are a set of new wipe-on effects. Gone are the days of text making

its grand entrance straight on or diagonally. Now the user can indulge in spline-based curved fly-ons and offs, and each can be applied to eight different directions. **AC**

Verdict

Anyone only half serious about multimedia would be a fool not to buy this package. It's quite simply the best package of its type. For those owning previous versions, at such a minimal price for an upgrade the new features should come in very handy.

EX power

One of the most useful new features is the series of EXes that allows users to integrate the operation of video digitisers in the Edit menu. These images can be scanned straight into the program and then saved out as 24-bit IFF files for work using the likes of Photogenics or Deluxe Paint 5.

Coupled with this are EXes for Macrosystem's superb VLab Motion and Electronic Design's FrameMachine digitiser cards. To make the selection of a video image to digitise, a rather handy VCR EX menu can be opened up to aid you in your choosing. One thing to remember, though, is that the new EXes don't actually let you control VLAB through Scala – it only lets you digitise using VLAB through Scala.

The CD32 has also been given a look-in with two EXes designed to work in conjunction with the lunchbox-like console. Featuring the support for playback of

audio and Mpeg digital video files, the internal version is used on the CD32 to play back Mpeg files and sound as well as Scala scripts. The External version is used to run MM400 scripts on the Amiga, with the CD32 as an external player for the video and sound.

What all the above basically translates into is a very powerful facility to produce professional quality presentations that incorporates all you'll need in terms of multiple media use. For those worrying about getting their hands on an FMV cartridge for the CD32, the MM400 has been designed to be compatible with the new Scala MD100 Mpeg decoder/encoder up for review next month.

The only problem is the Mpeg board won't fit in to a 1200 unlike the MM series. All its features are controlled through the Scala EX module incorporated into MM400.

The bottom line

Product: Scala MM400
Price: £299 Full package
£49 Upgrade from MM300
£99 Upgrade from MM200
Supplier: Scala (for upgrades)
Silica Systems
(for MM400 full package)
Tel: Scala – 01920 444294
Silica – 0181-309 1111

Ease of use	9
Implementation	9
Value for money	9
Overall	9

Trial of the

H ard though it is to believe, the Amiga has been out of production for a year. With the legal wranglings over the corpse of Commodore dragging on with no clear end in sight, by rights the most popular home computer ever should have long been dead and buried.

It's a testament to this machine's qualities, then, that support for the Amiga is still extremely vibrant. CTW, the industry's trade magazine, found in a survey of major distributors that almost all were ready to support the Amiga when it makes a come back. A few months later we found this level of commitment had not changed.

This article is not intended as a 'my computer's the best' spiel – that type of propaganda rings hollow when the basic Amiga is compared to the latest, albeit expensive, line of PCs. However, the Amiga does have some key strengths that bode well for the future, so we decided to find out who's still rooting for the only true home computer around.

To get an overview of what lies ahead, we gave some of the biggest names on the Amiga scene a chance to air their views on what went wrong and what needs to be done. This is what they said.

Hi-Soft

For many years Hi-Soft has been a highly respected developer for the Amiga. However, it was the release of their acclaimed Squirrel SCSI interface a few months ago that has put them firmly in the limelight.

When we asked MD, David Link, whether it was worthwhile to develop more new products for the Amiga in these difficult days, his response was cautious but positive. "You have to be a small, lean company to develop for the Amiga at the moment,' he said, 'and that precludes companies like Microsoft."

He claimed that the Squirrel was a good example of what could be achieved with the right product, however, with demand for the SCSI wonder greater now than even a month ago. "It just goes to show that people are looking to expand their Amigas and are looking to the future. If they're spending money on expansion they're obviously not thinking of discarding their Amiga in the short term."

Asked who he hoped would take over the Amiga, Link echoed John Arundel in his support for Amiga International. "They have the best interests of the Amiga at heart. It's also important to a lesser extent that they are based in the UK which, I believe, is at the centre of Amiga sales."

If the Amiga is going to make a run of it in the future against the all-conquering PC, Link stressed that whoever did win the takeover must concentrate on getting a technical edge and competitive pricing. "I believe in personal computing at the black box stereo price which neither the Mac or the PC quite achieve. PCs are horrendous things really – talk to anyone who's tried to build one up and you'll hear horror stories."

David Link: "People are looking to expand their Amigas"

Silica

There's no point having good products on a computer if customers can't easily buy them, so the importance of keeping the presence of major distributors in the Amiga market cannot be overstressed. It's particularly encouraging, therefore, to see that the huge Amiga backer, Silica, has no intention of abandoning the platform now. John Arundel, the company's group marketing controller, pointed out two reasons why this was.

"First, there's a huge user base we're not going to abandon just because the Amiga is currently out of production. Second, we believe the machine will be back."

Despite Silica's need to introduce PCs into their catalogues due to the non-availability of Amigas, Arundel's enthusiasm for a return of the Amiga sounded heartfelt. He pointed out the Amiga's strength as an entry-level home computer.

"Some people won't be able to afford a PC – that's one of the reasons why we really want the Amiga to come back. With the decline of the ST the Amiga is the only hope."

The lack of production has obviously led to a gap in sales at Silica that they have had to try and compensate for by selling other platforms. But on the positive side, he was extremely pleased with Silica's sales of the CD32 Critical Zone package, which has now been reduced to £199. "People who would have bought Amigas," he said, "have been buying CD32s because they're fully upgradeable."

Like many others we spoke to, Arundel felt it was well worthwhile bringing out further products for the platform because of the nature of the people who use it. "They're dedicated and a lot are very technical. They're in it for the long term, so there's a long-term market."

He stressed, however, that the quality of new peripherals and products must be high. "Amiga owners are definitely becoming more discerning."

Asked who he'd like to win the take-over bid for the Amiga, Arundel replied: "I'd love Dave (Pleasance) to get it because he's capable of doing it and he's got a heart for it – the heart of a hobbyist."

When asked what a new owner of the Amiga could do to give the machine a fighting chance, Arundel replied: "They've got to recognise the Amiga's strengths, which is graphics and to a certain extent gameplay, and build on them to establish a niche market."

To conclude Arundel stated: "We're certainly very positive about the future for the Amiga." With the recent release of the Mamba and the Loader drive, and the promise of more Amiga products in the pipeline, thankfully, Silica seems to be putting its money where its mouth is.

Amiga

Despite the collapse of Commodore, the Amiga still commands huge support. Gareth Lofthouse set out to judge the loyalty of some major players

within the reach of most people."

In the past, Team 17's Martin Brown had expressed concern about where programming talent was going to come from if teenagers couldn't afford to get into computing. By contrast, Dyson was more concerned about computer artists than programmer. "What I fear," he said, "is that we may lose artists and musicians who often do not start off with a sense of serious purpose regarding computers, but move across from games-playing instead."

Worryingly, Dyson's view of what Amiga International would have to do to resurrect the platform was daunting. "Whoever takes over the Amiga has a huge job ahead of them. First they must produce A1200s they can sell for under £200 for Christmas 1995. Then they have to produce a 50Mhz 030 machine with a CD player in the near future. And they have to actively chase the 3D/Multimedia/video user and make these businesses their territory."

"Most importantly of all, the new owners of the Amiga have to get themselves a presence on the Internet, preferably by someone who not only knows what they're talking about, but also has some power to provoke action and change."

If he's right, this is a challenge and a half for any company to pull off. Nevertheless, David Pleasance's team would do well to listen, for as Dyson pointed out in conclusion: "No company has ever gone bankrupt giving the people what they want."

Team 17

If you had to choose one games developer that had contributed the most to the leisure market on the Amiga, the chances are you'd pick Team 17. With highly successful releases like the Alien Breed series to their credit, most Amiga owners will have at least one Team product in their cupboards.

Marcus Dyson, the company's Multimedia Development Manager, expressed fears for the industry in general should the Amiga fail to return. "Consoles like the Playstation are excellent games machines, but they don't do anything for creativity. In this respect the Amiga was a phenomenal catalyst, and an incredibly important machine.

"What we stand to lose if the Amiga is not available for around the £300 mark is a machine that lets people realise their creative ambitions. The Amiga was a volkscomputer. It brought the power to use technology

Marcus Dyson: Fears for the industry

Premier Vision

When it comes to professional Amiga applications, Premier Vision are *the* people to talk to. With a strong range of multimedia tools, they've helped the Amiga make its mark in adverts and presentations for French Motorail, the National Trust and King's College Hospital, to name but a few.

Andy Bishop, Joint MD for Premier Vision, was outspoken when it came to the Amiga's strengths. "The Amiga is astounding. It has the most effective interface of any platform. On the PC, Microsoft have struggled for years to come up with Windows '95, and even that's not as good as AmigaDOS."

Andy Bishop, joint MD of Premier Vision believes the Amiga has made a rod for its own back

Bishop pointed to a number of products that had made the Amiga such an important player in multimedia circles including Lightwave, the PAR Card, Bars and Pipes Pro and ADPro.

Surprisingly, however, these packages' cheapness relative to their PC counterparts was not, in Bishop's view, necessarily a good thing. Commenting on the price difference between ADPro and Adobe Photoshop he said: "Yes, Photoshop is more expensive but the difference is that Amiga products have always been underpriced. Why do you think after half a year 40-50 per cent of Amiga companies go bankrupt? It's because they're not making enough money in the first place."

In short, Bishop believes the Amiga market has made a rod for its own back. And like Team 17's Marcus Dyson, he argues that if the Amiga is to make a comeback it will need some pretty impressive spec increases.

"The Amiga needs an 040 (roughly six times faster than the standard A1200) on the motherboard as standard. And it needs an 060 on the motherboard with a very large cache for a higher-end machine."

If the Amiga is going to make a comeback, it sounds like the boffins at Amiga International are going to have to come up with the goods quicksmart.

Keys to the future

All in all, then, the companies we approached gave an encouraging idea of the strength of feeling the Amiga provokes. However, there are obviously some hard lessons to be learnt from the past.

Everyone pointed to certain Amiga strong points, and the general concern about the absence of a £300 home computer on the market gives cause for hope in the future.

The Amiga is undoubtedly a special machine in the eyes of all those who've been involved in the market. There are a lot of good points to build on – let's just hope the legal mess is resolved quickly enough to let it happen.

AC

nyone interested in 3D modelling has, at some point, seen a model so well made it makes them stop and admire the creator's handiwork. Whether it be dinosaurs, animated human faces, or cars with smooth, flowing lines, there are plenty of examples around that make you think "how did they do that?"

Often, the answer is that they used a 3D digitiser to 'scan' a physical object and import its vital statistics to a ray tracing package, where the model is tidied up before textures and other effects are added. Indeed, much of the drudge work in modelling can be done by electronic sidekicks if you have the sort of production budgets enjoyed by Industrial Light and Magic.

In high-end digitisers used by movie companies, a scanning laser beam builds up a picture of an object's surface in minute detail before passing the data to a Silicon Graphics machine for interpretation. The 3D artist can build a model in plastic or any other substance, or have it built by the traditional model makers who brought us the Star Wars designs, then digitise it to cut out most of the time-consuming job of translating the model to computer graphics.

PRICE DROP

For a long time now, small companies and enthusiasts have been unable to use this sort of technology, but a growing number of American manufacturers are releasing smaller, less expensive digitisers which are now coming down in price – enough for them to be a realistic option. One such unit is the Immersion Personal Digitiser which, though still not cheap, is a powerful tool for any modeller.

Laser scanning would be far too expensive, so the personal digitiser makes use of a jointed arm (much like a robot arm) with a stylus on the end. This sits on a bread-board-sized base and is connected to the Amiga via a control box and serial cable.

Build quality is as good as you'd expect from a device costing this much. The arm itself is made of tough, thick plastic with a solid brass stylus, and the base board is half an inch thick with rubber feet to stop it sliding around. To avoid any plug difficulties on either side of the Atlantic, the control box uses a standard kettle lead connection, and all necessary cabling

Three rough models created using the digitiser. Note that the human face uses more samples than the other two, and is therefore much more accurate

Digitising

(including a custom serial cable) is supplied.

The unit's Vertisketch software is installed in no time and uses ARexx macros to enable the digitiser to be controlled directly from Lightwave's Modeller. There are several control macros, but the most important – Get Point – simply passes a position request to the digitiser's control unit which replies with a three dimensional co-ordinate. A point is then created on screen to correspond to the arm's position when the macro was invoked.

Hardly any delay is involved in the process, so digitising a long series of points is a simple matter of moving the stylus to a new location with one hand and hitting the relevant function key with the other. The manual suggests using F10 for the Get Points macro, but you can set this system up any way you like.

Several macros are supplied to ensure agreement between the arm and Lightwave's internal 3D world. Set Origin, for example, can be used to select any point within the arm's reach and treat that point as Modeller's equivalent of co-ordinate 0,0,0, and the Set Orientation macro ensures that your digitising table is oriented in the same way as the
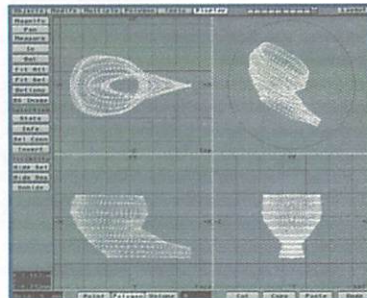
Even relatively simple shapes, like this pipe bowl, can be digitised faster than you could model them from scratch

Modeller environment. The latter becomes very important because you have an object which is too big or awkward to digitise in one piece. By creating a simple triangle in Modeller and aligning it with another that you create using the digitiser, users can ensure that the centre of the digitiser's universe is always in the same Lightwave position.

With this common frame of reference, it is much easier to ensure that two parts of a larger object can be glued together again once they've been digitised.

I say much easier, but the process still isn't what you'd call a walk in the park. Probably the biggest limitation of digitisers such as this one is that they have problems with large or oddly-shaped subjects.

At full stretch, the tip of the stylus will reach about 55cm from the base of the arm, but when you have to loop the arm up and over an object, this reach comes down to about 30cm or less.

For objects such as a thigh bone (used as one of the pre-supplied examples), this means digitising in two or more sections and the resulting hassles when the finished model is glued together in Lightwave.

For smaller objects, the arm is easily capable of digitising a complete object, and its

Good for your bones

Why not just use splines, or the Forms editor in Imagine? I mean, it's not easy to create organic shapes, but it can be done. Why spend money on a digitiser? Apart from obvious benefits in terms of cutting design and modelling time, 3D digitisers make it much easier to create a complete model with one continuous skin. Until Amiga packages utilise the 'smart skin' techniques found in some Silicon Graphics software, even fairly simple objects such as a human head are difficult to produce without bolting two or more objects together.

When you make a model out of two or more parts the join will usually show, and there's nothing more realism-killing than a dirty great line where, for example, the shoulder joins the arm. Putting bones into an object like this will produce decent animated effects, but with one continuous object the effect is far more convincing.
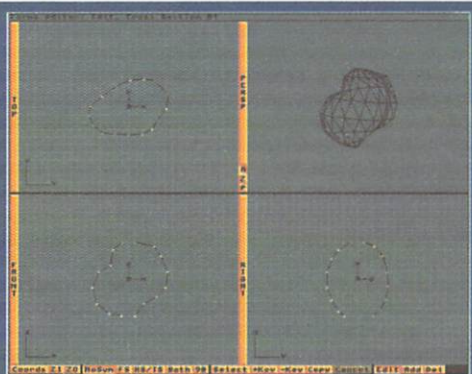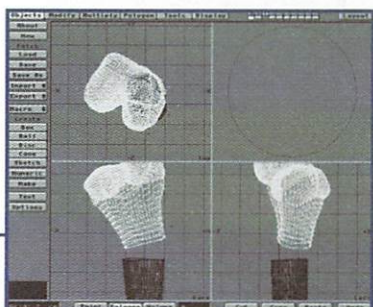

Using Imagine's Forms editor to create organic shapes is one answer, but it can be a very time-consuming process
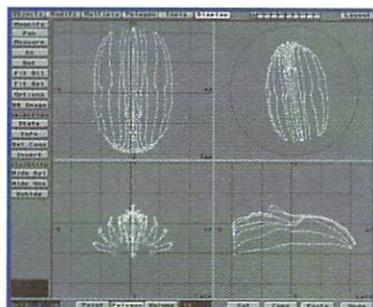
Digitising a face mask is easy for the Immersion digitiser, but tricky for the user. This one doesn't have enough sample splines for a detailed model
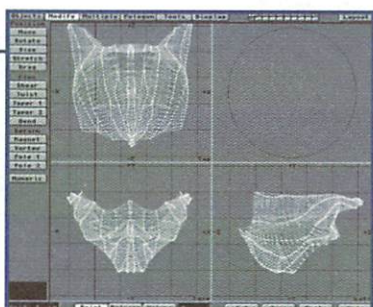
When having a go at objects such as this cat head, projections like the ears can make life more difficult

The supplied macros include several to help with alignment, but it's still very tricky when digitising an object in two parts, then joining it

with depth

Stevie Kennedy looks at Immersion Personal Digitiser and finds an expensive short-cut to modelling heaven

accuracy is impressive. When the stylus is held to the subject's surface at a reasonable angle, errors are in the order of about half a millimetre. It's only when you're really stretching to reach a difficult spot with the stylus that points can start to fly around a little.

If the angle between the stylus and the object is less than about 45 degrees, your digitised points sometimes appear in unpredictable places, though this can be rectified with a quick move operation. Keep the arm within its more comfortable limits and it hardly ever misses the target.

The arm uses sensors at each joint similar to those used in robotics, and these sensors need only keep a very careful eye on the angle at which the arm is being rotated. With this information, and knowledge of the arm's physical dimensions, working out the three dimensional position of the stylus tip is a relatively simple maths puzzle.

TRUE SIZE

The firmware on board the control box uses real world measurements, so if you are digitising a model of a Spitfire which is only 15cm long you'll have to scale it up to its proper virtual size later on. This should be seen as an advantage rather than a disadvantage, though, as it ensures the hardware side of the equation always knows what it's doing and, more importantly, where.

Once all lines have been digitised, you should be able to use Modeller's Skin feature to create a continuous surface across the splines, or the Patch option if you want more control – though this is a trickier method. The finished model's quality and accuracy are affected more by the user's skill at judging where to take sample points and how many samples to take, rather than the accuracy of the arm.

This is the tricky bit, and requires a fair

amount of patience and practice. The use of plasticine (again, a small amount of this is supplied) or tape to stick a subject firmly to the digitising table is highly recommended, and any time spent marking off the grid and thinking about the best way to digitise each object pays great dividends.

Be warned that you'll need a steady hand to get the most from Immersion – the arm moves very freely on its joints and can't be positioned 'hands off.' There's an optional foot pedal which can be used to leave both hands free when sampling points, but I found that stomping on this usually caused my hands to wobble at exactly the wrong moment.

Apart from these considerations, there's very little to worry about when using Immersion, and only those with absolutely no dexterity will have any real problems.

You'd have to be a dedicated and wealthy enthusiast to splash out on a peripheral such
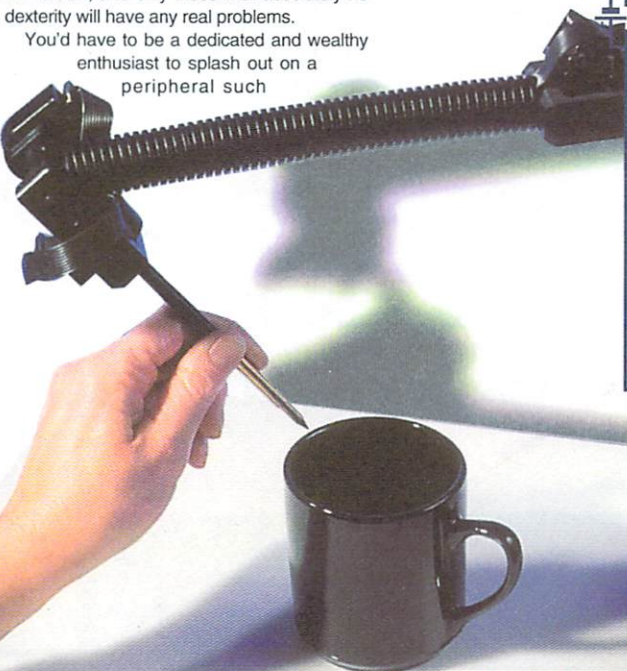
as this, but for many small companies and self-employed 3D artists the Immersion Personal Digitiser is a high quality, accurate tool which would quickly repay the investment through offering increased flexibility and cutting down on modelling time.

It's just a pity we're going to have to send it back.

SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential   BLACK = Recommended

Lightwave 3D software

The bottom line

Product: Immersion Personal Digitiser
Price: £1,599+VAT
(prices vary according to any software or implements included)
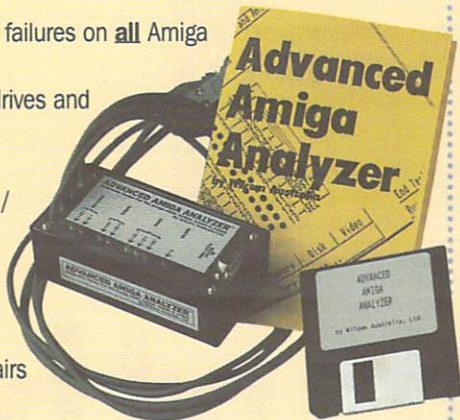Supplier: Raytech BBS
Phone: 01862 832000

Ease of use	8
Implementation	9
Value for money	8
Overall	8

When you've been squirreling graphics away all over your hard drive, whether rendered or drawn, or you have a CD full of images for use in presentation or 3D projects, keeping track of the blighters can be a pain. The situation is made even worse by the habit some CD developers have of calling their files 'grt0032.gif' or some other indecipherable naming convention, and it can quickly become impossible to remember which image is which.

One answer proposed by US company Focus GbR is graphicRecall, a database system designed to make housekeeping tasks a little easier. In essence, the program consists of a fairly simple database which, when coupled to a copy of ADPro 2.0 or above, is capable of storing an image bank in the form of mini-pics or 'thumbnails.'

The user, with more piccies than memory allows, need only scan a directory of files and tell the program to get cracking on them, then sit back and wait for ADPro to churn its way through them and create up to 16 images per database page. On AGA machines, the result is a 256-colour representation of the directory which makes it that much easier to spot the file you want.

It's easy enough to create a database. Just select the New Database option from the program's Project menu, use the file requester to select which files to include, then hit the Process button.

If ADPro isn't already running, the package will fire it up and use it to process each image and create a thumbnail version which is saved in a database file on the hard drive. These don't overwrite the original files and they aren't appended to them, so there's no worry about losing or corrupting images .

The file requester approach means it is easy to select just the GIFs or the Jpegs, then build separate databases for each. When the databases are examined using the package's viewscreen, more than one can be loaded at once which avoids the hassle of loading and examining several in turn.
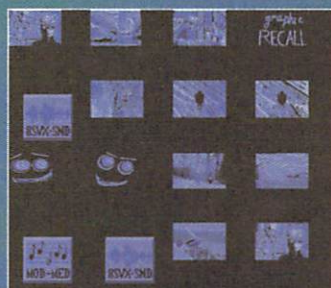
If the user wants to view an image at full size, a right mouse button-click will call up a viewer program such as View or PPShow, but the package isn't restricted to static images.

Thumbnail images are a great way to organise graphic files, but only AGA users will find the display as colourful as this

The custom file requester makes it a quick job to create as many separate databases as the user requires

Both MED modules and IFF sound samples can be catalogued and played back using graphicRecall

Smallest picture show

Stevie Kennedy looks at graphicRecall, a mini-pic viewer and graphical database

Animations can be catalogued, as can MED modules and sound samples.

The program is also capable of working directly with the Video Toaster and VLab hardware to create thumbnails directly from a source. For example, the VLab ADPro loader will be brought into play and the image in the VLab buffer processed to create an image so that video tapes can be catalogued in graphical form without choking your hard drive with large 24-bit full-screen grabs.

FULL SUITE

DCTV images are handled through a menu toggle option so that the colour thumbnail is a video image rather than the 16-colour raw DCTV image stored in the hardware's grabber, giving graphicRecall a more or less full suite of the most popular Amiga video peripherals. Support for the VLab Airlink remote control unit puts the icing on the cake in this respect. All in all, a good idea and one which is fairly well implemented. Given the non-AGA Amiga's limitations on colour (see box) and the package's friendliness towards sounds,

animations, and external hardware, it is clear that the programmers have put a bit of thought into the package's practical application. My biggest concern is that graphicRecall relies far too heavily on ADPro for import and export of images and for creating thumbnails.

Had the designers made the program more self contained, such as the shareware equivalents found on the PC, it would have been an unmissable buy for the graphics fan. As it is, the low price and ease of use makes it well worth a look to any owner of ADPro 2.0 or above. **AC**

Focus Gbr's internet address which offers a home page and program info/screenshots etc is:

http://www.liii.com/~louiev

SYSTEM ESSENTIALS
RED = Essential   BLACK = Recommended

4 Mb	8 Mb	
RAM	RAM	ADpro 2.0+

The bottom line

Product: graphicRecall
Supplier: Focus GBR
Tel: 01474 852021
Price: £59.95

Ease of use	8
Implementation	7
Value for money	8
Overall	8

Palette problems

When used on a non-AGA machine, the graphicRecall viewscreen can be a real sanity-reducer. This is because the screen will only have 32 colours (16 if you use higher resolutions) and each thumbnail has its own 32-colour palette. When the mouse pointer is moved from one thumbnail to another, the entire screen full of images changes palette, bringing on an early headache if you work with the screen for too long.

With AGA machines this isn't as much of a problem, but as the majority of videographers still work with A2000 and A3000 machines, it does mean you'll have to use the program's palette remapping feature. This will use a default palette to create the thumbnails instead of the colours from the original image, and though it avo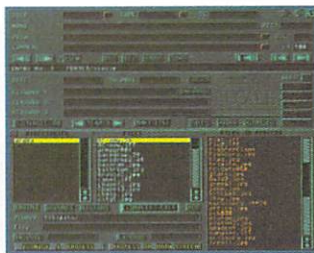ids the palette switches it's not an ideal solution. Ham might have its drawbacks, but there might be an argument to be made here for using a lo-res-laced Ham screen instead of the 32 and 16-colour screens on offer to non-AGA owners.

The palette on this 16-colour database view screen isn't up to the job of representing much more colourful images, though this is Commodore's fault rather than graphicRecall's

Subscribe to the top value guide for your Amiga

AMIGA
COMPUTING US EDITION

Subscribing is the only way to ensure your invaluable Amiga guide each and every month. Only **Amiga Computing** gives you **100 pages** of the latest news and reviews on what's hot and what's not. Find out all about Commodore's new owners and their plans for the Amiga. View the latest games International Golf, High Seas Trader, Tower of Souls and Virocop. Learn all about how to use the internet with your Amiga, multimedia applications, Lightwave updates and much, much more.

Only available for Gold subscribers

Now **Amiga Computing** go one step further to give you pure gold. As a gold subscriber you will receive your top quality magazine with not one, but two cover discs every month! Each disc is jammed full of exiting demos and complete products.

Only the best will do for the **Amiga Computing** cover disc, as the previous demos show. In recent months cover discs have included the following full products, Personnel Paint 4, Animation Workshop, Easy Amos, Speris Legacy plus Amiga utilities, stunning shareware and games galore!

Plus as a Gold subscriber you will receive the complete CD ROM Weird Science's Multimedia Toolkit, as featured on May's cover disc, worth $24 absolutely **FREE!**
Improve your subscription by going for Gold.

Amiga Computing is the only magazine for serious users of the Amiga. So don't get left behind, subscribe today!

Priority Order Form

Please enrol me for the following subscription:

☐	9703	USA Standard 6 issues	$22
☐	9701	USA Gold 6 issues	$35
☐	9702	USA Standard 13 issues	$44
☐	9700	USA Gold 13 issues	$70
☐	9707	Canada Standard 6 issues	$25
☐	9705	Canada Gold 6 issues	$40
☐	9706	Canada Standard 13 issues	$50
☐	9704	Canada Gold 13 issues	$80

● **I wish to pay by:**

☐ Cheque (made payable to IDG Media)

☐ Credit Card (Visa/Access/Mastercard/Connect)

Card No   Expiry Date

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐   ☐☐ / ☐☐

● **Please deliver my magazine to:**

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms) —————————————

Address ————————————————————

————————————————————————

————————————————————————

Zip code ——————————

Send this form to: AMC Subs Dept, 460 Hillside Avenue, Hillside New Jersey 07205

Your subscription will commence from the earliest possible issue.
All orders must be prepaid in U.S funds from a U.S. bank.

The Weird Science Multimedia Toolkit

● **Images** 500 Ham images 500 24-bit 500 Ham8

● **Clip art** 2100 mono files 1300 colour files

● **Audio** 750 music modules 2300 sound samples

Fonts 120 bitmapped Amiga fonts 100 colour fonts 100 Adobe fonts 80 PostScript

Plus 79 Compugraphic fonts & scalable clip art

Plus: Also includes all the utilities, viewers and support files needed to make the most of this amazing CD Compatible with all Amigas – including CD32!

MUSIC ● IMAGES ● COLOUR ● CLIP ART ● FONTS ● SOUND SAMPLES ● UTILITIES

Nick Lines delves deeper in to the Internet and digs out a method of getting your text published on the World Wide Web

The original NCSA for X, upon which AMosaic is based

Mind your language

By now, you'd have had to have been completely cut off from the world not to have noticed that the World Wide Web (hereon known as the Web) has been growing at a rate bigger than exponential. However, you may still be wondering along the lines of "Yes, but how do I get involved and publish on the Web?" in which case this article should answer your question.

The World Wide Web uses a standard language called HTML to transfer its hypertext data around the net – this is short for Hyper Text Markup Language. HTML is a subset of SGML (that's Standard General Markup Language) and was brought into being by CERN, where they also play with particle accelerators and other expensive toys.

The Web is basically a huge example of client/server computing: Multiple clients can be furnished by one server. There are many different clients that can be used to interpret the data sent to them by the server, and the Amiga has an excellent one. The most popular client has to be Mosaic, which has already been described as the Internet's killer application and with good reason – the use of the Web rose by 300,000 per cent in 1993 and is still rising.

AMosaic is a port from the NCSA Mosaic package, originally found in the *NIX world with X Window systems. The beauty of this package is that it will run with practically any protocol stack (such as AmiTCP or DNet) seamlessly, meaning you can use AMosaic on an ethernet network or via your dialup SLIP/PPP link from a service provider.

On the other side of things, publishing Web data means you need a server to listen for requests for pages to be sent. Again, NCSA's HTTPdaemon has been ported across to the Amiga, but before you start rushing for your copy of httpd, decide

The Amiga port of NCSA mosaic and good it is too!

if you really want your Amiga constantly connected – just imagine the phone bills!

The only current way to get Web space is to pay a provider to store your data for you and this is slowly coming down in cost. Alternatively, if you're at an academic establishment you may just be able to persuade the powers that be to attach your pages to the WWW.

HTML is simply standard ASCII text, as produced by any half-decent text editor, with embedded commands (called tags) that allow all sorts of fancy things to happen to your text, such as include graphics, change the font, embolden things and link to other resources on the Web when viewed through a Web browser.

WORDS AND PICTURES

To edit your HTML, you'll need a text editor. ED on your workbench disks will do, though my favourite is VIM which can be found on Aminet, like all the files listed below. Graphics can be included in your documents too, and for best compatibility these really should be in GIF format. A conversion program to produce GIF files is therefore essential. There are plenty out there to do this but for shareware, I'd recommend ImageStudio as found on Aminet. You'll also need the GIF datatype: As AMosaic uses datatypes you'll need OS 3.0 or better to get inlined images, too. Jpeg files are common as well, so you'll need the Jpeg datatype and some IFF to Jpeg converters should you want to produce your own.

A nice tool to aid HTML composition is called HTML-Heaven from Paul Kolenbrander. This is a program which interfaces to any ARexx compatible editor (like ED) and allows tag entry to be replaced with a single click of the mouse. Finally, you'll need AMosaic along with MUI 2 or above.

Now you're tooled up, let's take a peek at what HTML is. As mentioned previously, WWW pages are made up of HTML, which is just ASCII text with embedded commands called tags. Tags for HTML are embedded in between less than and greater than signs (<>>) and control the appearance of the document on screen.
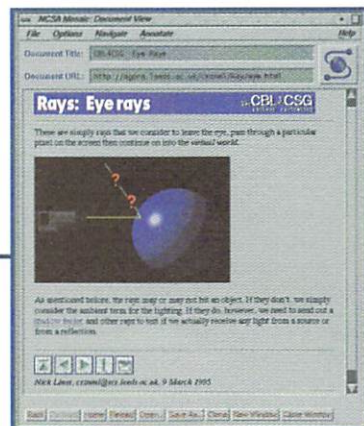
> *The best way to develop a style is to think about how you will lay things out and then start writing. This keeps a feel to your Web site which should be acceptable if you've thought about it*

Some require switching off after their usefulness is finished, for example the title of a document is set by <>TITLE> and the end of the title is designated by <>/TITLE>.

All Web pages should be enclosed in an outer tag showing that they're HTML. For this, the <>HTML> tag is used as the first element of your document, with <>/HTML> at the end. On some browsers this is not necessary, but for future compatibility it really should be included.

Web pages currently have two sections within them, these being the header and body section. The header of your page tells your browser about the title of the document as it appears in document title (surprisingly) and other data such as the absolute path for this document. This is enclosed in <>HEAD> and <>/HEAD> tags. Inside the head, you'll want to give your document a title, an example being <>TITLE>Home brewing for the hard of thinking<>/TITLE>.

Next comes the body of the text, and this is where it all happens. The <>BODY> and <>/BODY> tags should be used to define the start and end. Inside here all text is freeform, which means that entries such as tabs, multiple spaces and carriage returns are translated into a single space, which can be useful most of the time but a

➤

Jargon box

NCSA – America's National Centre for Supercomputing Applications, where Mosaic was developed.

CGI – Common gateway interface. An interface allowing HTML pages to call executable scripts and return the results to the browser.

URL – Uniform Resource Location. A way of accessing a file that tells the browser what method of contact to try and where to find the file once connected to the right server.

➤

pain for some things. To get around this, a paragraph break is inserted into the text using <>P>. This is an HTML tag that does not have to be turned off as it merely specifies a break, not a paragraph. Similarly, the <>BR> tag forces a line break in your text but does not insert a blank line like <>P> does.

For text formatting, HTML doesn't allow you to specify explicitly the name of the font and size of font to use, but has a range of predefined styles. For headings there are five levels of strength, ranging from <>H1> to <>H5>, all of which must be turned off with <>/Hn> when finished.

Bold and Italicised text are also available in more than one way. HTML defines logical styles as well as physical, so for bold text either <>STRONG> or <>B> can be used. Italics has the same strangeness, with either <>CITE> or <>I> being used.

To insert an in-line image into your text, the tag <>IMG n> is used, with n being either one or many sub-tags. The most important one is SRC="filename" where filename is the name of the file to use. This brings up the important topic of relative filenames: To go back a directory, you *must* use the *NIX '../' otherwise some systems will interpret '/' as the equivalent of ':' on the Amiga – i.e. the root directory. For HTML, the directory separator remains '/', though.

DEFINING

The other two important tags that can be defined inside <>IMG> are ALIGN=pos to align the text following the image with either the top, middle or bottom of the picture (with pos being TOP, MIDDLE or BOTTOM), and ALT="text", where text is the text that will appear on a non-graphical Web browser, such as Lynx. Note that the inline graphics files have to be in GIF format to be decoded by all viewers.

Mosaic supports various formats for lists, too. The most common are the ordered, unordered, and definition list. Ordered lists are started with the <>OL> tag, have the entries preceded by <>LI> (with no <>/LI> tag) and the list is finished with <>/OL>. An ordered list is a list that has a number preceding all list entries.

Unordered lists are exactly the same, with <>UL> and <>/UL> replacing the

HTMLheaven: Support programs for HTML authoring
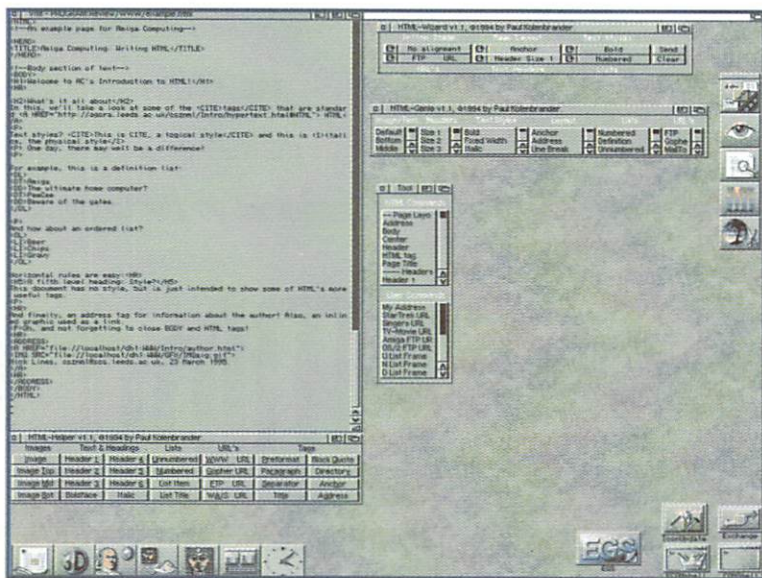
<>OL> and <>/OL> along with bullets replacing the numbers. Definition lists allow a definition title followed by a description of that title to be listed. <>DL> starts the process off, <>DT> defines the definition title and <>DD> describes the definition linked to that title. <>/DL> turns off the list and as before, there is no need to use <>/DT> or <>/DD> at the end of the titles or definitions.

The anchor tag allows points inside a document to be labelled and for links to other URLs (uniform resource locations) to be made. To define a label inside a document, <>A NAME="name"> is used, and I'll leave you to guess what replaces name.

The interesting bit is making links: This is done by <>A HREF="url">, where URL is either a full URL (such as http://agora.leeds.ac.uk/csznml/Intro/author.html"> or relative, such as ../beer.html. The elements then make the link follow, and the link command is closed with <>/A>.

A URL does not have to be an HTML document – it could be a picture, sound file, postscript file, an FTP link, GOPHER link or many more. There are many, many more tags but these are the ones that are used the most.

So far, so good. You know what makes up HTML, but what makes good HTML? Despite the fact that HTML tries to set a style for things such as paragraph formatting, it is very easy to make ugly HTML documents.

The best way to develop a style is to think about how you will lay things out and then start writing. This keeps a feel to your Web site which should be acceptable if you've thought about it. Always give some sort of reference for your documents. Every document should really be signed using the <>ADDRESS> tag with your name, e-mail address and the last modification date inside it – then people know who to praise or blame.

A problem when developing on the Amiga is file name capitalisation. While the Amiga will take a file originally called

'AcHomepage.html' and access it as 'acHomePage.HTML', *NIX will not. This is not an issue if using the Amiga to serve information, but as most people will be relying on a service provider who probably installs the pages on a *nix box, it suddenly becomes one. In short, check all capitalisations or simply use lower case for file names and upper case for directories (or whatever takes your fancy – the point is, stick to it).

So then, you now want to publish these pages you've written on your trusty Amiga, checked with AMosaic and found to be good. Discounting the dedicated, constantly dialed-up connection as far too expensive, what else is there?

PROVIDERS

The two most common providers who allow WWW storage are Demon, who will soon be giving subscribers limited WWW space free, and Cityscape, who give subscribers 500Kb free. Demon charge £25 per month for up to 5Mb of space, whereas Cityscape charge what appears to be a more reasonable £60 per Mb for a year's storage.

You now know how and why to write good HTML and how to get your minor works of art on the net. If you can justify any cost involved, then go to it! There's plenty more you can do that hasn't been covered here, such as forms and scripts, or running executables using the cgi. When AMosaic 1.3 is available and supports FORMS, perhaps it'll be worth another article. *AC*

References on the Web

To start looking for information on writing good HTML, try the following URLs:

A Beginner's Guide to HTML – http://www.ncsa.uiuc.edu/demoweb/html-primer.html

HTML Design Notebook – http://www.hal.com/~connolly/drafts/html-design.html

Style Guide for Online Hypertext – http://www.w3.org/hypertext/WWW/Provider/Style/Overview.html

HyperText Markup Language (HTML): Working and Background Materials – http://www.w3.org/hypertext/WWW/MarkUp/MarkUp.html

These are just starting points! There are plenty of links to take from them but be warned, you could be there for a long time.

Useful addresses

Cityscape – Tel: 01223 566950, e-mail sales@cityscape.co.uk, URL http://www.cityscape.co.uk/

Demon – Tel: 0181-371 1234, e-mail sales@demon.co.uk, URL http://www.demon.co.uk/

Snap, crackle and map?

S o what exactly are SnapMaps? To be blunt about it, SnapMaps are probably the finest bitmapped textures for 3D objects ever released on the Amiga (I can't comment for other platforms). I've seen some good texture collections in my time, but SnapMaps really does take the proverbial Rich Tea.

The reason for this is simply that unlike most other bitmapped textures, SnapMaps aren't just limited to providing colour information, but also bump-mapping and transparency mapping, otherwise known as clip mapping. But wait – there is a discernible difference between transparency and clip mapping in most 3D programs, this being that transparency mapping doesn't work properly with shadows or other surface attributes like glossiness.

So each SnapMap, be it brick, a chain link fence or a fern frond, consists of not one but several maps. First and foremost, of course, is the colour map, secondly and almost as important is the clip or transparency map, and finally there is the bump or altitude map. These three combine to make the most realistic-looking surfaces outside of a photograph, as can be seen from the images on this page. The one of the foliage took somewhere in the region of an hour and a half on my A3000T at 640 x 480 with low anti-aliasing, and the laundry basket took nearly two and three quarter hours with the same settings. Phew!

The installation process for these textures is a simple matter of double-clicking the install icon and the familiar Commodore Installer program appears. SnapMaps gets its own

Frank Nord clips, bumps and colours with SnapMaps

Dirty laundry basket film noir. You ain't gonna take me alive copper!

See the pretty flowers I made earlier

assign: and can be put anywhere. The only problem with the installation is that it insists on putting the textures inside a drawer in SnapMaps: called either foliage or materials, depending on which set you are installing.

This might seem like a nice gesture on the Anti Gravity Workshop's part to save you confusion as to which set the individual textures belong to, but come on guys, if you are going to do that, make sure the example scenes reflect it so I don't have to keep replacing textures that cannot be found. To save you having to render each texture blind, there are example images in Jpeg format in the previews drawers of each texture set. This is definitely a good idea as some of the textures, by their nature, will take a long time to render.

The manual that comes with either set of textures is good. It contains details about what the various types of maps are, as well as tutorials for individual rendering programs.

The Imagine tutorial explains what you have to do to get around Imagine's shortcomings when it comes to applying bitmap textures to objects. There is also a section about creating realistic-looking cloth, and suggestions for other uses for SnapMaps.

AC

What no clips?

Imagine might be the modeller of preference for a lot of people, it also has some great algorithmic textures written for it (viz Essence by Steve Worley, coming to a copy of Lightwave near you soon), but when it comes to clip mapping, you can forget it in version 2.

The closest Imagine can get to it is filter mapping which just makes your objects look like they have see-through patches on them, and puts specular highlight on these 'holes' as though they were solid. The holes don't let light through either, so you won't get shadows with holes in them. There are other problems such as tile wrapping a sphere and seaming effects, but these are all down to Imagine, and have nothing to do with SnapMaps.

As we can see, A is a simple colour map, B is a transparency map – note that the shadow is still the shape of the object, not the letter – and C is a clip map with perfect shadows

The bottom line

Product: SnapMaps Building Materials and Fabrics & SnapMaps Fields and Foliage
Supplier: AntiGravity Workshop
Tel: 0101 310 393 6650
Price: $129.95 each or $240 for the pair.

Ease of use	8
Implementation	9
Value for money	8
Overall	9

Conclusion

SnapMaps are without doubt the finest repeating bitmapped textures I have ever used with either Imagine or Lightwave, and at the price AntiGravity Workshop are asking, they represent extremely good value for money for professional users of any rendering package.

here's nothing quite like instant grat-ification. Take Wavemaker 2. When put up against its legendary mother, Lightwave, an already simple package to get stuck into, you wonder why you stand for certain features that Wavemaker 2 makes so embarrassingly easy. For those unfamiliar with its prequel, the Wavemaker 'series' enables even the Forrest Gumps of this world to produce first rate logo-based animation in a matter of minutes.

Coming in a sturdy box with a rather unfortunate logo crudely plastered on, the quality of product clasped in your hands could be overlooked if browsing in a software emporium. Installing the program, however, causes any doubts, reasonable or otherwise, to vanish instantly.

Designed to be used with Lightwave simultaneously running in the background (though not a necessity), all animation set-ups take place on one screen by pointing and clicking on the relevant buttons.

Running down the left-hand side of the screen is the main panel. From here, the lazy animator can dip into a variety of animation styles. Using the Smart Anims option, you're able to drop your logo into one of the preset full animations provided with full background and element effects.

IN MOTION

The more adventurous can move into the finer details. The first port of call for any anim is the motions panel. Broken down into three optional stages, you can decide how the logo flies in to picture, in which position it holds and how it leaves the scene. With 75 methods available, there's enough choice to keep you from tweaking the end results in Lightwave for quite some time.

Once the motion path has been decided on, the duration of each of the stages can be altered to any length, in increments of 30 frames (a second). Then flick to the elements list which now features over 70 special effects, from streaks of light shooting across the screen to a 'mysterious tube.' Up to eight layers of these elements can be added to create a vibrant eye-grabbing anim.

Once you've added any layered backgrounds you may want, move into Lightwave to catch a preview or render off the animation for the end result. Another option that deserves a mention is the highly useful storyboarding facility. Ideal for getting a rough idea

The image in the background was randomly created in the new image factory option

Choose how your logo makes its grand entrance to the scene by simply pointing and clicking on a style

Spontaneous animation

After the first release opened eyes, the enhanced Wavemaker 2 arrives living up to its name. Adam 'Gump' Phillips reviews

of what the end product will look like, it can be used to show clients what they'll be getting and offer them a chance to make changes before spending hours rendering the finished anim.

Version 2's new features include support for DPS's PARcard and the image factory. PAR users can now render off large amounts of animation, save it to the Amiga's hard drive and Wavemaker will then transfer the lot across to the PARcard. The reason for taking this route to the PAR is because Wavemaker controls the sequence of animations differently.

Fortunately, there's no need to worry if you only have limited hard drive space and want to render off a series of anims one after another – once an animation has been sent to the PAR, Wavemaker automatically writes the new anim over the previously hard drive-based one. When ported across to the PAR, each animation is given its own marker to prevent overwriting.

The image factory allows animators to produce randomly created backdrops for flying logos to shoot across. Results are attractive and use the elements to their full. The only real bugbear is having to render off the images in full broadcast quality. It would've been useful to be able to see random images at a lower resolution for reference purposes.

Bug rectified

In the previous version of Wavemaker, there were problems for owners of Lightwave 3.5 in the form of the program crashing when a scene was moved from Wavemaker to the 3D package. In 3.5, for a scene to be created there needs to be one light present at all times. When Wavemaker moved its scene across with no light, the whole system disagreed rather strongly and crashed.

With Wavemaker 2, this bug has now been removed and scenes move seamlessly between the two programs.

Verdict

On walking away from Wavemaker 2, this reviewer wanted to walk right back to the Amiga and play around with the package for a further week. With its motion paths and elements, the package can knock up professional results quickly and allows you the flexibility to form a basis for an anim and then fine tune it in Lightwave.

In other words, no self-respecting, money-making, Lightwave-wielding professional should be without this. Heaven sent.

SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential   **BLACK** = Recommended

Hard drive   Lightwave

The bottom line

Product: Wavemaker 2
Supplier: Premier Vision
Tel: 0171-721 7050
Price: £199.95

Ease of use _____10
Implementation _____9
Value for money _____8
Overall _____9

Subroutine communication

assembler language
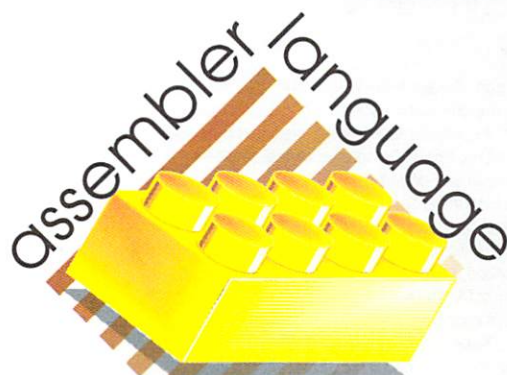
Perplexed by parameter passing? Struggling with the stack? Never fear – this month's subroutine-oriented help from Paul Overaa should help demystify the issues

Most programs need to perform a variety of different tasks and many of these, because they concern operations that need to be repeated many times, will be written as subroutines. As well as the fact that this approach saves memory space, there are other benefits to be had: A subroutine that has been written to be generally useful will, after suitable preliminary testing, be able to be used by programmers, safe in the knowledge that it does what it is supposed to do and is error free. In fact, maximising the 'utility value' of such routines is a good design objective because the more generally useful a piece of code is, the more the programmer will find uses for it.

Similarly, maximising the use of either system supplied or self-written subroutines makes program development quicker, and this re-use of tested code also reduces the chances of bugs (in fact you can almost guarantee that any bugs that do occur in your program will come from the recent code you've written rather than any library subroutines being used).

Being able to break up a complex programming task into a series of subroutines is probably one of the most important skills a programmer can learn. However, in order to build programs in this fashion it's also necessary to be aware of the various ways in which information can be passed to, and retrieved from, the subroutine units you create.

Over the next couple of issues I'll be going through some of the basic methods available and having done that, will make a start on the design and coding of a 680x0 project that will show the various techniques in action.

The 680x0 chips used in the Amiga provide two basic methods for transferring control to a subroutine. Firstly, there is a jump-to-subroutine instruction, whose mnemonic is jsr, which produces an unconditional jump to a specified memory address. This instruction behaves just like a normal unconditional jump (jmp) instruction, but in addition to placing the specified jump address into the program counter, it also saves a return address. A branch-to-subroutine (mnemonic bsr) instruction provides an alternative relative addressing form of the same subroutine call mechanism using an 8 or 16-bit displacement from the program counter rather than an absolute address.

RETURN ADDRESS

Any subroutine instruction sequence requires the processor to 'remember' the address of the next instruction to be executed once the subroutine has completed its job. By convention, this address is called the return address and since subroutines may call other subroutines in the course of their work, a scheme is needed which allows these addresses to be stored and retrieved in an orderly fashion. The data structure used is called a 'stack' and on the 680x0 register a7 is used as a stack pointer (most assemblers,

Modern day assembly language environments like Devpac make it particularly easy to read in and re-use existing routines
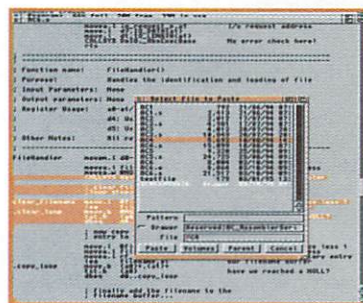
including Devpac, allow 'sp' to be used as an alternative name for register a7).

680x0 stacks grow downwards in memory and since the stack pointer always points to the last data item added to the stack, this means that before adding new items it is necessary to first decrease the stack pointer by a number equivalent to the byte-size of the object being stored (so that it properly points to the storage locations to be used next).

The jsr and bsr instructions therefore decrease the stack pointer by four, store the return address, and then place the specified jump location into the processor's program counter. The main body of the subroutine will execute just like any other piece of code, but the last instruction of the subroutine will be a return-from-subroutine (rts) instruction which causes the return address to be placed into the program counter. The net result is that the processor, having jumped to and executed a piece of suitably written subroutine code, returns to the instruction immediately following the subroutine call.

In order to be really useful, subroutines must be written so that they are as general as possible. There is, for instance, little point in writing a subroutine that prints the mes-

```
             ^
             |
        TOP OF MEMORY
      _____
        existing data          |
      _____
                               |
                               .
        2 byte parameter       |
      _____
current (sp)———————>  4 byte return address   |
      _____
                               |
                               .
                               |
                               .
                               |
                               .
                               |
        LOW MEMORY             |
             |
             v
```

**Figure 1:
Position of the pushed stack parameter after the subroutine call**

➤

sage 'Please type your name.' It would, however, be quite useful to create a subroutine that could display any required text message.

This brings us to one of the most interesting areas of subroutine use – namely, how information can be provided to the subroutine and how any results might be passed back. Data items to be passed to a subroutine are called 'parameters', so the act of arranging to transfer these parameters to the subroutine is commonly known as 'parameter passing'.

There are only two fundamental ways in which data can be passed to a subroutine: Parameters may be placed in the 680x0's registers, or they can be stored and retrieved from memory. The first option is both simple and fast, and since pointers to larger objects, such as strings and other blocks of data, can be used (i.e. the subroutine can be passed the address of the object rather than the object itself), there is little you cannot do. Similarly, the subroutine may return any results (or a pointer to those results) in a register. Examples? You need look no further than the Amiga's run time libraries – Exec, Intuition etc. all use this register-based approach.

MORE FLEXIBLE
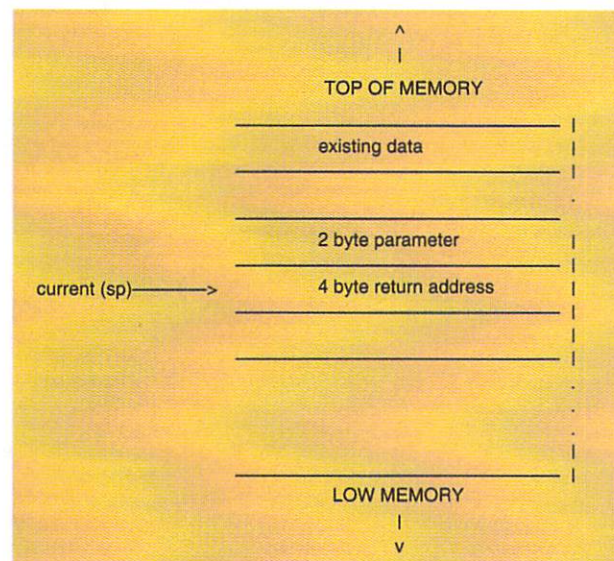
Memory-based parameter passing is inherently slower but, at the end of the day, has the advantage of being infinitely more flexible. To start with there are a variety of simple schemes available – for example, parameters can, if they are known at assembly time, be embedded in the code immediately after the subroutine call itself (providing the return address is adjusted accordingly by the subroutine by adding to it an amount equal to the number of bytes of parameters). The use of global variables, i.e. static locations that can be read from any routine anywhere in a program, is another option that is used extensively.

One powerful memory-oriented approach of particular importance is stack-based parameter passing. The idea is that before you make your subroutine call you push the parameters the subroutine needs onto the stack. These values are collected and used by the subroutine itself and then when the subroutine returns, the stack is then 'adjusted' so that those parameters are effectively removed. Stack-based paarameter passing can be done in several ways: The 680x0's move instruction can, for example, be used in conjunction with indirect addressing and autodecrement to push a value onto the stack like this:

```
          move.w      some_value,-(sp)
push a parameter
          jsr         MySub
```

What must be remembered here, of course, is that after you have pushed the parameter onto the stack, the jsr instruction will have subsequently pushed a return address onto the stack so the final stack arrangement in memory will be looking something like that shown in figure 1. This means that the subroutine needs to look not just at the 'top' of the stack but actually 'into' it in order to extract the

> Data items to be passed to a subroutine are called 'parameters', so the act of arranging to transfer these parameters to the subroutine is commonly known as 'parameter passing'.

Register preservation and restoration

It is normally advisable to create subroutines which do not alter the contents of any temporary workspace registers they use. The best way to do this is to preserve those registers by pushing their contents onto the stack and restoring them just before the subroutine returns. One way of doing this would be to push/pull the contents of each register singly using instructions such as:

```
    move.l              a6, -(sp)              preserve a6 on stack
    move.l              a5, -(sp)              preserve a5 on stack
    move.l              a4, -(sp)              preserve a4 on stack
            <main body of subroutine>
    move.l              (sp)+,a4               restore contents of a4
    move.l              (sp)+,a5               restore contents of a5
    move.l              (sp)+,a6               restore contents of a6
```

but in actual fact, a special 'multiple move' instruction exists, called movem, which allows this transfer to be done more efficiently when two or more registers are involved.

The easiest way to describe the use of the instruction is to show you some examples: For example, to save on the stack the full 32-bit contents of registers d0 through d7 and a0 through a3, we would write:

```
    movem.l             d0-d7/a0-a3, -(sp)
```

and to restore the registers (i.e. pull them back off the stack) we'd use:

```
    movem.l             (sp)+,d0-d7/a0-a3
```

As far as placement in a subroutine use is concerned you'll see these instructions used like this

```
MySub               movem.l             d0-d4/a0-a3,-(sp)    preserve registers
   <main body of subroutine code>
    movem.l             (sp)+,d0-d4/a0-a3                    restore registers
    rts
```

When registers are preserved like this, routines which are expecting parameters to be passed on the stack need to allow for the fact that more items have been pushed onto the stack after the return address. In the above example, nine 32-bit registers are preserved (d0, d1, d2, d3, d4, a0,a1, a2 and a3) so a further 36 bytes have been placed on the stack.

If we go back to the stack-based parameter passing example mentioned earlier and add the above register preservation code, the offset now needed to extract the word parameter variable would be (9 x 4) + 4, i.e. 40, so the subroutine entry code would then be based on this type of framework:

```
MySub               movem.l             d0-d4/a0-a3,-(sp)    preserve registers
    move.w              40(sp),d0                            parameter now in d0
   <main body of subroutine code>
    movem.l             (sp)+,d0-d4/a0-a3                    restore registers
    rts
```

As you can see from this month's discussions, parameter passing is quite a large topic in its own right. In fact, there are still other techniques to come, although I'm afraid you'll have to wait until next month for details.

parameter. Since the return address is four bytes long we need to use a displacement of 4 like this:

```
MySub    move.w 4(sp),d0          subroutine now
has parameter in d0
          <main body of subroutine>
          rts
```

The above fragment copies into d0 the two bytes of data immediately above the return address. The snag now is that once the subroutine has returned, the stack pointer is left pointing to the parameter placed on the stack. This situation cannot be left as it is because the integrity of the stack, as far as other items already on the stack are concerned, would be destroyed.

As the parameter is no longer needed, there is little point in removing it via a move

(sp)+,d0 type instruction – instead it's faster to numerically adjust the stack pointer so the item is effectively ignored. The code fragment that pushed a word (2 byte) parameter onto the stack would, in reality, then have to include this sort of stack adjustment:

```
          move.w      some_value,-(sp)
push parameter
          jsr         MySub
          addq.l      #2,sp          clean-up stack
```

Needless to say, if you had pushed a long word (4 byte) parameter, a stack adjustment of 4 would have been needed. Incidentally, the Amiga's amiga.lib linker library routines use this type of stack-oriented parameter passing, and it is also a method used by many high-level languages (including C)! **AC**

SYSTEM

Make mine a double

Krisalis go straight to the top of the league with their fourth Manchester United license

SYSTEM ANALYSIS

Show offs!

The Kensington Olympia played host to the industry's bi-annual Spring bash, the European Computer Trade Show. It attracted some of the biggest and best developers, publishers and distributors from all over the world and a record 8,498 visitors attended over the three day event.

The venue was changed to Olympia after five years of being held at the Business Design Centre to offer extra floor space to exhibitors. The event was certainly high profile, particularly so with the official unveiling of Sony's PlayStation. Taking up a huge space at the back of Olympia, it boasted 100 machines which demonstrated their latest dazzling titles.

Also demanding attention was Virgin's £250,000 space station. Complete with purple-wigged young ladies and gun-toting muscle men, it was certainly novel! It housed an impressive range of their new games.

Those who wandered over to the bar wouldn't have failed to notice Ocean's name splashed all over the place. Ocean sponsored the ECTS watering hole and took over the area surrounding it, blasting their latest wares at the customers over video screens.

Ocean also had news about their deal with Team 17. A two-year publishing deal means Ocean now has global rights to all Team 17's current projects and first refusal on new games during the contract. This will allow Team 17 to put more money into their in-house development and to expand across more platforms, and Ocean will now have the rights to the potential hit game, Worms, among others. And amidst all the hype we delved deep to bring you all the latest news on forthcoming Amiga games from names such as MicroProse, Impressions, Krisalis, Warner Interactive and many more.

system online

Tina Hackett returns bright-eyed and bushy tailed from the Spring European Computer Trade Show with glad tidings of all the new Amiga games

Dungeon time

It's nearly time! The original Dungeon Master appeared in 1987 and changed the face of RPGs as we knew them. It sold in excess of a quarter of a million copies in Europe alone and now it's back boasting even more features than ever.

Called Dungeon Master 2: The Legend of Skullkeep, it's a real-time 3D adventure that promises to "immerse the player into an even more realistic world." This will be conveyed through detailed animations, sound effects that re-create distance and direction, and real-time combat.

An artificial intelligence system will mean creatures now think for themselves and there will also be an economy to handle. The player will also be able to interact more with other characters and creatures they come across. Look forward to a full review soon.

DM2 will "immerse the player into an even more realistic world"

ECTS SHOW

Am I evil?

Black Legend are bringing out an RPG that promises to be that bit different. Evil's Doom is a ray-traced fantasy game with rendered objects and is shown in 640 x 512 screen resolution which makes it the only Hi-res RPG for the Amiga 500 and above.

The rather strange background to the game puts you in the role of Dervish. An evil sorcerer has summoned seven demons from the Netherworld to incarcerate the Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse. You have a vision that Death has called you tomeeat the Castle of Lost Legion on the island of Noya and it's down to you to free the riders.

You will have around 30 spells at your disposal and a vast area to explore – in fact, it's around five times the size of Dungeon Master, and it's coming your way around June time.

More robots to rise

Rise of the Robots received a mixed reception when it arrived just before last Christmas. Whatever, the view on the actual game itself, there was never any doubt about the quality of its superb graphics.

Mirage have acted upon their results of a market research program to ensure the game meets the demands of the beat-'em-up fans, and this sequel will have some impressive new features. This time there will be more robots – and the facilities to play any robot, robots flipping on screen, many weapons and enhanced artificial intelligence. Each of the robots will have a different personality which will show through in its response to attack and defence and through its moves. A tournament editor will also allow the player to customise the robot's aggression and difficulty levels.

The game is scheduled for an Autumn release on various leading games formats including the CD32.

Mirage have another game in the pipeline. Called The Adrenaline Factor, it is a cyberpunk strategy/blast-'em-up viewed from an isometric angle. It's set in the 21st century where genetic creatures have replaced manual labour. These creatures, the Bio mechs, have become extremely powerful and the human race is under threat. You play Colonel Davies, who orders the development of three types of robot warrior to attack the Bio-Mechs. The robots are

The Adrenalin(e) Factor is set in a fully animated rendered world
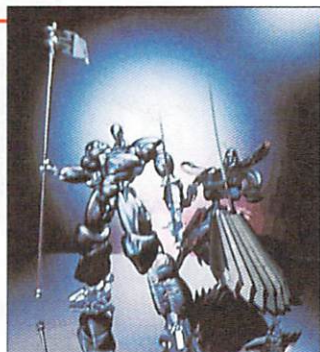
Rise 2 – Resurrection will contain many new features such as enhanced artificial intelligence

controlled via a computer screen from 'Satnet,' an information and data retrieval system, and levels differ in their missions from the more strategy-based to the total warfare!

Adrenalin(e) Factor will look pretty spectacular with a fully animated rendered world. Mirage's own game editor has been used to create the environment and it allows highly detailed levels and the plotting of character's moves to be done fairly easily. Cinematic sequences also form part of the gameplay. Look forward to the title at the end of this year for the CD32.

And the winner is...

The show also hosts the industry's equivalent of the Oscars –
the 1995 ECTS awards. Voted by the consumers, the press and the industry, the awards recognise the excellence in software creation over the past year.

This year's awards saw The Lion King taking the BBC Live and Kicking Viewer's Award, beating off other nominations such as FIFA Soccer '95, Cannon Fodder, and Sensible World of Soccer. Doom 2 scooped Game of the Year from Spain and Scandinavia, and Virgin won the CTW Marketing Award.

Bullfrog did extremely well out of the proceedings, winning both the Developer of the Year and an award for innovation. Magic Carpet also scooped the Most Original New Title and Computer Software Game of the Year.

Winning formula

Ascon, the company behind the excellent footy management sim, On the Ball, have gone for a slight change in direction with their new release, Pole Position. Again, it uses the management sim angle but this time you are taken to the fast world of Formula 1 racing.

It's down to you to take your team to the top of the international racing scene and you'll have a variety of jobs to deal with from negotiating contracts with sponsors to keeping team motivation high.

Financial responsibility is also left in your hands, with investment decisions to make and bank loans to consider. There is a great deal of detail too on the technical development of new technology and the buying and selling of innovations.

When the big day arrives you can see each race live with TV-like sequences and you will see the outcome of your decisions.

Syndicate on CD32

Bullfrog's hit game, Syndicate, is undergoing a conversion to the CD32 through Mindscape. The game is set in a rather bleak portrayal of the future where three mega-corporations have taken over the world. They have taken the role of an unelected government and rule by force. You control your team of cyborgs and compete with eight other Syndicates for control over 50 territories. It will feature auto-targeting for joystick control and action-sensitive music.

Bullfrog's Peter Molyneux commented: "I wanted there to be more freedom for the players to do anything they wanted, so it's up to you. For example, you can shoot a tree and something will happen, whether or not it's of any relevance to the game. Syndicate has more graphics, more sound and more design than all of the previous Bullfrog games put together."

It will be available in May, priced £34.99.

REPORT SPECIAL

Cop this!

There's a rather fun-looking title on the Horizon from Renegade and Graftgold. Called Virocop, it is a 3D platform shoot-'em-up set in a virtual-holiday theme park. DAVE (Digital Armoured Virus Exterminator) is the Virocop issued with the deadly mission of eliminating the viruses who are reeking havoc in the park.

There are four zones in which the player will have to kill the baddies, ranging from Military to Sports, and there are plenty of weapons available to do it with. Flame throwers, multi-shells and smart bombs will see off the baddies unique to each level.

There will be an A500 and an A1200 version available, with the A1200 featuring a bonus world. Look forward to Virocop around May

Old Chess-nut

Union Interactive, a Polish development team, are busy at work on a fully-animated chess game called Chess Through the ages, and a mysteriously entitled Behind the Iron Gate. Details are sketchy at the moment but we'll be bringing you more as we get them.

Souled out

Clwyd-based programming team, Parys Technographx, are working on Tower of Souls, an isometric arcade adventure for Black Legend. Set over seven levels, you play Treeac and it is your job to restore the land of Chaybore back to normal. An evil demon has used engines to suck the lifeforce from its inhabitants, and to restore peace you need to destroy the engines and retrieve the magic Nydus Crystals.

As well as having hidden rooms to explore and puzzles to solve, you have access to 22 spells, all of which can be cast in five different strengths. A novel control system allows movement in eight directions, spell casting, combat and taking objects to be carried out with ease.

It will be available for £29.99 on all Amigas with an enhanced version for the A1200.

System Selections

With all the new releases available your probably wondering which ones to spend your hard-earned cash on. Well, take a look below......

All Terrain Racing

On the balance of things it beats its predecessors because of a greater long-term incentive. The rewards of winning the money, then spending it to soup up my motor filled me with a boyish flush of satisfaction – and that's the sort of thing to keep a player going. It's got the looks, the features and the speed to take the chequered flag. Go forth and spend your money.

TFX

With a suitably accelerated machine, this game has the visual flair and excitement to attract fans usually put off by the Sim-designers' fetish for complexity. Problems aside, this game beats its closest rival both in detail and speed. TFX is the best sim on the Amiga of all time, and that's a fact unlikely to change in a long, long time.

SKIDMARKS 2

This is one hell of a race-'em-up it has to be said. It's great fun especially when you have two or more players and it works really well in bringing out the competitive edge in you. This is one of the most playable and fun race-'em-ups around and with the vast amount of new features added it's certainly worth a look, even if you have the original.

Manchester United: The Double

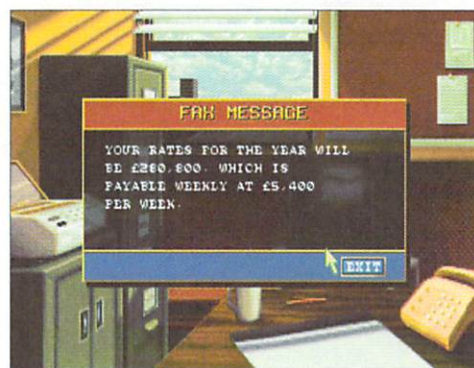The Double is a true football game for true football fanatics everywhere. Krisalis have broken out from defence, played it beautifully through the middle, knocked it out to the wing, gone round two of the opposition and delicately curled another golden goal, past the flustered keeper, into the top corner of the net.

Ultimate Soccer Manager

This is one quality title and thankfully it's different from all the others – and what's more it's fun! The whole game comes across as extremely polished with a great attention to detail. Highly recommended to both fans of the genre and those that would normally give this a wide berth.

The scores on the doors

A guide to how our revolutionary scoring system works...

We're sure many of you are now familiar with our new scoring system, but for those reading *Amiga Computing* for the first time and those who might have forgotten exactly how it works, here is our guide to the System scoring, err system.

In our opinion, review scores have lost their context as a percentage; some products receiving scores which were only a few percentage short of being the "perfect" game, when in truth they were only marginally above average.

OK, so the scores might seem unnaturally low at first, but that's only because other scoring systems tend to be on the high side and perhaps not as comprehensive or honest as they could be.

In the long run you'll receive a more concise and reader-orientated review that's geared towards the consumer.

0-20 This is given to the lowest of the low

21-30 An all-round poor game that may have a single saving grace

31-40 Just below the average, perhaps let down by a few indiscretions.

41-55 Games of this score are roughly average with 50 being a perfectly average score.

56-66 This is an above average game and is worth buying. For this reason it would be awarded the BRONZE award.

67-77 A game of high quality that you as a reviewer would have no reservation in recommending. Anything of this ilk would be awarded the SILVER award.

78-89 A brilliant title. Definitely worth buying and almost the definitive of its kind. This type of game would receive the GOLD award.

90-100 The best in its genre. This benchmark title receives the PLATINUM title.

INTRODUCTION

Completely by coincidence I happen to be going bowling tonight and, being totally out of practice, Team 17's bowling sim couldn't have arrived at a better time. Now I can sharpen up my skills and impress my team mates with a 300-score pummelling. Okay, that's unlikely to happen but at least it gives me a chance to get some practice in without the awful risk of slipping on my behind from accidentally stepping over the foul line!

The more astute among you will be thinking 'Kingpin again? Didn't they review this ages ago?' 'Aha,' I say knowingly, 'Yes we did, but this is for the CD32!' And for £14.99 it seemed like too much of a bargain to pass up on – especially as our previous review rated it 88 per cent and a Gold Award. So we take yet another sneaky peak at the game that promises all the fun of Ten-Pin bowling without having the embarrassment of wearing those awful clown shoes.

Publisher: Team 17
Developer: In-house
Disks: 1 CD
Price: £14.99
Genre: Sports sim
Hard disk install: N/A
Control system: Joypad
Supports: CD32/Compatible CD-ROM
Recommended: N/A

kingpin CD32

Enjoy the wonders of Ten-Pin bowling without leaving the comfort of your own home. Tina Hackett thinks Team 17 have scored a strike with this one

With style and panache, I aim the shot to hit the pins smack in the middle
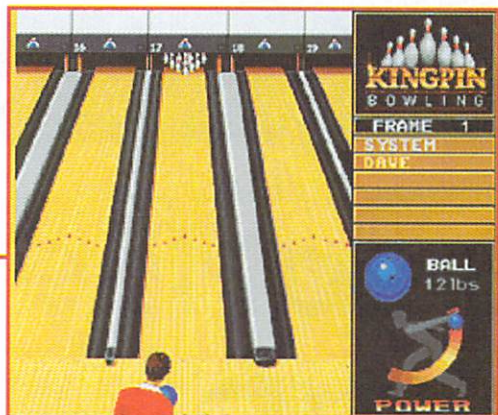
SOUND

The sound of the original was pretty damn impressive and what it didn't have in pounding backing tracks, it made up for with totally atmospheric samples taken from a real bowling alley. This version has been enhanced and therefore obviously sounds better, and the whole sound package works really well from the receptionist announcements over the tannoy to the balls hurtling down the alleys.

Other nice touches include the authentic smack of the skittles as your ball hurtles into them at full pelt, or the background cheers for Strikes and the like. All are very realistic and conjure the atmosphere brilliantly.

87%

Not bad for a beginner, eh!

GRAPHICS

The graphics are also highly realistic (as much as they can portray a whole bowling alley on screen anyway) and every attention to detail has been paid, from the polished lanes down to the hideous shoes. The players are well animated and move with fluidity and the balls move like you would expect in the real thing.

The developers have ray-traced the pins in nearly 400 positions to accurately display the real thing, and it looks very impressive. The machine that picks up the pins and resets them (forgive me if I don't use the technical words) is even included, adding to that all-important sense of realism.

There's also a computer screen layout which displays your scores – just like in the real thing. All the screens are well set out too and it's easy to see how to set your power or how many points are scored. However, the arrows that allow you to line up your ball are a little on the small side and it would have made life easier if they had been made slightly more prominent.

72%

OPINION   **89%**

Fun, original and addictive are just three of many adjectives of praise I could heap upon this title. Okay, it's certainly not the best or advanced title in the entire world, but for a highly enjoyable multi-player game you couldn't do much better. There are many small touches added that make Kingpin as realistic as possible and they work brilliantly. You will even have to consider such things as how much wax is on the lane and how it will effect play – even the fact that it will wear off during a game.

The different views of the match have been well executed using a long-range angle of the lane when you start to bowl, then a close-up of the pins when the ball approaches them. This adds some element of tension to the game, especially as the pins wobble and shake as they would in the real thing.

Kingpin has plenty of options to tailor the game to your taste. There is a nice feature which allows you to practice your skills at knocking down 'splits' in an arcade challenge, or you can play a match in pairs or in teams of three. And don't worry if your bowling skills leave a lot to be desired because you can add a handicap to a player to even up the competition.

The CD32 version obviously employs the control pad which I found to work a lot better than a joystick. Each button has a different function so you can change the weights of the balls, alter the power, and set up your shot easily.

All in all, a high quality product packed with tonnes of detail, and one which is guaranteed to provide hours of entertainment.

AMIGA GOLD AWARD
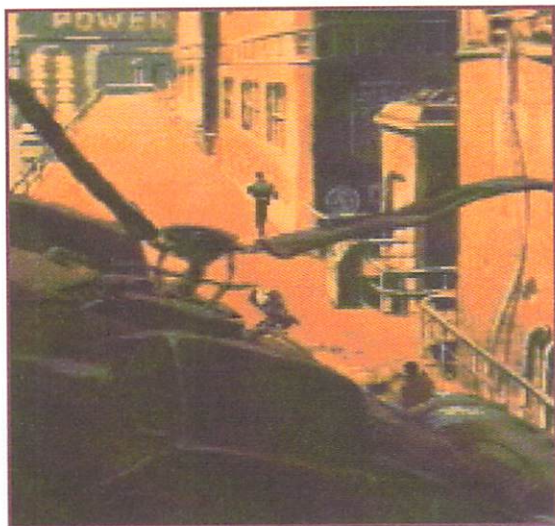
A shot from the marvellous introduction sequence that sets the scene for your forthcoming adventure through the world of Beneath a Steel Sky
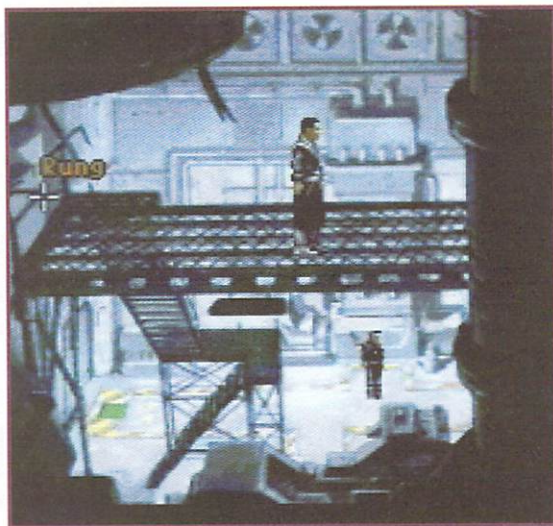
Grab the rung from the side of the screen and then use it on the door to get out of the building, but keep an eye on that security guard

beat the system

o start with, follow the technical manual that comes free with the game to get in and out of the furnace room. Once out of the furnace head right two screens. Go into the building next to the lift. This is the factory. Chat with Anita and when Lamb arrives, tell him that you're security.

Go right and place the spanner into the cogs, but don't forget to take it out again! Go back to the room on the left to examine the droid and use the spanner on it. Chat to Joey about a new shell then head right once more.

Try to go into the storeroom, but ask Joey to check the room for you. When he returns, tell him to disable the fuse box. Once he has returned again, walk into the storeroom, pick up the walkway, then pick up the small lump of putty that was hidden beneath it.

Leave the factory and go to the building on the far left of the walkway – this is the steam room. Once inside, use the spanner on both buttons on the boiler. Ask Joey to press the button on the right while you simultaneously press the one on the left.

When the old man leaves, go to the left of the room and push the switch. Remove the light bulb and use the putty (plastic explosive) on the socket. Pull the switch again and the doors will blast open, revealing two more switches.

The lack of anywhere to go and the fact that the security guard is charging up the stairs forces our hero to hide behind the door

Pull the switch on the right down and leave the room. Go to the lift near the factory, use the card on the slot and enter the lift. Once out of the lift, head left towards the room with all the plants inside.

Use the card on the left slot and enter the room. Move the pillow and pick up the magazine. Leave the room and head past the lift to the Travel shop on the next screen.

Chat with the man about everything. Hand him the magazine and pick up the ticket, then leave and head towards the apartment. Wait outside for Lamb. When he arrives chat to him and when he mentions going away, hand him the travel ticket.

Go back to the factory via the lift and talk to Lamb again. After the tour he leaves you outside the storeroom. Go right and talk to Anita. When she asks you for an ID card, hand her Reich's. Chat with Anita about everything. Leave the factory and use the card with the LINC terminal. Select 4 and enter the code from the Security manual that comes with the game.

Select 2, then 1, then 1 again and then 2. Exit the terminal and wait for Lamb. Talk to him and he will authorise you to enter his apartment. Before going down, locate the cable to the right of the screen and ask Joey to cut it down.

Go down in the lift and pick up the cable. Go to the apartments and put the card in the slot on the right. Enter the apartments and use the food machine on the right. Pick up the video on the left and leave

Activate the transporter robot and you'll be able to make it down the lift to the furnace, but how do you fix the robot in the first place?

the room. Go to the far left of the walkway and you'll find Burke's Bio Surgery. Go inside and chat with the hologram. Ask Joey to persuade the hologram to open the door, then go inside and chat to Burke. Offer Burke your testicles and he'll give you a Schreibmann port. Chat to Burke some more and then leave the surgery.

Go right until you find Anchor Insurance (next to Travelco). Examine the statue, then chat with the man. Be sure to enquire about a special policy and tell him Burke sent you. When the man leaves quickly ask Joey to use his welder on the anchor. Pick up the anchor when Joey has finished.

Leave and make your way to the top level again. Go into the building opposite the steam room and you'll find yourself back where you started. Go up the stairs and out of the door. Use the anchor with the cable to make a grapple and hook and use it on the Security sign on the wall of the facing building.

Go through the door on the right, use the card in the slot next to the interface and sit in the interface. Once you're inside LINC space, pick up the ball. Head out of the right exit. Use the open program in your inventory with the carpet bag and pick up the two items.

Use decompress with the compressed data and decrypt the document. Go through the right exit. Use one of your password programs with the floor then go right.

Put down another password, go left, pick up the password, go

Our hero bumps into one of the guards, but with a fortuitous stroke of luck, the security camera chops him in half with a laser. Coo!

Inside the factory and you must find a new shell for Joey. Try talking to Anita for some clues, but watch out for Lamb the supervisor

Distract the old man by getting Joey to press the button on the right while you press the button on the left at the same time

To progress on this screen why not try throwing a spanner in the works and see what that bloke off On The Buses does. Ta Dan!

Now this is a tricky bit, but by the wonders of modern technology I've managed to point out that all-important piece of putty

Beneath a Steel Sky Part 1

up, put down, go right then down, pick up, go up, put down, go left, pick up, go up then right, down, right, down, put down, go up, go up and then exit the room.

Once through, collect the bust and the book, then decrypt your new documents. Now disconnect from LINC space. Use your card with the LINC machine and select 4. Enter the Security number and select 1. Read all the documents then select 0. Now select 2 and then 2 again.

You now have special authorisation, so exit the system. Use the card in the slot next to the lift and enter the lift. You are now in the Security station. Leave and make your way to the other lift. Use it, then go left to the next lift. Your card will now be able to access this lift, so use it in the slot.

At the bottom, leave the lift and wait for the fat woman with the dog. Chat with her. Now go left and talk to the club doorman. Find the fat woman (Mrs Piermont) again and ask her to sponsor you. Go as far right as you can until you get to the screen with the boy and the gardener.

Press the button by the door on the right. Once inside, have a chat with Mrs Piermont. When she makes her telephone call, place the video in the VCR. While the dog is distracted, get the biscuits from his bowl, then leave and go to the bottom-left exit. Examine the wooden double doors.

Use your card on the lock and go through the door. Pick up the secateurs and leave. Go right and then go through the top-left exit. Use the dog biscuits on the plank and wait for Mrs Piermont to turn up with her dog in tow. When the dog starts to bark, pull the rope.

As the guard gets distracted, sneak into the cathedral. Go through the top-left exit and open all the lockers. Leave and go back up to the top level via the lifts. Enter the factory and go back to where you last saw Anita alive.

What will happen next? Well I guess that's up to you now, but if you're lucky enough, Part 2 of this guide will show up next month.
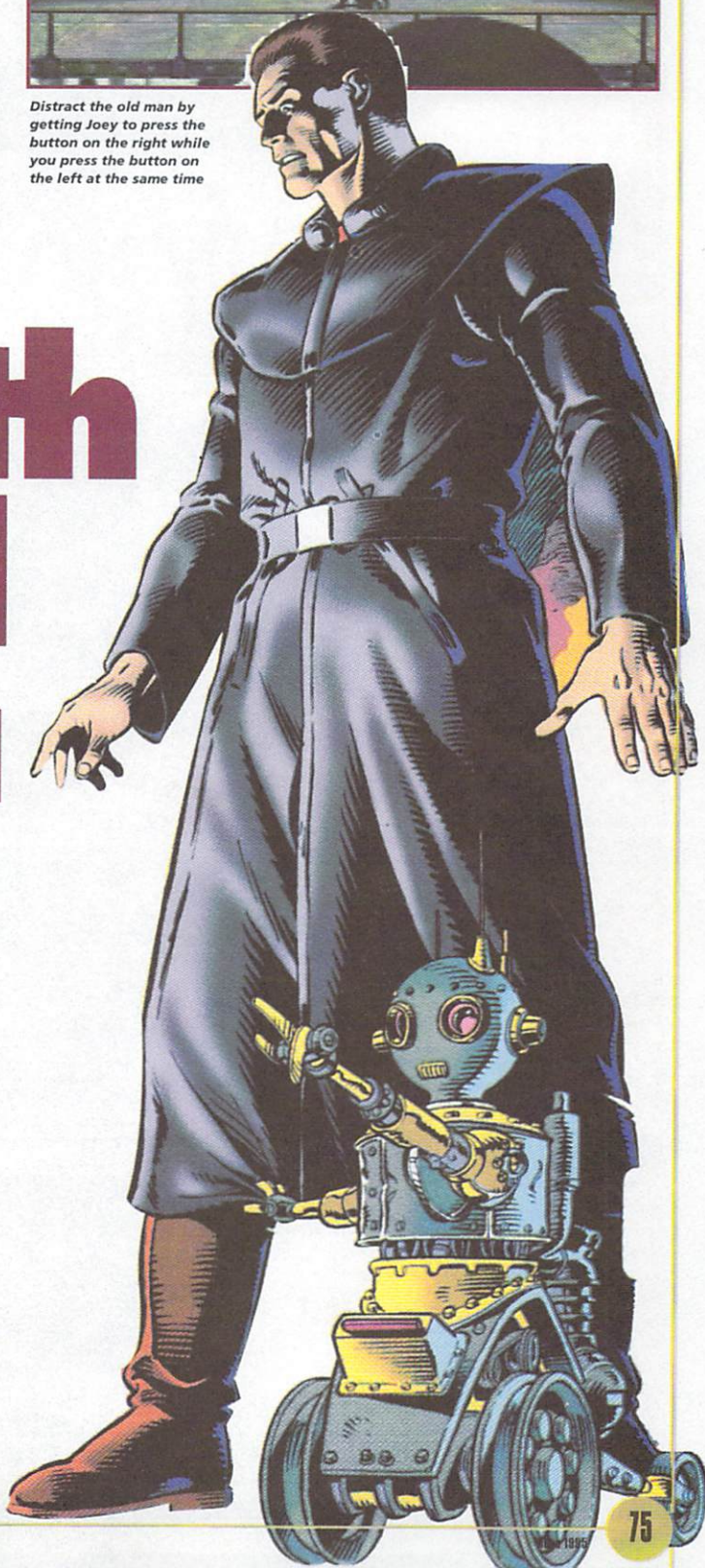
After being brought up in a Manchester City household, it should come as no surprise to you that I hate Manchester United with some venom. My early years were spent at Maine Road with my Dad enthusing about the blues, but by the time my brains started to work properly and after just one visit to Anfield in 1985, I soon turned my full attention to Liverpool Football Club.

Although I've seen them win the FA Cup, the League Cup and the Championship many times, not one of these tournaments can compete with a victory over the Red Devils. It's such an intense game between two extremely passionate sets of fans that it's a revered fixture across the world.

One thing I would swap for a victory over Manchester United would be the pleasure of another FA Cup and league double. Liverpool won their double in 1986, but Manchester United have since joined them with their dynamic run last season.

Both clubs have now had an equal amount of success, but Manchester United have ruled the roost in one certain area, the wonderful world of computer games. The Red Devils have had three games made about them while Liverpool have only had one and to be honest, it was rubbish.

Krisalis, holders of the Manchester United licence, have made a range of games that appealed to everyone, not just Manchester United fans. Krisalis' first two efforts looked really good, but both were slightly lacking in the gameplay department.

Their third licence, Manchester United Premier League Champions, was far better and featured a good mix of management and arcade action. Now they are back with another Manchester United offering.

This time they've tinkered around with and enhanced Manchester United Premier League Champions so much, you feel as though you're clutching a brand new game in-between your sweaty mitts. Although the game is titled Manchester United – The Double, it's not imperative that you play as the Red Devils or that you win the actual double.

Choose one of the clubs from any of the English divisions and either play a single game or go the whole hog and play season after season. Depending on who you choose, Manchester United – The Double has got a very good chance of stealing Sensible World of Soccer's 'world's best computer footy game' title, but am I over the moon about it or just simply sick as a parrot?

Select any team from one of the English divisions (Premier, One, Two, Three and the Conference) and then head out on the rocky road of football management

Manchester
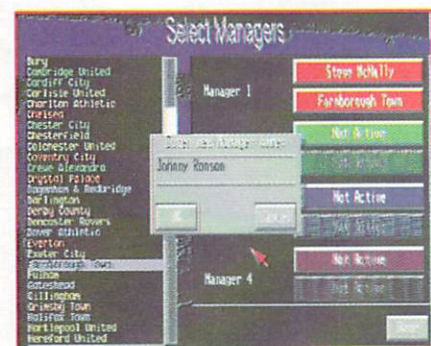
Get an assorted range of information on different managers

Before you actually play a match, you can select your strip from the three available so you don't get any nasty colour clashes that confuse the referee

The Tactigrid remains within the game and although it's a very simple idea, it works very effectively giving you total control over your team

Test your skills in the F.A. Cup

GRAPHICS

On the surface, and while wandering through the various menu screens, graphically, Manchester United – The Double looks very similar to its predecessor, but I guess it's a case of if it isn't broken, don't fix it.

I quite like the icon system Krisalis have devised and after only a few minutes play you're soon whizzing all over in all the right places. It's very simple to use and because you can use the mouse as well as the joystick, this makes life even easier.

In Manchester United Premier League Champions the pitch was viewed from above, very much like the viewpoint in Sensible Soccer which in

ADDITIONAL INFO

Manchester United are, without argument, the team of the '90s, but last season will shine above all the others. 1994 was the year the Red Devils won the historic double, joining Tottenham, Arsenal and Liverpool as the only clubs to achieve such a feat.

United's league campaign kicked off against Norwich City at Carrow Road, and the reds returned back to Manchester having won 2-0 with goals from Giggs and Robson.

United went and demolished most of the teams in the Premier League with some breathtaking attacking football. The majority of goals were provided by Giggs, Cantona, Hughes, Ince and Kanchelskis, while at the back Pallister, Bruce and the safe hands of Schmeichel kept out the opposition.

In fact, United only lost four league games all season (twice to Chelsea and once to Blackburn and Wimbledon. The Red Devils won the championship and

turn caused some unfair comparisons. Krisalis have, for this new instalment in the Manchester United series, changed the arcade section by altering the viewpoint of the pitch.

The action is now viewed from a 3D perspective which is superior to the one found in Krisalis' last attempt. You now get to see far more of the pitch and the players, which allows you to build up better moves and play those inch-perfect passes with ease without fear of the opposition intercepting the ball.

The view of the stadium is a nice touch and adds more reality to the game. Last time around the game tended to lose itself within the confines of a totally 'green' screen and

unfortunately seemed incomplete. The players haven't been altered very much, but that's not such a bad thing. Sensible Soccer features what you might call cartoon-like characters, but Manchester United – The Double shines above all it's competitors thanks to the quality animation and the minute detail that's gone into its sprites.

Graphically, I can't knock the game, so what can I do but give it 90 per cent. Manchester United – The Double is, quite simply, the best-looking and most realistic Amiga football game your money can buy.

90%

United – The Double

Due to their phenomenal success last season, the team of the '90s returns to the Amiga, courtesy of Krisalis. Jonathan Maddock shoots for goal and promises not to mention the 'Eric' incident
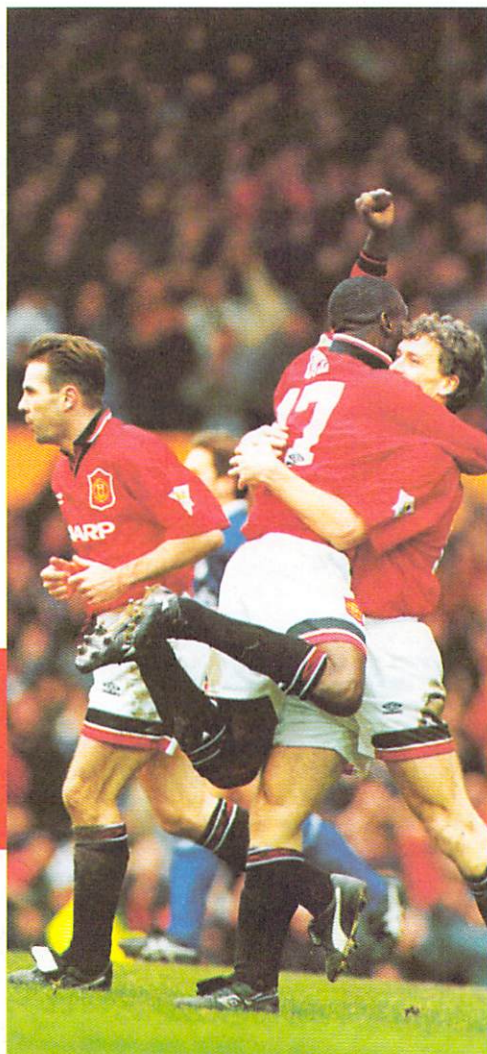
had left nearest rivals Blackburn lagging eight points behind them.

The FA Cup, one of the most admired tournaments in world football, started off in January for United with a 1-0 win against Sheffield United, Mark Hughes scoring the all-important goal. United then decisively beat Norwich City, Wimbledon and Charlton Athletic on their way to meeting local rivals, Oldham Athletic, in the semi-final.

Scoreless after 90 minutes, the two teams went into extra-time in search of a winner. Oldham's Neil Pointon popped up from nowhere to score in the 106th minute leaving United with a near impossible task to turn the tie around, but with one minute left on the clock and with one of Mark Hughes' unstoppable volleys, United had managed to save themselves and set up a replay three days later at Maine Road.

The replay was a different story altogether. The previous match had been

too much for Oldham and United waltzed to a 4-1 victory with goals from Irwin, Giggs, Kanchelskis and Robson. This set up a final against Chelsea a month later which United, in front of a capacity 80,000 Wembley crowd, totally dominated and came out as 4-0 winners courtesy of two penalties from Cantona and a goal apiece from Hughes and McClair.

The Red Devils returned to Old Trafford with the Premiership and the FA Cup, and although this is a story of great success, it could've been even more impressive! It's worth pointing out that United only missed out on the treble thanks to Aston Villa who beat them 3-1 in the Coca Cola Cup.

With United challenging hard for the Premiership and with an easier run-in of matches than rivals Blackburn, plus the fact that they're (at the time of writing this) in the final of the FA Cup, it's not implausible to think that the Red Devils might win the double again in 1995.

FLASHBACK

A trip back through the past and we arrive in April 1994 where we meet up with Krisalis' previous footballing effort, Manchester United Premier League Champions.

"Krisalis have produced an absolute scorcher of a football game. Goal and Sensible Soccer fans will want to have this game's babies. Buy it and float to football heaven."

That's what I warbled almost a year ago and although the game did fairly well, it seems the legions of Sensi fans were more interested in their forthcoming sequel than anything else.

Bit of a shame as MUPLC was a cracking little game aimed at true fanatics who had real passion for their football. Sensible World of Soccer is the game by which every other is judged and one which every Amiga gamer should own, but for something a little different, Krisalis' third Manchester United licence is well worth a look.

The under-rated Goal, Wembley International Soccer and the Premier Manager series are just a few other football games worthy of a mention if Manchester United – The Double doesn't tickle your fancy.

And United are 3-0 down. Can they turn things round though?

Problems for Giggs - he's down and needs treatment

Call up an Action Replay to watch some of your finest moments

SOUND

Manchester United – The Double contains some superb crowd sounds and samples. From the whistle that signifies kick-off time there follows plenty of chants and cheers from the terraces which go a long way in enhancing the overall atmosphere of the game.

I don't know whether the samples are linked to how good or bad the game of football is, but they do seem to get better when there's an incident or it's an action-packed game.

The only sound of any note is the tune that plays when you're wandering through the various menus, and I'm unhappy to report that it sounds terrible, plus there's no option to turn it off! The only suggestion I can think of is that you turn your TV/monitor down when you're managing the team and turn it up when you enter the arcade section of the game.

There you have it. Superb atmospheric crowd noises that enhance the quality of the game and a horrible tune that annoys the hell out of me.

I'm still quite undecided about what to give the sound in Manchester United – The Double, but reach for the volume switch at the right moments and you'll be contented enough.

70%

Publisher: Krisalis

Developer: Krisalis

Disks: 2

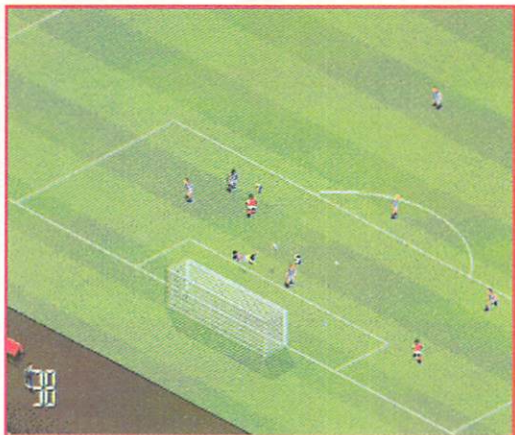**Price: £29.99**

Genre: Sport

Hard Disk Install: No

Control System: Joystick/Mouse

Supports: A500/600, A1200/4000

Recommended: 68000

This perspective allows you to see the match in fine detail and allows for a more strategic game

ADDITIONAL INFO 2

One of Manchester United – The Double's biggest features is the inclusion of an editor system which allows you to change everything within the game, and this is sure to appeal to fans of Krisalis' previous effort.

The colours and style of the soccer kits can be changed at regular intervals, rather like Manchester United themselves, although unlike them you won't be exploiting your fans by placing a £40 price tag on some of your designer creations (Ooh controversial).

The game features all the clubs from the English league, but if you're a follower of football from foreign lands then you change everything accordingly.

Player's and club names can be altered, but to keep things running smoothly all the player's skills can also be changed. If you think the game is too easy, you can go into the editor and lower your player ratings to make things more difficult, and vice versa if you find that Manchester United – The Double is too taxing.

One of Manchester United Premier League Champions' outstanding features was the Tactigrid feature and this was such a brilliant idea that Krisalis have included it in Manchester United – The Double.

The Tactigrid lets you position your players anywhere on the pitch and gives you more control over your team. Fullbacks can be ordered to charge up and down the wing and support the attack, or defenders can be told to hold back and play like a sweeper – there are lots of ways in which you can, tactically, alter your team.

OPINION **90%**

I enjoyed Krisalis' previous Manchester United licence immensely, so at first it wasn't too much of a shock when I found out that The Double is just as good, but I was pleasantly surprised when I discovered that it's actually far, far better.

The introduction of the new angle for the arcade section was a brilliant touch and one that elevates Krisalis' football game to join competitors such as Sensible World Of Soccer and Goal. Features such as the inclusion of a transfer market and the helpful editor system are all clever ideas that deserve to be applauded.

Fans of the previous Manchester United games will love this new addition to the Red Devil's family. It is a complete football package for people who are genuinely mad about the beautiful game.

One thing I will give you advance warning of is that you have to take your time and use a lot of your patience with the game. You will lose your first few matches and won't get the hang of the control system until you're nearing the end of your first season, but after that you will be able to sit back and have a wonderful time playing for and managing a football club.

Manchester United – The Double will last you a long time, mainly because you can alter the difficulty of the game up and down thanks to the editor. Sensible Soccer was a game that appeals to every man, woman and their dog, but Manchester United – The Double is a true football game for true football fanatics everywhere. Krisalis have broken out from defence, played it beautifully through the middle, knocked it out to wing, gone round two of the opposition and delicately curled another golden goal, past the flustered keeper, into the top corner of the net.

AMIGA PLATINUM AWARD

As part of their Award Winners' series, Empire Interactive have put together another bargain bundle of three classic games for only £34.99. This, their Platinum Collection, contains Sid Meier's excellent 'God' game, Civilization, Psygnosis' furry puzzler, Lemmings, and David Braben's

INTRODUCTION

space epic, Frontier: Elite 2. All classics, I'm sure you'll agree. So there seems little for me to actually say about these games that you don't already know but, for a quick reminder....

Award Winners Platinum

Publisher: Empire Interactive

Developer: Various

Disks: 7

Price: £34.99

Genre: Various

Hard disk install: Frontier/Civilization

Control System: Keyboard/Mouse

Supports: All Amigas (1Mb)

Recommended: 68000 upwards

What happened to the ground-breaking games of yesteryear? They're back and at a bargain price too. Tina Hackett gets thrifty

CIVILISATION

This collection also houses Sid Meier's highly acclaimed strategy game, Civilization. You play the ruler of a civilisation, ranging from the world's first cities to the colonisation of space. At first your colony is small and from your decisions and ability as a ruler, success or failure will result. To win the game you must either see off all your rivals or last out until the colonisation of space begins.

Starting from the basics, you have to allocate citizens to work the farmland or mines. They then turn the raw materials into goods – this establishes the industries and you can then begin trading once trade routes have been established. You can also instruct the cities' wise men to discover new technology such as Iron Working. Advisors are on hand to impart their wisdom on matters such as trade or science, and Diplomats can be placed in Cities to spy, establish embassies or if you're feeling particularly vindictive – try some industrial sabotage. Wars can be waged but, while you can capture cities, they can be costly.

Civilization is arguably one of the best 'God' games around and provides a great, in-depth, but fun, strategy title.

LEMMINGS

If you've not experienced the joys of Lemmings yet, I wonder if you've been kidnapped by aliens for the past few years! The furry critters are now on their third outing (not counting any holidays in between!) and have brought many hours of fun and plenty of frustration to millions of gamers.

The idea – this is pointless because who on earth doesn't know about Lemmings? Okay, for Mr C. Braithwaite from Hull, here goes. You have a tribe of small, green furry creatures whose mission in life is to kill themselves. And it's your aim to save them from their impending doom.

To do this you can give your Lemmings a variety of skills to stop their path of self-destruction. To get them safely to their base, you may, for example, need to turn certain ones into diggers to get through rocks, or climbers, or blockers to stop their fellow tribe members falling into treacherous ground. Graphics revolve around the cutesy approach and puzzle gameplay, with small but well-animated sprites, and the levels all have a different, well created, setting to provide variety.

Each level is accompanied by a jolly little tune, and various Lemming sayings such as "Oh no!" or "Let's go!" all add to the fun atmosphere.

The original Lemmings has been cited by some as the most playable in the series and if you've not tried it before you will find you've got one hell of a taxing game on your hands.

Frontier: Elite 2

David Braben really started something with his space combat/trading game, Elite, and it acquired a huge following. Some time afterwards, a sequel was spawned with vast improvements on the original. A third release in the series is in the pipeline and, well, this is the middle one!

The game puts you in the role of a budding space cadet and it's your mission to travel the galaxy, trade your wares and avoid enemy attacks. As well as successfully piloting your spaceship, you can trade in various goods, whether legal or not! Combat with other ships may be inevitable too, but you can get a good range of equipment to help you see them off.

Frontier: Elite 2 has just so much to it, it will take ages to master. It's all conveyed through some great 3D polygon graphics and a very detailed and accurate space environment. A great mixture of action and tactics makes this a highly addictive combination.
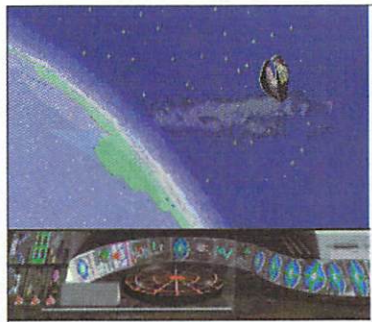
Your basic spaceship can be upgraded as the game progresses

OPINION   85%

This is a first rate compilation that contains a good variety of games. None of them look in any way dated and if you missed them all first time around, I thoroughly recommend you get your hands on this bargain bundle.

AMIGA
GOLD
AWARD

Shadow Fighter

The beat-'em-up is now the world's most popular genre in the world of computer gaming. For the last few years they've been extremely popular with console owners simply because their machines are ideally suited for that type of game.

Amiga owners have had to put up with second-rate console ports. Street Fighter 2 and Mortal Kombat 2 are just a couple of examples where a game has been released upon the back of hype taken from all the console versions.

In February of this year, Gremlin Interactive released one of the greatest beat-'em-ups to ever appear on the Amiga. Okay, so it looked and sounded great, but it had it where it counts in the playability department. Gremlin have now taken their game to the CD32, but does it still kick ass?

Use the training puppet, Pupazz, to finely tune your natural beat-'em-up skills.

While you wait for the fighters to be loaded up you can read the information that scrolls down the screen

GRAPHICS

I sat back and took a good look at the screen in front of me while I was playing Shadow Fighter and I have to be honest it looks as good as anything I saw in the arcades a year or so ago.

The graphical changes aren't instantly noticeable, but the capabilities of the CD32 means the game has now got a proper lick of paint using all the proper colours. This gives Shadow Fighter a new quality to it and the other computer versions look dull in comparison.

The characters are all well-animated and they now bounce around the screen as fluidly as alcohol goes down the back of my throat. Shadow Fighter looked so good the first time around there wasn't a lot for NAPS Team to enhance for the CD version.

85%

Publisher: Gremlin Interactive
Developer: NAPS Team
Disks: 1
Price: £25.99
Genre: Beat-'em-up
Hard Disk Install: n/a
Control System: Joypad/Joystick
Supports: CD32
Recommended: n/a

There was once a time when the Amiga gamesworld was ruled by the high and mighty Bitmap Brothers. Every piece of software they released was blessed with high-quality graphics and sound, but they also made damn sure that playability and gameplay were far more important.

Games like Magic Pockets, Xenon 2, Gods, Cadaver and the Chaos Engine would, and still do, put some of today's efforts to shame. The first product that really kicked things off was Speedball. Taking its inspiration from the film Rollerball, this hyper-violent futuristic sports game soon became a firm favourite with just about everyone who owned an Amiga.

Not ones to miss out on a sequel, the Bitmap Brothers soon improved Speedball by making the pitch larger, the action faster and even more frenzied than before, and they stuck a massive great big 2 on the end of the title.

The sequel rapidly became more popular than the original and sold by the bucketload, but now five(!!!) years after it was first released Speedball 2 has finally found its way onto the CD32.

A shot from the introduction sequence which details the history of Speedball.

Use the gym to improve your players. Single out special players or focus your attention on your attack, defence and midfield

The excellent Speedball 2 now on CD32.. An absolute classic for speed freaks., it combines playability with high addiction levels.

SOUND

In the past, Renegade and the Bitmap Brothers had close links with Rhythm King records and every so often used to use a well-known act to produce the music for their games. Betty Boo did the do on Magic Pockets while Bomb The Bass' Megablast made a starring appearance in Xenon 2.

Responsible for the Speedball 2 music were a band called Nation something or other by some bloke who used to be in Ultravox... probably.

Although I can't remember the people who did it, I can still remember the original tune, even after five years. It was a classic piece of computer game music and for this CD version it's been remixed and now sounds a lot clearer than the original.

The other slice of music that plays while you're managing your team isn't too good, but the introduction of crowd chants throughout the game has given Speedball 2 a much-needed boost in the atmosphere department.

Overall, you get a quality intro tune, a drab in-game one and a superb array of sound effects that genuinely enhance the game.

80%

CD32

You can keep your Street Fighter and may as well chuck Mortal Kombat away because Jonathan Maddock has got his hands on a CD version of Gremlin's superb beat-'em-up

SOUND

I hate the majority of computer game music and even though Shadow Fighter features loads of different tunes, there hasn't been one that's got on my nerves yet.

The range of tunes are superb and sound like they belong in the 1990s and not the 1980s. Most of the tunes are laden with breakbeats and this tends to make the game seem even more action-packed than it already is. This CD version of Shadow Fighter features the same musical masterpieces you'd find in the floppy disk version, but thanks to the wonders of CD technology they now sound a lot clearer and all the better for it.

You can still choose between music, background music and sound effects, but whichever you decide upon you won't be disappointed with your choice. The sound effects still impress and the tunes still roar out of your monitor, so I don't have any major complaints about the sound in Shadow Fighter, but maybe an extra couple of tunes for CD owners might have boosted the score a tad.

80%

TOSHIO 38

I raved about Shadow Fighter when it first came out and I still firmly believe that it's the best Amiga beat-'em-up money can buy.

This new CD version, with its slight graphical and sound enhancements, just makes the game better and better. Gremlin Interactive have managed to take a home computer game and magically transform it into an arcade game of the highest quality.

One thing that still remains in the game is the difficulty factor. You can accuse me of being past it and over the hill, but the completion of a Shadow Fighter championship seems nigh on impossible, even on the easiest level.

If I am right about the difficulty level and not just naturally rubbish, then at least you get your money's worth in the lastability department. Shadow Fighter was thumping good fun last time around, but it's now an absolute knockout.

PLATINUM AWARD

Speedball 2 CD32

One of the world's best-ever Amiga games makes its debut appearance on the CD stage. Jonathan Maddock checks out the sport of the future

GRAPHICS

The original graphics for the game were inspired by Rollerball and for anyone who hasn't seen the film, the Bitmap Brothers included loads of shiny surfaces, plenty of metal, hundreds of spikes and basically gave the whole thing a futuristic lick of paint.

Speedball 2 was, graphically, amazing when it first arrived on the A500, but this is now the era of CD technology and I guess gamers are looking for that little bit extra. However, I'm glad the Bitmap Brothers haven't changed things too drastically. The original colouring was fairly drab, but now the actual Speedball players have been enlarged slightly and brightened up. There aren't any special graphical updates, but it seems as though most objects and menu screens have been refreshed for the nineties.

I can't really knock Speedball 2 because everything looks really good, but a new introduction sequence would've been a worthy inclusion, especially with the advancement of today's technology.

85%

Publisher: Team 17
Developer: Bitmap Brothers
Disks: 1
Price: £14.99
Genre: Future sports
Hard Disk Install: n/a
Control System: Joypad/Joystick
Supports: CD32
Recommended: n/a
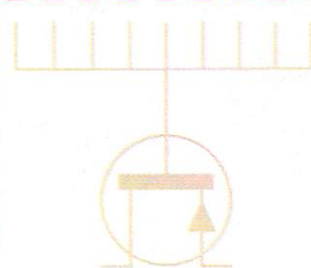
Even after playing Speedball 2 for a couple of hours, I've still got the same feelings for the game I had five years ago. The Bitmap Brothers have created a monster of a game that works just as well as a one-player game as it does with two players.

The original gameplay, playability and addiction factors that the game contained haven't been tampered with, but the enhancements in the graphic and sound departments have actually made this CD version better than the original.

CD32 owners may have been bereft of true great games for their machine, but this one starts to re-address the balance. Speedball 2 is an absolute classic and for only £15 I pity the people who are stupid enough not to own a copy.

PLATINUM AWARD

INTRODUCTION

The Amiga never seems to have a shortage of football management games around and developers are constantly bombarding the gamesplayer with updates and any number of variations on the theme. Audiogenic have caught on to the trend but given it a new twist. Gone are the lengthy stats and millions of charts and in its place is a more fun angle that works best with a more human approach.

It also provides an arcade section so you actually get to control a match when your team get on Match of the Day. The A1200 and CD32 version have an in-built football game based on Wembley International Soccer whereas A500/A600 owners can send off for a copy of Emlyn Hughes International Soccer free of charge.

You play manager of lowly fourth division club, Folkford United in an imaginary Super League. Your ambition is high: To compete against the 31 other managers of the clubs in all the four divisions and to take your team to the top of Division One three times.
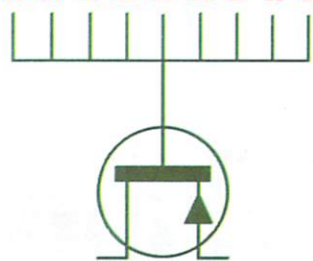

Injury strikes! make sure you have some well trained subs to choose from

Super League Manager

Is Audiogenic's new football management sim in a league of its own or ready for relegation?

Tina Hackett watches this no score draw

Publisher: Audiogenic
Developer: Audiogenic
Disks: 2
Price: £29.99
Genre: Management /Sports
Hard Disk Install: No
Control: Mouse/Joystick
Supports: A500/600/1200
Recommended: 68000 upwards

The manager's desk. All the decisions are made from here but the many different files become quite fiddly
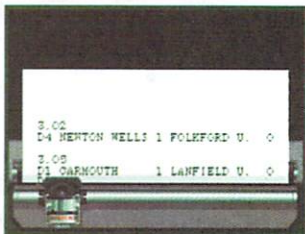
SOUND

Aagh, what is this dreadful insult to my ears? Okay, I applaud Audiogenic for actually bringing some sound into a management game (most of which rarely have any), but this? Has Amiga technology not moved on enough for something half-decent? Listening to this you'd think not.

The phone rings in a horrible shrill tone of a '70's trimphone. You pick it up and talk to your secretary who's been possessed by a Dalek (and incidentally every other character you talk to speaks with this dreadful computerised wah, wah sound – sorry, it's the only way to describe it!). There's also a rather grim 'Hold' tune when you wait to be put through to someone. Thankfully you can turn some of these off which makes things slightly more bearable.

30%

Keep an eye on all the latest gossip and results. Fax machines keep you posted with all you need to know

GRAPHICS

All the actions in Super League Manager are carried out via your manager's desk. This is quite a novel idea and adds realism. However, it is far from practical. On the desk are a number of files and each, as you can guess, has stacks of information inside. This causes a problem as they all look rather similar and you end up ploughing through them all just to find the particular part you want.

Other than that though, the charts themselves are nicely set out and the newspaper idea works well. There are plenty of small touches to add authenticity such as Post-It notes or torn out memos, but the whole package looks rather dated – especially the matches you have to watch with the cheesy crowd animations. **47%**

OPINION   **46%**

This is neither a particularly good game, nor particularly bad. At first I liked the concept of a management game that wasn't heavy on the stats side, so the emphasis was on fun rather than serious realism, but this verged on the rather silly and irrelevant.

Yes, I can see that having a few novel touches like having to water your plant or answer fans' letters can add an authentic touch, but this just gets out of hand – you keep getting plagued by begging letters and if you forget to drink your cup of tea then the tea lady gets the hump and will start moaning to the players about you. Yeah, right.

And okay, call me me power mad but I really don't want patronising phone calls from the chairman telling me what to do!

Also, the way of accessing information, although unusual, is laborious, especially when the phone rings and you have to keep clicking on different pages before you can get back to the desktop.

The actual management side is quite basic but I think this will work well for newcomers to the genre, or for those that want a game you can quickly dip into, and the option to play the occasional match is a welcome addition. Training your players is fun, and bidding for new players is good.

The more 'human' idea works well too, such as considering the players' different temperaments or skills which need nurturing, and the idea of getting reports from the Gazette is good. However, I really think that serious management fans are going to find this just too primitive and there will not be enough actual matches for arcade enthusiasts.

INTRODUCTION

Digital Illusions are *the* name in pinball games and have more than earned their reputation through their series of top-quality titles. Pinball Dreams was the one that started the ball rolling, so to speak, and games-players thought it couldn't get any better – but it did when Pinball Dreams appeared on the scene a while later.
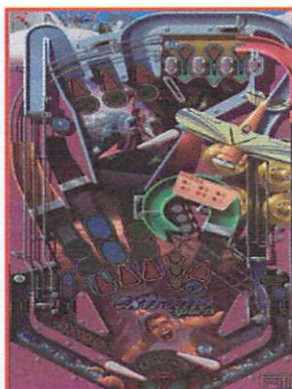
The third in the series struck and again it amazed, especially with the addition of a multi-ball feature. Now it's here for the CD32 with a full 60 minutes of in-game audio. Flippers at the ready...

The hi-res mode allows for more of the table to be seen and really helps with handling the multi-ball
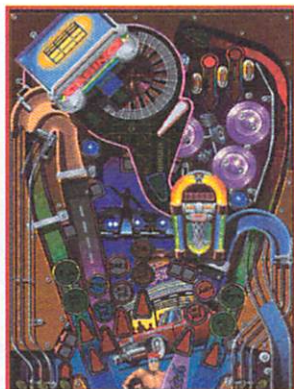
Try your luck in the Casino and win one of the available bonuses

Lots of objects give the table depth and a realistic 3D feel
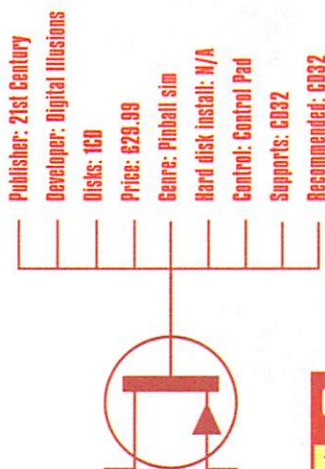
Pinball Illusions

SOUND

Forget cheesy, dated soundtracks that many computer games suffer from. This game comes complete with a fresh, bang up-to-date approach that will have you turning your monitors up and tapping along to the beat.

Each table has a different accompanying tune such as Law 'n' Justice with a Terminator-like track that conjures up the theme of the table brilliantly. This is the same for the other two tables. The Babewatch table is reminiscent of the Beach Boys, with a distinct sound of the surf, and Extreme Sports – this was a real surprise in a computer game – is a grungy rock tune which really goes with the table.

Digital Illusions have ensured there is a musical genre in there to suit everyone's taste and all work extremely well.

85%

Publisher: 21st Century
Developer: Digital Illusions
Disks: 1CD
Price: £29.99
Genre: Pinball sim
Hard disk install: N/A
Control: Control Pad
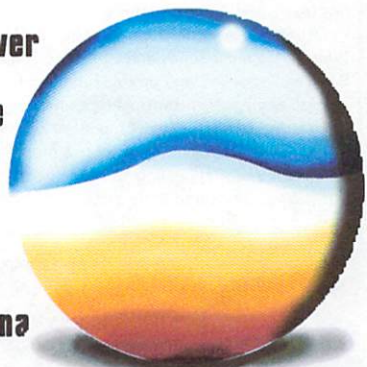Supports: CD32
Recommended: CD32

The greatest ever pinball game from Digital Illusions is here for the CD32. Tina Hackett flips out

GRAPHICS

The quality of the graphics is also exceptional. Babewatch (as you can imagine) is adorned with some bikini-clad girls and their muscle-bound companions. Other American-style pictures are used too such as Jukeboxes or big American cars. At the top of the screen is a Casino which looks good and provides one of the missions.

But what really amazes is the amount of detail packed onto each table. Extreme Sports, for example, has an aeroplane for parachute drops, and even in the tiniest corner of the table there's an action-packed picture of some skiers.

Law 'n' Justice has a striking picture of a gun-toting cyberchick and a motley crew of perps that light up in connection with a variety of features.

The most impressive point about Digital Illusions pinball games is their success in bringing a 3D feel to each of the tables. Ramps wind around the play area weaving over and under each other to give an authentic appeal. The ball also looks and behaves realistically.

82%

OPINION   82%

This is one damn fine pinballer it has to be said, and CD32 owners have a treat in store with this title. The graphics are superb and very authentic, and the soundtrack original. The ball looks and moves realistically and the many missions provide longevity.

The sub-games are a welcome feature too. The Law 'n' Justice table, for instance, has a mission to shoot the terrorists by moving your flipper keys. The multi-ball addition is also excellent, and the table can switch to hi-res to enable you to see more.

One thing I wasn't too keen on was the way the control system was implemented. The CD32 controller (as you know) has plenty of buttons that can be used, but the way this is done seemed really illogical.
For example, the left flipper was left on the directional button and the right flipper was the blue button. The resolution switch was also on the directional button and was too easy to press accidentally. This may sound quite major but once you get used to it, it doesn't detract from what is otherwise an excellent game.

This is a great title that's absolutely stacked with highly addictive gameplay. Pinball wizards everywhere should rush out and buy it!

AMIGA
GOLD
AWARD

INTRODUCTION

Footy fans will be cheering. Non-footy fans will be holding their heads in their hands in despair! Yes, it's another football management sim but before you switch off – this one is different I promise.

It's by Impressions, yes those people behind rather serious strategy games, but it promises the same attention to detail as their other games – plus a novel twist! As well as having a full business game, you have the opportunity to play underhand should you so wish.
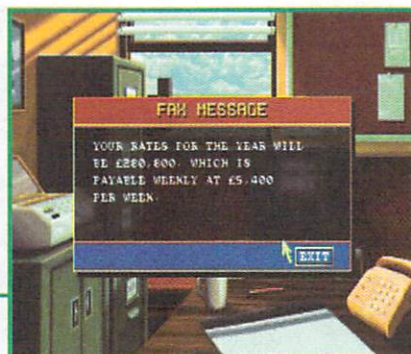
The Fax machine will keep you posted with info

The actual match view is rather small but it does let you assess progress effectively

FLASHBACK

Where do I start with this one? There are just so many football management sims I could compare this to. However, this is really in a league of its own (if you'll excuse the pun!). The nearest game I can think of that's close to this is Ascon's On the Ball which had both a World Cup Edition and League Edition. This was another visually superb game which went for a less text-based approach. However, it doesn't have as much to it as this.
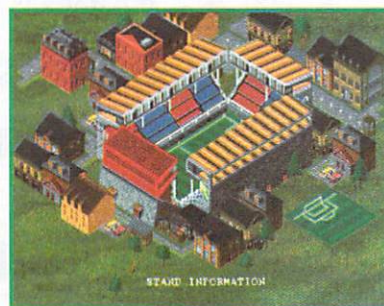
Other management games that spring to mind are the excellent Premier Manager series and Domark's Championship Manager. Both have been well received and proved highly popular, and both have quite a statistical angle which more serious gamers and those that have a good knowledge of football enjoy. Impressions, while retaining a good deal of realism and detail, have opted for a more fun approach. This will give it a wider audience, appealing to both footy manager sim junkies and those normally disinterested in the genre.
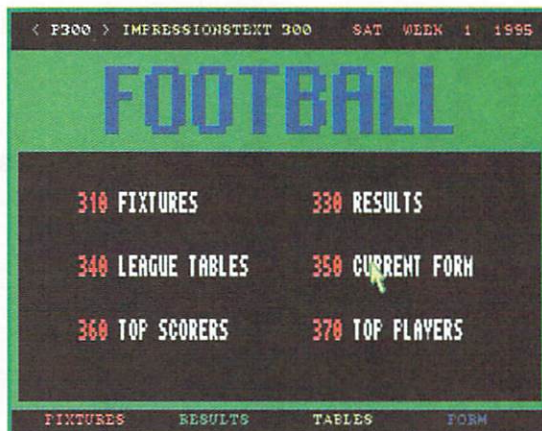
Realistic teletext screens provide valuable information on the rest of the teams

It's down to you to work out an appropriate formation

An aerial view of the ground allows you to see how your stadium is progressing

Publisher: Daze Marketing
Developer: Impressions
Disks: 2 (A500), 3 (A1200)
Price: £29.99
Genre: Sports Management
Hard disk install: Yes
Control system: Mouse
Supports: All Amigas (1Mb+)
Recommended: 68000 upwards

SOUND

Football management games are notoriously sparse in the sound department and this has often been justified with the reason that this kind of game 'doesn't really need any.' This maybe so, but I think it really adds a lot more atmosphere and realism to the proceedings.

However, the background music is far from brilliant and in fact it becomes almost depressing. But thankfully, you can turn this off and choose the rather excellent sound effects instead. Click on the newspaper and you get the realistic crinkling of paper, or make some ground improvements and a building noise starts.

The actual match sounds are good too, from crowd cheers to the ref's whistle. These may all appear superficial and unnecessary but they really compliment the action well. **75%**

GRAPHICS

Unlike some other management games, this is far less text based and uses a variety of beautifully drawn screens and animations. As the stadium development plays an important part, you get an aerial view of the pitch and surrounding area. As it progresses you get to see how your stadium develops. This screen also has a practical purpose and allows you to access other parts of the game such as the training ground or the bank.

The other characters you meet add a nice touch too and rather than having to work from a screen full of numbers, you actually get a background of a bank and a picture of the manager. This is the same for the Chairman, and both have been nicely animated and actually talk to you
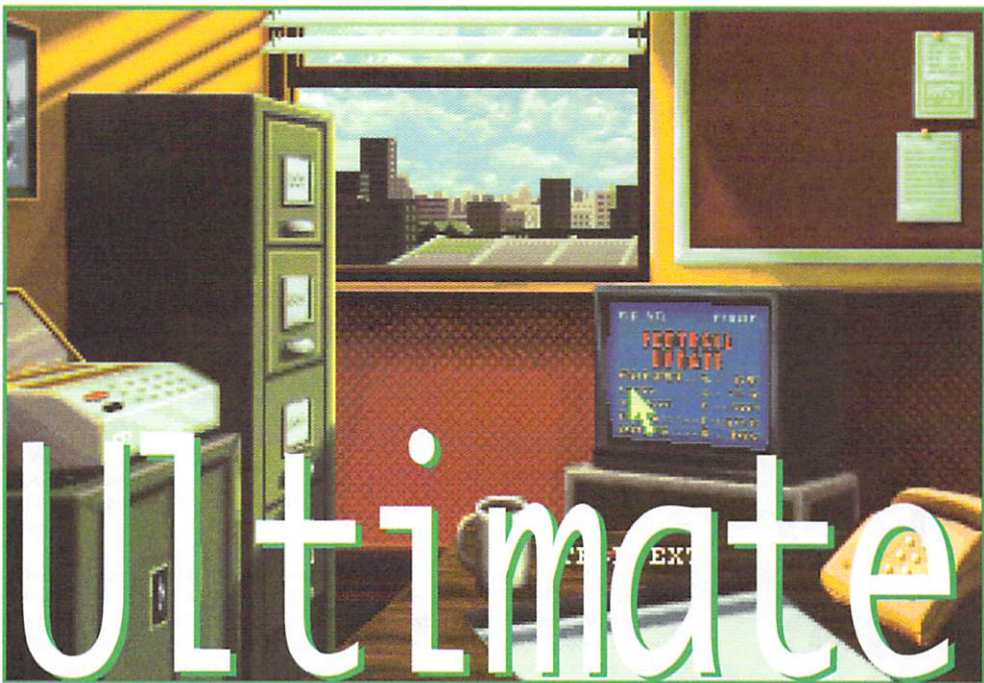
(well, speech bubbles!) which really gives more of a human angle.

However, despite the high quality in other areas, I felt the actual match day graphics were very poor. You are given an overhead view of the pitch and the sprites are tiny, indistinguishable blobs. But what it lacks in graphical grace it makes up for in being rather practical. You can see how your formations are working out and change tactics accordingly.

A Teletext system provides you with plenty of important information and looks like the real thing – complete with Fastext buttons, which all add to an authentic environment.

Other animations such as the paper coming out of the fax machine or the file drawers opening when you click on them all make for a highly polished product. **85%**

Ultimate Soccer Manager

The main hive of all the activity - the manager's office

Tina Hackett takes a look at Impressions' venture into the football management world which could reach the parts other games of this type have failed to reach

PLAYABILITY

There are millions of features in Ultimate Soccer Manager and it would take me many pages to tell you about them all. But what I can do is highlight some of the more innovative, and those that work particularly well.
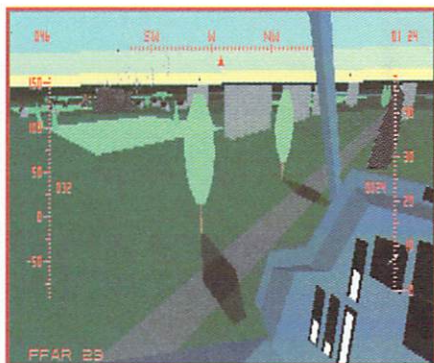
One new slant to the genre is the way the game approaches the seedier side of football. For instance, if things aren't going your way or you simply want to play dirty, you can offer bungs to another manager if you are having trouble signing one of his players. And if things are getting really desperate, you can rig a match by offering the opposing team a large sum of money. A word of warning though – the FA may investigate your dealings and you risk losing your job or your liberty.

There is an excellent business sim option and if you choose to play with this option on you will be able to build your own shops, stalls and restaurants. Your supporters must have access to the buildings – they're not much use if no one can get to them – so roads need to be built around the stadium. You'll also have to set merchandise prices and make sure your catering costs are competitive.
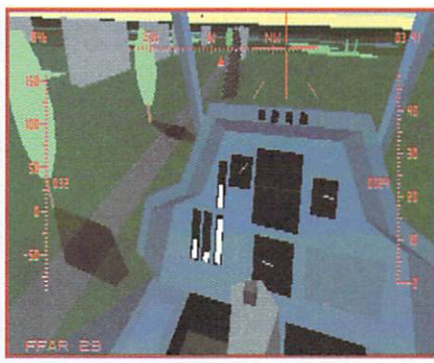
Your financial decisions can have a marked effect on the outcome of the game though, and you'll have to make sure your money-making skills are up to scratch. However, you can turn this facility off and let your assistant manager handle this side for you should you want to concentrate more on the actual football. The bank manager needs to be dealt with too, whether it's to apply for a loan or make use of a high interest account, and it's worth staying on his good side if you need money for a top class player later on.

Depending on how difficult you want the game to be, you can have varying amounts of starting cash, from £250,000 to £5,000,000. The team you choose will also affect this, for instance you can start with teams from the Premier League such as Manchester United, or one of the lowlier teams from the Conference League.
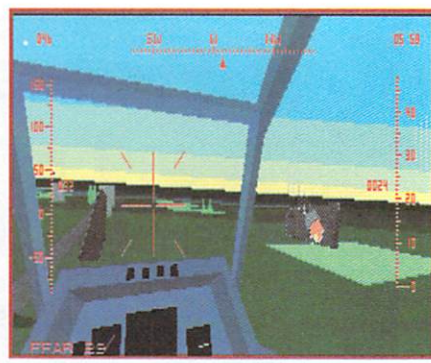
On the actual team side, you'll have to make sure your squad are on form and are receiving the proper sort of training. You can choose which coaches you want to employ and allocate them to work on players' particular skills. It's worth employing a good coach but those available to you will depend on the club's status and also on the information they receive from your current coaches.

OPINION

83%

There have been plenty of good management games around of late and I was slightly sceptical when yet another arrived on my desk. However, this is one quality title and thankfully it's different from all the others – and what's more, it's fun! Although it isn't packed with stats it gives you plenty of details to enable you to make informed decisions, and the more serious side still works very well.

What really makes it, though, is the additional business game and the dirty tricks side. The graphics are also exceptional and you get a better sense of realism, especially with the clever way you can access the information from their 'real-life' homes (e.g. the team list on the notice board) which adds variety.

The whole game comes across as extremely polished with great attention to detail. Highly recommended to both fans of the genre and those that would normally give this a wide berth.

AMIGA GOLD AWARD

ooooo

system preview

Mature enough not to make any corny gags about fluffy bears who scoff Eucalyptus leaves all day, Jonathan Maddock takes a first look at Empire's forthcoming 3D helicopter action-sim
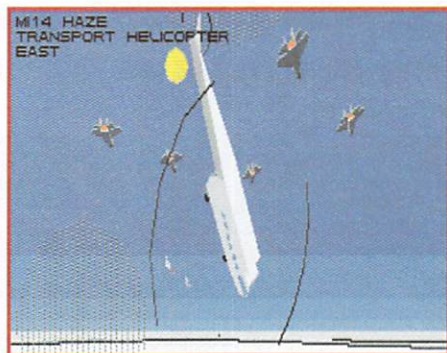
light simulators have always been stuck between two genres. The first tends to be highly technical and historically accurate and really only appeals to the avid plane-spotter. The second is aimed at arcade and shoot-'em-up freaks and the only way you can tell it's a flight simulator is that fact that it's got a plane in it.

There have been a few occasions where the two have merged to good effect. Gunship 2000, Dawn Patrol, Thunderhawk and TFX are just a handful of examples where this feat has been successfully achieved.

You may have noticed that helicopter flight simulations were fairly prominent in the list and that's because that particular type of sim is ideally suited to a cross-over of genres. Helicopters are very fast and manoeuvrable machines, plus they pack so much hi-tech weaponry that most flight sims featuring choppers are relatively close to becoming full blown shoot-'em-ups anyway.

Empire are a company that have got close links with simulators, whether it's flight such as Dawn Patrol or tank warfare as in Pacific Islands. The London-based software house has now made the leap into the world of helicopter simulation and I warn you now that this is going to be very special.

Coala is a fully configurable 3D battlefield helicopter action simulator. You play the part of a lone maverick pilot who can pick and choose which side to join, ignore or attack. There are no specific flight orders and there are certainly no commanding officers to dictate what you should be doing. If you want to fly around and blow up innocent victims caught up in a cruel and harsh war then that is entirely up to you!

Coala features a true artificial, intelligent living world, so no matter what you decide to do, the rest of the war will carry on around you. Jets, planes, choppers, cars and tanks all go about following their own orders and each vehicle within your vicinity can be independently observed.

This is all done via the mouse and you can rotate, zoom out and in on all the vehicles. If you take your flight simulations seriously then you can even fly alongside the various enemies to study their tactics.

Your attack helicopter hasn't got any markings on it and just as you have the right to shoot anyone down, the same rules apply to your enemies and thus they too have the right to blast you out of the sky. You don't get the chance to take a specific side, so it's going to be everyone in the war against you.

To cope with this little dilemma you're kindly provided with a whole range of deadly weapons including fire and forget (FFAR) missiles, laser-guided hellfire missiles and air-to-air sidewinder missiles, not forgetting your trusty standard cannon.

There are several scenarios which you can play out including Peace and Cold War themes, UN Cease-fires, tank, ground and helicopter battles, plus for mad pilots and total psychopaths everywhere there is an all-out total war option. If none of these delightful scenarios impress you, then you can use Coala's simple menu system and create one of your own.

JAW DROPPING

You've now got what should be an early picture of Coala in your mind, but you, obviously, haven't seen it in action yet and this changes everything I've just said. It doesn't really matter what particular features are in the game, you simply won't be interested in them, because Coala is looking so damn fine that I guarantee your jaw will drop open in sheer bewilderment

When I saw a video of the game at the ECTS I thought Empire were showing off their latest hi-tech PC flight simulator, but I was more than happy to find out that I was wrong.

Empire had used all the best shots and slices of action for the video and all the fancy external and internal angles were on full display, and I have to say I was more than impressed with it. To be perfectly honest it was more like watching a sequence taken from an action movie rather than a computer game.

The reason Coala looks and performs so well is all down to the virtual engine that runs the whole game. Entitled 'Navigator' this new concept in Amiga game technology is very impressive and some of the examples I've seen of what it can do is mind-blowing.

Did I do that? A transport chopper feels the heat of the battle and starts to take a nose-dive towards the ground. It's only a shame we can't have a slow-motion replay!

Most of the jets, planes and tanks look really good on screen, but just to annoy you here's a delightful picture of a 3D ambulance. I knew you'd appreciate it
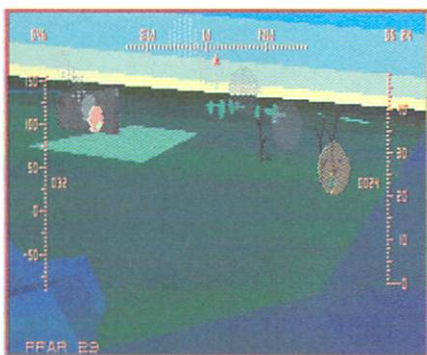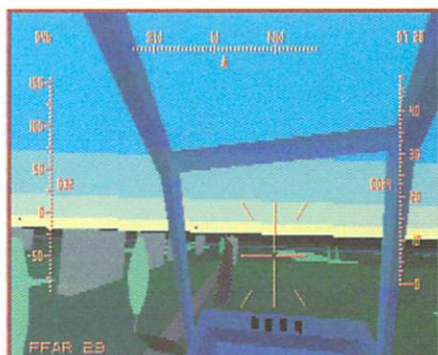
I consider buildings to be fairly good target practice, but it's not nice to shoot missiles at poor unarmed trees. Captain Conservation saves the day yet again!

Look let's just make this clear. I didn't take these screenshots, so if you don't like this gorgeous shot of the pilot's joystick then I'm sorry

A lovely day outside and us maverick hot-shot pilots have stayed inside this warm, sweaty helicopter shooting and killing anyone we want. Oh well...

Coala

A nice bit of formation flying from our superb and highly-skilled pilot, but sequences like this are not done any justice in static screenshots

A 3D racing game that runs far faster than Microprose's Formula One Grand Prix, a room full of objects which can be observed from any angle and manipulated, flight simulators that move like you've never seen them move before – the list could almost become endless. Coala may be the first fruits from this technology to fully bloom, but believe me when I say that a full garden of delights could be arriving your way in the not too distant future.

Normally, flight simulators on the Amiga have to sacrifice speed for higher quality graphics and vice versa, but Empire's forthcoming simulator runs at breakneck speed and also manages to score itself a few points in the beauty department.

Some of the current background graphics may not look that astounding at the moment, but the actual 3D models for the vehicles are exquisite. Coala boasts 10 levels of object detail, adjustable shading, four different types of day (dawn, noon, sunset and night) and four different environments featuring Desert, Icy Wastes, Forest and Jungle landscapes.

A look at the various screenshots dotted around the page doesn't really give you a true idea of what Coala is all about and just how good it's going to be. If you're the type of gamer who loved Gunship 2000 to bits and lusted over Thunderhawk night and day, then you'll be flying up your street to the shops when Empire's action-simulator hits the shelves.

It certainly doesn't feature any cute and fluffy antipodean bears, but if Coala manages to live up to expectations then the majority of gamers aren't going to give a XXXX for anything else.

One of the many external views of the helicopter and notice, if you will, the fact that the sun is now setting, giving the background a lovely tinge of purple
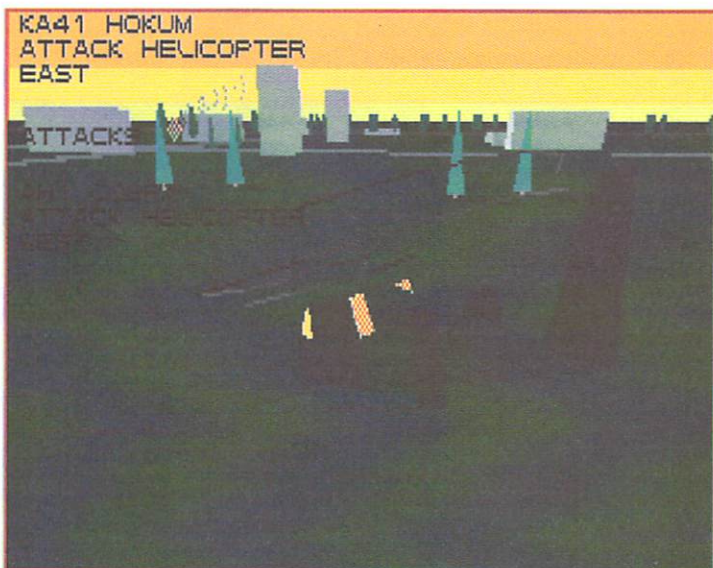
You can keep an eye on any of the vehicles within your area and watch them as they go about their business. Lots of lovely external views are at hand via the mouse
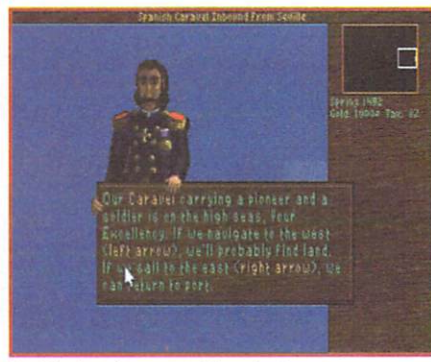

A couple of Warthog planes fly ungraciously across my flight path and just for that I'm going to blow them out of the sky. Get those sidewinders ready!

As you move around, more of the terrain becomes visible

You need to set up trade routes between ports

Certain characters appear throughout the game with helpful hints and tips

ooooo

system

preview

Colon

If imperial power mongering in 18th Century America is your cup of Boston tea, then Sid Meier's latest title is for you. Tina Hackett takes a look

Mention the name Sid Meier to any games player and they will come up with a host of hit titles such as Civilization and Railroad Tycoon. Just recently, the strategy-meister himself has had great success with his latest title, Colonization, for the PC. Needless to say then, that us Amiga owners were feeling slightly neglected thinking we might miss out on one of Sid's classics. However, fear not, because together with MicroProse, the game is coming to the Amiga. And soon!
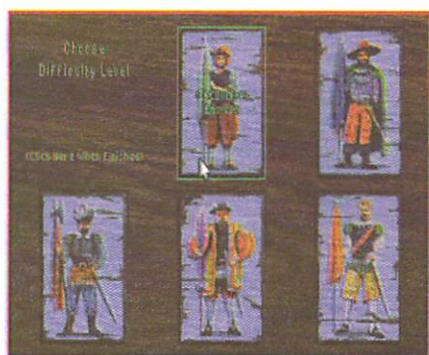
Okay, so what is all the fuss about? Well, it all looks rather intriguing for starters. I shall describe... You are the Viceroy of the New World and have been sent to establish new colonies. Your priority is to survive with little resources other than very basic tools and a limited food supply.

You can play the game in two ways, either with a geographically accurate scenario or with one that is randomly generated each game. You control the colonists and issue them with specific instructions on where to build or explore, and each can be given a skill beneficial to the colony.

Although this is not a sequel, players of Civilization will find Colonization has many of its predecessor's features included. Much of the original game engine has

been used and you'll also find that the familiar user interface has been included. Colonists, troops or ships can be moved vertically, horizontally or diagonally across tiles over land or sea. As you move, more of the terrain can be seen.

Before you start you choose your nationality from English, French or Spanish, and each has a special power or condition that has a fundamental effect on the game. The Dutch, for example, have a more stable economy and you'll find that trade prices in Amsterdam are more consistent.

You are competing against a series of opponents and play in turns. To win you must declare and win independence from your mother country. All your developments in building, manufacturing and growth of your colony will have to withstand the forces of the crown.

There is a vast range of things you can do in Colonization and tasks vary from establishing trade to combat. You'll have to deal with competition from rival

The interface from the original Civilization has been implemented

European colonies, and it's down to you whether you declare war or use diplomacy. Should you choose war it could drain your colony of resources, but a short campaign that's over quickly can sometimes give you a distinct advantage.

Fortification of your colony will become important should a rival attack you, and you need to be well prepared for any battles. Colonists armed with muskets, or those mounted on horseback, have more strength and

Don't know much about history....

Colonization is set in a time steeped in rich history and notorious episodes. It is important to understand the background to the game because it is closely tied-in to the events of the time.

The game takes place in the Americas between 1500 and 1800. The period starts with the explorer Christophe Columbus who discovers a land in the Western hemisphere. It was given the name 'New World' and Columbus believed he had discovered islands off the coast of Asia. He was wrong, but what he started was the colonization of the Americas.

By 1700 the English had taken over many of the Dutch colonies and a North American littoral was formed. The population and economy expanded and in 1763 Canada was conquered from the French.

In Lexington, Massachusetts, 1775, a battle broke out between the colonists and the British Army. Just under a year later independence was declared and war began. A treaty was eventually signed in Paris in 1783 and the British recognised the United States of America.

The game promises to be colourful and visually appealing

Colonization will cater for all levels of expertise, from novice to the expert

Find out the score for all your efforts

isation

*You can allocate different skills to your colonists and combine them with other resources to give special powers*

Trade between cities is important and vary from each port

you can build up your army with Veteran soldiers, for example, who have been trained in a college or have won a battle.

The natives should also be treated with caution. Although generally a peaceful lot, there will be great suspicions between the two cultures which can have violent results. Good relations can also be beneficial as skills can be learnt from them such as fur trapping or wood lore.

Your basic colony will be fairly unskilled at first as most have come as indentured servants or petty criminals. However, you can construct schools to enable valuable skills to be taught. Most of your people will work the areas around the settlement, harvesting crops such as corn or cotton, or mining the ore and silver. The colony starts as a small cottage industry, and some processed goods can be made such as cloth or rum. As this expands, and your colony has enough resources to keep going, you can then think about trade

Trade plays an important part and suitable routes will have to be established. The best kind to establish is one where you have commodities in one colony that need to be continually shipped to another over a long period. You have to create a stable economy

too and keep an eye on market prices. If you flood the market with one particular product then the price for it will fall.

Once you are travelling across the waters to trade you'll have to form a naval presence to guard against privateers. Ships can be bought from the crown or, once you have a shipyard with plenty of lumber, you can build them yourself.

All your colony's information is compiled on a display which shows everything from Sons of Liberty – the number of people who favour rebellion against your mother country – to crosses which represent the amount of religious freedom and satisfaction there is. This screen also shows the existing buildings and storage facilities in your warehouse, for instance.

Your colony have a right to debate certain issues in the meeting halls and these are trade, religion, military and politics. As the discussions progress, more ideas are formed that will advance the course of history. The 'Founding Fathers' can join your Continental Congress
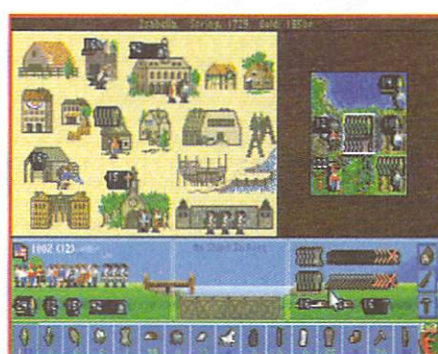
and each will effect your colony. Hernan Cortes, for example, was the Spanish conqueror of Mexico and a master of conquest and plunder. When he joins, conquered native settlements always yield more treasure. If the explorer, Sieur de La Salle, joins then all new colonies automatically get a stockade.

And that's basically the game. As you can see it's huge with absolutely loads to it – in fact, this was merely a brief glimpse. These are PC screenshots but the A1200 version promises to be virtually identical. The game will be available for all Amigas in June. Quite frankly, we can't wait!
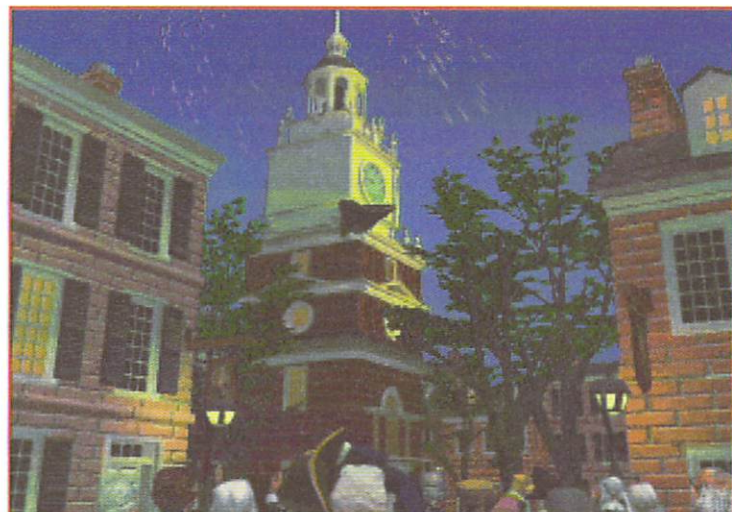
Hurrah! The battle is won and you've claimed independence
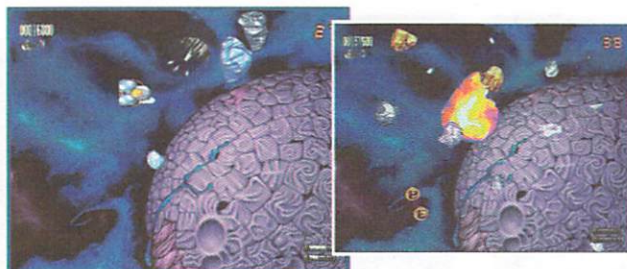
Stardust drags Asteroids kicking and screaming into the 90s with its superior graphics and sound while still retaining the playability and addiction of the original game

system essentials

This month's collection of must-buys features a couple of classics. One appears for the first-time on the CD32 while the other has got a new bargain price stamped upon it. Jonathan Maddock is in the reviewers chair

Stardust

This '90s update of one of the world's most popular games has rapidly become a firm favourite with thousands of trigger-happy Amiga owners. Bloodhouse, a bunch of talented software developers from Finland, were responsible for the construction of this fast and frenetic shoot-'em-up.

Keeping close to the original theme of Asteroids, Stardust contains a fair amount of meteor blasting and your challenge, while strapped into your intergalactic space fighter, is to wipe them all out.

You have six different weapons to play around with, all of which can be powered-up. There are shields and tokens which when picked up give you extra weaponry, smart bombs and extra doses of energy.

As well as five different worlds, there are also four 3D warp tunnel sections, but no amount of words could ever do them justice as to how good they actually are.

Stardust features some drop-dead gorgeous graphics, a thumping techno soundtrack that compliments the shoot-'em-up action perfectly, and it contains more playability than you can cope with.

I'd class Stardust as a very hard shoot-'em-up, definitely not recommended for lightweights or the faint-hearted, and it's not a game you'll complete within the first couple of days of playing it. I suspect it'll take you a while before you get the hang of things, but thanks to Stardust being so addictive you'll always find yourself coming back for one more go.

Bloodhouse's debut is still as impressive now as it was the first time I clapped eyes on it, and for just under ten quid you'd be a complete mug to miss out on it this time around. A classic of epic proportions.

90%

Publisher: Daze
Developer: Bloodhouse
Disks: 3
Price: £9.99
Genre: Shoot-'em-up
Hard Disk Install: No
Control System: Joystick
Supports: A500/600, A1200
Recommended: 68000

ATR CD32

Publisher: Team 17
Developer: Team 17
Disks: 1
Price: £25.99
Genre: Racer
Hard Disk Install: N/A
Control System: Joystick/Joypad
Supports: CD32
Recommended: N/A
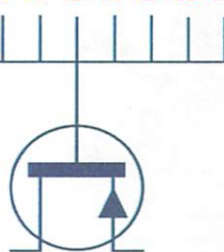
Ever since the exciting old days of Hang-On, Pole Position and Super Sprint, gamers have been fascinated and entertained by racing games. Why this should be I don't really know, but even though I don't profess to being a psychologist, it could all be down to a little lunacy that lurks within every human being.

The ability to drive a vehicle at break-neck speed down a deserted road is a temptation most people can't resist, so when gamers get the chance to do this within a safe simulated racing environment against some like-minded opposition, fun and frolics are just around the corner.

The racing game has rapidly progressed over the last few years. Now you can play technically superb racers like MicroProse's Formula One Grand Prix and Domark's F1, or you can simply have a good laugh with games such as Skidmarks and Roadkill.

The unusually small sprite adds fun to the gameplay and allows more of the play area to be seen

The choice as they say is yours, but almost everyone's taste in race games seems to have been catered for, so how do you bring out a new race game that'll delight the gaming masses.

Easy. Call yourselves Team 17, hire the guys who, between them, were responsible for creating Qwak and Nitro, and get them to construct a piece of racing software that'll be highly prominent in the playability and addiction stakes, but must still retain a good sense of style and class in the graphic and sound departments.

Chuck in six varied terrains, over 40 tracks, a simultaneous two-player battle mode, plenty of power and pick-ups and Bob is, quite literally, your uncle, because you've got your mitts on a copy of one of the best racers your money can buy.

This updated CD version doesn't seem to be any different than the floppy disk version which is a shame. A helping hand with the rather poor soundtrack and a few extra sound effects would've been nice. I've marked ATR down a few points thanks to this non-improvement, but CD32 owners should put Team 17's racer down on their shopping list.

85%

AMIGA
GUIDE

Leading
the way in Amiga
advice, the definitive
guide is back to keep
enthusiasts fully
informed

Better by design?

Frank Nord churns through your standard start-up-sequence to see how things can be improved

T he startup-sequence is one of those things you are advised never to alter. "That's what the user-startup is for", say the sanctimonious Amiga know-it-alls. For the most part they are quite right. You shouldn't just bung the assigns for some game into your startup-sequence, but there are occasions when you will find it extremely useful to edit it.

First of all, if you have been paying attention to the series so far, you will remember that I said that you might want to change your REXX: assign from its standard ludicrous position in S:. I also said you might want to change your FONTS: assign, and both these assigns are embedded in your startup-sequence. There is also a load of redundancy built into the startup-sequence just in case there any problems, which slows down its execution and results in unnecessary reads from disk or hard drive. Let's see if we can't clear it all up.

The first section of the startup-sequence for Workbench 3.0 looks like this:

```
; $VER: startup-sequence 39.9 (9.8.92)
C:SetPatch QUIET
C:Version >NIL:
C:AddBuffers >NIL: DF0: 15
FailAt 21
```

The first line is prefaced by a semi-colon (;) which tells AmigaDOS to simply ignore this line. As such we can leave it in, especially as it serves a useful purpose if we need to find out what version of the startup-sequence we are running.

The next line is very important and you shouldn't put any commands before it unless you are explicitly instructed to. Setpatch patches the Kickstart ROMs in your machine to make them as up-to-date as possible. The version command simply returns the internal versions of Kickstart and Workbench. Addbuffers, in the following line, sets the read buffers for df0:. If you have loads of memory and a faster processor, then you can up this value from 15 to, say, 50 to give you a slight speed increase for your floppy drive. If you have more than one floppy, you can duplicate this line for each drive you have.
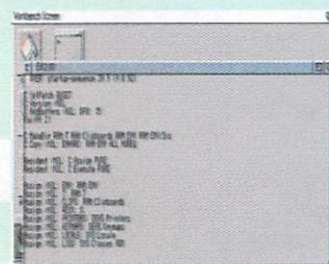
Here's your bog-standard Startup-Sequence, just waiting to be ravaged
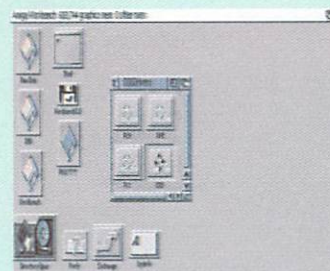
DOSDrivers are similar to mini-mountlists as used by older versions of Workbench

The failat command is there to check whether you actually have a DF0:, if you don't then the buffers won't be added.

The next section in our standard startup-sequence should look like this:

```
C:MakeDir RAM:T RAM:Clipboards RAM:ENV
RAM:ENV/Sys
C:Copy >NIL: ENVARC: RAM:ENV ALL NOREQ
Resident>NIL: C:Assign PURE
Resident >NIL: C:Execute PURE
```

The first two lines from this section set up your Workbench preferences, clipboards and a temporary directory programs can use. So we start off with the creation of four directories in RAM:. Notice that the command to create these four directories doesn't have to be repeated four times, but that everything is all on one line.

RAM:T is the temporary directory, RAM:Clipboards is, fairly obviously, the directory used when you use cut, copy and paste, and RAM:ENV and RAM:ENV/Sys are the directories that environment variables, like your Workbench preferences, are kept in. The next line copies the entire contents of the ENVARC: assign (including sub-directories) into the RAM:ENV directory. The ENVARC: directory is situated in your Workbench's Prefs directory, in the env-archive drawer.

As you probably already know, when you use a Prefs program you can either Save, Use

or Cancel. Saving saves the settings you have made to the ENVARC: and ENV: directories. If you Use the settings, they only get saved to your ENV: directory. This directory is in RAM: so what happens when you reboot? Everything gets lost – which is why ENVARC: exists.

The next two lines copy the Assign and Execute commands to RAM: and set them so that when they are called they will be executed from there, speeding the whole boot process up. They get removed from RAM: at the end of the startup-sequence, so you don't have to worry about them taking up precious memory.

```
Assign >NIL: ENV: RAM:ENV
Assign >NIL: T: RAM:T
Assign >NIL: CLIPS: RAM:Clipboards
Assign >NIL: REXX: S:
Assign >NIL: PRINTERS: DEVS:Printers
Assign >NIL: KEYMAPS: DEVS:Keymaps
Assign >NIL: LOCALE: SYS:Locale
Assign >NIL: LIBS: SYS:Classes ADD
Assign >NIL: HELP: LOCALE:Help DEFER
```

This next chunk of the startup-sequence sets up the system assigns. The one to change here is the REXX: assign from S: to a directory you will already have made called, perhaps, ARexx.

```
IF NOT EXISTS SYS:Fonts
Assign FONTS:
EndIF
```

This is the sort of thing we want to cut out – IF-EndIF statements. Our FONTS: assign should be fairly permanent, so add a line to the end of the previous sections with:

```
ASSIGN >NIL: FONTS: SYS:FONTS
```

or wherever you have put the fonts directory.

```
BindDrivers
C:Mount >NIL: DEVS:DOSDrivers/~(#?.info)
```

Binddrivers is the command that adds any peripheral with something in the Expansion drawer to the system. Graphics cards, multi-port cards and hard drive controllers are all examples of peripherals that use the Expansion drawer. The second command in this section, the Mount command, adds any tool with a file in the DEVS:DosDrivers directory. Examples of these include the PC0: driver and CD-ROMs:
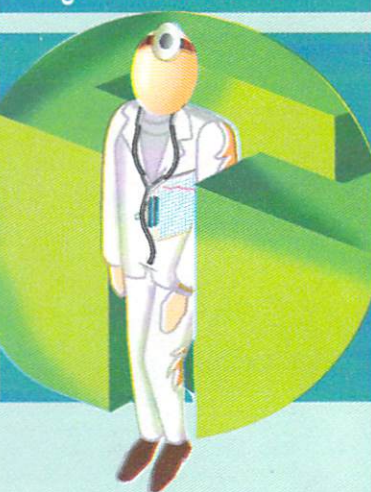
```
IF EXISTS DEVS:Monitors
IF EXISTS DEVS:Monitors/VGAOnly
DEVS:Monitors/VGAOnly
EndIF

C:List >NIL: DEVS:Monitors/~(#?.info|VGAOnly)
TO T:M LFORMAT "DEVS:Monitors/%s"
Execute T:M
C:Delete >NIL: T:M
EndIF
```

On every Workbench disk DEVS:Monitors does indeed exist, so we can dispense with the first IF statement and the corresponding EndIF at the end of this section – the rest can stay as it is:

```
SetEnv Workbench $Workbench
SetEnv Kickstart $Kickstart
UnSet Workbench
UnSet Kickstart

C:IPrefs

C:ConClip

Path >NIL: RAM: C: SYS:Utilities SYS:Rexxc
SYS:System S: SYS:Prefs SYS:WBStartup
SYS:Tools SYS:Tools/Commodities
```

This section can also be left as it is, but if you use the Shell a lot you might want to add some more directories to the Path statement. ConClip can be removed to save a very small amount of memory as long as you don't mind not being able to copy and paste text from Shell windows:

```
IF EXISTS S:User-Startup
Execute S:User-Startup
EndIF

Resident Execute REMOVE
Resident Assign REMOVE

C:LoadWB
EndCLI >NIL:
```

If you've been using your Amiga for some time and especially if you have been following the advice given in this column, you will hopefully have a healthy User-startup going already. If not keep trying.

Not much difference

While this column has dealt with Workbench 3.0s Startup-sequence, the one from Workbench 2.04, 2.1 or 3.1 doesn't vary too much from this pattern, so you should be able to follow through all the advice given here.

Interrupting a statement

O ne of the first things you discover as you start writing and using ARexx scripts is that ARexx will automatically terminate the execution of a script if it encounters a statement that produces an error. The chances are pretty high that you soon learn that an ARexx script can be stopped by typing Control C. What you may not know is that both of these situations are actually part of a far more general 'program interrupt' scheme supported by ARexx.

This internal interrupt system can be used to trap a number of common error or user-generated exception conditions and, by enabling the appropriate interrupt signals, it is possible for programs to take remedial action where the result might otherwise mean premature termination of the program or perhaps even a fully fledged guru-style system crash!

ARexx's interrupt facilities are then used to enable programs to identify, and react to, particular environment situations. While they are useful for providing things like function cancellation options, on-line help displays and so on, perhaps their most important use is in providing what are known as safe asynchronous 'abnormal exit' program paths. (Asynchronous interrupt events are ones which can cause an interrupt signal to occur at any time – user typed Control C characters are of course one common class of detectable asynchronous event).

Supposing your script makes use of certain external library functions that open windows or result in memory or other system resources being allocated. Under normal circumstances your script would, or should, deallocate or otherwise hand back those resources when it terminated. If your program did not perform those deallocation tasks because of early termination due to an ARexx detected error, for example, all manner of subtle (or perhaps not so subtle) snags could arise. Windows might remain open, memory could be effectively lost and so on.

ARexx's interrupt signalling provides a way of avoiding such catastrophes and is initiated using a SIGNAL instruction which takes this form:

```
SIGNAL ON | OFF condition
```

By using such statements to control the state of various interrupt flags it is possible for selected interrupt sources to be turned on or off. Details

of the various detectable sources are shown in Table 1 and the bottom line, as far as the ARexx coder is concerned, is that when an identifiable condition occurs the interrupt is disabled and control gets passed to the appropriate interrupt handler. Notice that the NOVALUE condition allows a program to detect the use of non-initialised ARexx variables. This, needless to say, can provide a useful debugging tool in large scripts.

Incidentally, multiple conditions can be trapped and sent to the same routine by specifying adjacent labels. The following double-label code fragment shows how both error and syntax interrupts might be passed to the same handler, thus enabling the same piece of program-specific 'close down' code to be

Listing 1: ARexx's interrupt facilities, relative to other languages, are surprisingly easy to use

executed before a program terminated under error or syntax interrupt conditions:

```
Error:
Syntax:
```

this is where you would place your own program-specific closedown code

```
exit
```

It's worth mentioning at this point that two other things happen when interrupts occur. Firstly, ARexx dismantles any active loop and control constructs before passing control to the specified interrupt handler. This means that while it is safe to jump out of a loop it is impossible to jump back into it again.

However, only the control structures within the immediate environment are dismantled so it is possible, and more to the point perfectly safe, to use SIGNAL instructions inside function calls without it affecting the caller's environment. Secondly, two special variables get affected – the variable SIGL becomes set to the current line number before the transfer of control takes place (so programs can determine the source line that was being executed when the interrupt occurred) and RC gets set to the appropriate return code if an error or syntax interrupt has occurred.

Another useful feature of the ARexx interrupt arrangements is that the signal name will also be the label for the interrupt handler code used within your script. In listing 1, I've added some custom Control C break handling code by using a 'signal on break_c' statement. As you'll see, this is also the label for my associated break handler code and, if you run the program, you'll find that hitting Control C while the loop is executing will result in the program giving the message outlined in the break handler code before terminating.

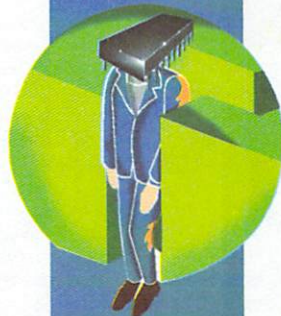More ARexx wisdom from our resident guru Paul Overaa

---

```
signal on break_c /* activate branch to program's own control-c handling routine */
do i=1 to 5000
say i
end
quit:
exit /* logical end of program */
break_c:
say 'this text was printed from the break handler as the user hit control-c'
signal quit
```

Listing 1: A simple break handling example

BREAK_C	traps an AmigaDOS control-C.
BREAK_D	traps an AmigaDOS control-D.
BREAK_E	traps an AmigaDOS control-E.
BREAK_F	traps an AmigaDOS control-F.
ERROR	traps errors indicated by non-zero command return values.
FAILURE	traps command return codes greater than current FAILAT level.
HALT	traps external halt requests.
IOERR	traps I/O errors.
NOVALUE	traps the use of uninitialised variables.
SYNTAX	traps most syntax and execution errors.

Table 1: Possible ARexx interrupt sources

Keeping it simple

Amiga 3D Part 3

Models with engineering precision aren't always the best for 3D animators. Stevie Kennedy tries to keep his polygons under control

There you are. You've finally finished that model of a classic Robin Reliant, perfect in every detail down to the tyre treads, and it's time to re-enact the car chase scene from Bullit. You slap the mean machine into an all-action scene and bang! The Amiga hangs up. You've run out of memory.

Modelling for fun and modelling for animation are two different activities. In the former, thousands of enthusiasts regularly churn out beautiful models which have been crafted in loving detail – huge affairs with tens of thousands of polygons and image maps splattered all over them.

Modelling for animation is a process of creating as much detail as the camera demands and no more. It is also a process at the end of which someone gets paid, and getting paid usually depends on delivery at a certain time. More polygons means slower rendering, greater demands on your system, and sheer waste.

It's always fun to take a subject and create an exact 3D equivalent, but for animators, models are a means to an end and should be treated as such. Luckily, there are plenty of simple ways to keep the polygon count low without sacrificing too much on detail.

Much of the wastage in a 3D model is caused by modelling tricks which are designed to save time, such as using primitives, extrusion, transformations, and other powerful tools. However, though it's true that liberal use of the automatic shortcuts will save time during

modelling, they will often pay back that time with interest when rendering starts.

Extrusion is a good example. Take the pub bar shown in figure 1, a very wasteful model but one which looks fairly good when rendered. It was created from two simple shapes – a cross section of the bar itself and a disc for the bar rail. Both were then extruded along paths to bend them into the correct shapes.

Unfortunately, it's not possible to tell the software you only want extra sections along the length of the extrusion where an angle or a bend occurs, so you end up having to use more polygons than you need just to make

sure the detail is good enough where required.

To keep the polygon count lower, extrude the object with three or five sections per bend and only one for straight lengths, then bend it manually. This takes more time, but not as much as you'd think and the result is a bar with hundreds fewer polygons than before. As long as you bend in only one plane at a time, you'll be surprised how accurately you can work without the need for paths, spline curves, and so on (see figure 2).

Last month's column, for example, concentrated on a jeep which was built using digitised images as a real world guide. The finished model made use of only one sizeable primitive – a modified sphere used to fill out the wheel arches – so this relatively detailed model was completed using only about 5000 polygons.

DO IT YOURSELF

The canopy section mounted on the rear of the jeep (figure 3) is an example of how manual modelling can save a lot of polygons over the usual extrusion methods. Each bar is made of a disc with only six sides (they aren't going to feature in any close-ups!) and extruded with only seven sections, then bent to shape using the jeep's body as a guide.

When completed, the canopy uses only 356 polygons yet does the same job as many hundreds more. Less thought in the initial modelling plans would have resulted in maybe an eight or 16-sided disc being extruded along a curve, and this efficient little

component would have ended up with 1000 polygons or more.

In many situations, there are models which lend themselves deceptively to the use of primitives when a bit more modelling hassle will save a great deal of avoidable detail. The jerrycan on the back of our jeep is an example of this.

Figure 4 shows the can in question, which sports only 216 polygons yet is one part of the jeep which gives the most impression of detail. It was built from a single polygon in the shape of the can's front elevation, extruded to form four sections, then the front and rear sections were scaled down to give the can its top and side elevation shape.

A bit of Boolean drilling to create the simple 'X' embossing, a handle and a spout, and Bob's yer mother's brother. Hardly the most impressive example in the world, but an object built from scratch to be functional and visually effective at the same time.

Modelling just for fun can be one of the most enjoyable ways to dabble in 3D, because you have your own Airfix factory at your fingertips and imagination is seemingly the only limit. When it comes to rendering and animation, however, memory, disk space, and time (not to mention electricity bills) are more important, and the smart modeller will try to develop his or her skills towards building the most efficient objects for the job in hand.

Mind you, I still think my Robin Reliant needs a bit more detail on the underside of the dashboard. Just for accuracy's sake, y'understand…

Polygon savers

The three golden rules for keeping polygon counts low are just simple common sense:

1. Don't use primitives unless you have to. They are inherently inefficient and usually need a lot of editing before they fit into your model. If you do use them, make them as simple as possible with as few polygons as you can get away with. Imagine users should always beware of the program's eagerness to create default primitives with lots of sections!

2. Create models (or at least their detailed components) from scratch where possible. You'd be surprised how easy it is to build something using points and faces from the ground up, and you have complete control throughout the process.

3. Use automatic tools sensibly. Extrusion, lathing, drilling, and so on are powerful tools, but can quickly multiply your polygon count. In particular, extruding along a path or spline to create bent objects can be very wasteful.
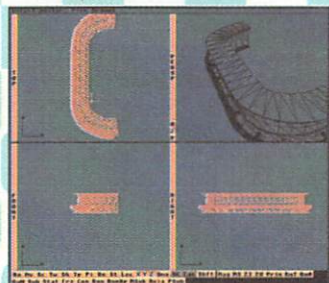

Figure 1: This bar might look okay when rendered, but it shows all the signs of wasteful extrusion. See how many pointless polygons it has in its straight middle section?
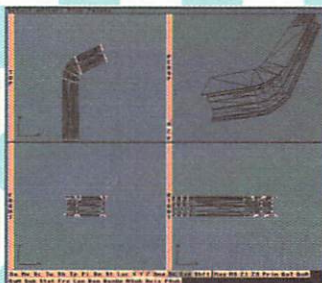

Figure 2: A better approach to making the bar. We now have only 10 extruded sections, leaving plenty for the bendy ends while the middle section has far fewer polygons
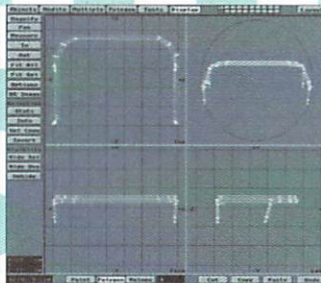

Figure 3: No more and no less detailed than it has to be, the jeep's canopy is one of the parts of the model which add detail, and it does so with as few polygons as possible
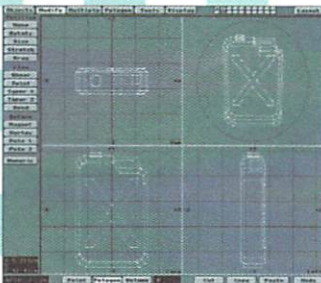

Figure 4: A jerrycan built from scratch in Lightwave saves so many polygons that we can afford to be wasteful with the spout – a primitive with more sides than it needs

Multicoloured swap shop

This month's routine comes from regular correspondent Graham Moody of Plumstead, London, who has written this nice routine for colour switching called 'switch colour.amos.' As he says in his letter: "Here's a nice little routine for swapping colours, from one index number to another. And to prove it I have made you a little demo." The demo shows you how to switch colours from the indexed colours in the palette by using a swap screen and fading between the two to give the final effect. Thanks Graham, and keep up the good work.

We start the routine by initialising everything, as per usual:

```
Curs Off : Cls 0 : Paper 0 : Flash Off
```

Then we start a loop to load all the index colours from the default palette into an array, just for the purposes of the demo:

```
For N=1 To 15
Pen N : Locate ,N : Centre "This is index
colour"+Str$(N)+" "Next N
```

Next we set the timer to 0, for the sake of timing the enterprise. (Why we have to time it, I'm not sure, but let's go with what Graham wants, shall we?)

```
Timer=0
```

Then we have the main guts of the program, which chooses two colours randomly which will be swapped later between two of the indices using the procedure:

```
Do
SC1=Rnd(6)+1 : SC2=Rnd(7)+8
Locate ,18 : Centre " swapping
colours"+Str$(SC1)+" and"+Str$(SC2)+" "
Locate ,19 : Centre Str$(Timer/50)+" seconds have
past"
Locate ,22 : Centre "press mouse key to Quit!"
```

and finally you call the procedure which has been fed the values generated:

```
SWITCHCOLOUR[30,SC1,SC2]
```

The Mouse Key line means the mouse button will terminate the program, and the For/Next loop will delay the program enough to complete the

fading effect. Press the mouse button at any time and the program will stop its colour switching and revert to the Amos program.

```
For L=0 To 30
If Mouse Key : Exit 2 : End If
Wait 15 :
Next L
Loop
End
```

And that is that. Now all you need to do is define the procedure and you're outta here. The routine will swap two colours, from one index number to another. To make the colour swapping as smooth as possible, the colours are faded in:

```
Procedure SWITCHCOLOUR[SPEED,C1,C2]
CSN=Screen
```

This CSN is the current screen number, hence the name.

```
On Error Goto SKIPBUG
```

On error, either can be used to detect and trap an error without having to return to the editor window. You can either jump to a label (a sub-routine) or a proc name.

The next bit says "Find me a free screen number"

```
For S=0 To 7
Screen Display S,128,,,
Next S
```

and if there are no free screens, you must pop out of the proc:

```
Pop Proc
```

If there is an error, skip to the bug trapper

routine:

```
SKIPBUG:
Resume SKIP
```

Skip opens a screen to switch to:

```
SKIP:
Screen Open S,32,32,16,0
Get Palette CSN
```

This grabs the palette of the current screen. Then we hide the colour switching screen:

```
Screen Hide S
Wait Vbl
```

Having done that we wait for the next vertical blank, which in the UK is the next 50th of a second. In the US it is a 60th, all down to screen rates. Next we read the colour register:

```
STORE1=Val(Hex$(Colour(C1),3))
STORE2=Val(Hex$(Colour(C2),3))
```

and do the colour swap:

```
Colour C2,STORE1
Colour C1,STORE2
```

then we ready the screen we want to work with and fade in the new colours:

```
Screen CSN
Fade SPEED To S
Get Palette S
Screen Close S
End Proc
```

Grab the palette, close the screen and that's it. It's not a particularly fast switch, but it's a clever trick and one which might come in handy, especially if you are working with screens of different palettes.

I like the sort of Amos routines I am being sent, so keep them coming. I have a number of possibles for upcoming columns, but these can easily be usurped by a hot new routine if one arises. I'm especially interested in routines which use animation, and if the program creates its own sprites then so much the better, as I prefer not to put graphics onto the cover disk if I can avoid it, because it causes no end of problems at our end. Keep 'em short and keep 'em good, that's the Amos column motto. See you next time!

Amos coder Phil South looks at a way of swapping colours in your Amos programs

The heart of the program – swapping two colours

Write stuff

If you have an Amos question, or a routine you'd like to share with the world, then please write to Phil South, Amos Column, Amiga Computing, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP. Please send routines on an Amiga disk with notes on how the program works on paper. Make the routines short (use these routines as a guide) and make them reasonably independent of any graphics and sound support files, although I will make provision for these if necessary. As I said before, I prefer not to, but if it's a really good routine then we'll see what we can do.

Comms nitwit
Phil South
takes a call
from BT

In response to the article I wrote in issue 83 about the UK's telephone systems, I got a letter from BT, which I must say shocked me a little bit as I wasn't aware that BT were regular readers of our esteemed magazine. But still, I'm printing the letter. This doesn't mean I necessarily agree with everything they say, but I think it's only fair to let them have a right to reply. Here we go, over to you Ted Graham, BT's Chief of Press and Broadcasting:

"There's no such thing as a free local call. Overseas companies that do not charge directly for local calls have to recoup costs in other ways, for example from the rental charge, from long distance call charges or by using profits made from those who make a large number of calls to subsidise low users. BT thinks it is fairer to charge customers according to the use they make of the telephone network.

"The normal pattern in North America is that customers who do not want to pay for their local calls pay a very high rental. The definition of a local call is also very much more restricted than it is in the UK. This means that some local calls in the UK would be charged as national calls in the US.

"Britain's local call areas are among the biggest in the world. For instance, Nottingham's local area is five times the size of New York's. London's is six times larger.

"BT has one of the most modern telephone networks in the world. It has invested more than £20 billion in network modernisation since it was privatised in 1984, and now more than 98 percent of customers are on modernised exchanges.

"BT introduced a national ISDN service for business customers in 1988 and for small business and residential customers in 1991.

"The UK is by far the most competitive market in the world with more than 150 companies licensed to provide services, and BT faces competition in all sectors. Overseas companies, especially from the US, are lining up to get into the UK. Mercury has been free to compete with BT in all sectors of the UK telecoms market since 1984. They have chosen not to compete in direct service to domestic customers, presumably because they didn't feel this would be commercially viable. They now, like BT, face competition in all areas of their business.

It's good to talk, but is it cheap?

"Customers are certainly not paying through the nose for calls. Since privatisation, the average residential bill has come down by 29 per cent in real terms, after taking inflation into account. For business customers it has dropped by about 50 percent. It is also a fallacy to say that Mercury are always cheaper than BT. A recent BT survey proved that when our best price deals were compared with Mercury's best, BT came out cheaper. Its findings were endorsed by Coopers and Lybrand, international management consultants."

Ted Graham: BT Cheif of Press and Broadcasting

Are we being served?

Well, thank you for that, and I hope that BT's reputation is now in tact. I'm sure that hundreds upon hundreds of Amiga Computing readers took umbrage to my column, and immediately sold all their BT shares, and for that I'm deeply sorry. Actually I'm not, because it's unlikely that any of this sabre rattling talk, either Mercury's or BT's, actually has any effect on the average comms user. You can lie just as effectively, if not more so, with good looking statistics than you can with stuff you just made up. Both Mercury and BT can 'prove' they offer a better service, just as Bold Automatic can 'prove' it's better at shifting egg stains at under 40 degrees.

But all that aside, an ISDN service which people can afford would be a good start, and win BT more support than any amount of trumpet blowing about how good it is compared to the rest of the world. It's the UK I'm concerned about, not how we compare with Japan. You can say that ISDN is only the same price as two lines, and what you get is two lines. But, who can afford two lines? Most people can barely afford the one they have.

Comms users, as the most avid and heavy users of telecoms services, ought to be targeted by BT and Mercury, and make it attractive for them to use the service more. This is going to become a growth area in the next few years, and if someone gets the comms user on his side, rather than treating him or her like a moaning minnie for complaining about the size of his phone bill, then whoever it is will get the bulk of the comms business in the UK.

If that person is one of these US firms who are panting at our door, then so be it. I will go to whoever offers me the best deal. Not in 'real terms', but in the small matter of a reduced monthly bill compared to the ones I have now, not 14 years ago. I agree that BT has cleaned up its act a lot recently, and wiping out the top layer of the billing structure was a master stroke. All we need to do now is wipe out the middle one and then we would be talking turkey. There, that's my two penn'o'th. And for what it's worth, I use Mercury for my long distance calls, and will do until something better comes along.

Better than the rest

F ont designers are currently entering an era of recognition and even adulation in the design press. Names like Barry Deck and Jonathan Hoeffler might mean nothing to you or I, but their names are whispered in design circles. Barry Deck has created a rather stunning cyberpunky font called Caustic Biomorph which I am going to use as inspiration for this month's article.
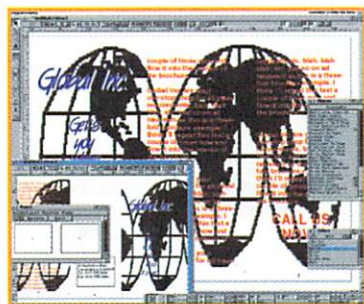
Caustic Biomorph is a fairly standard slab or egyptian serif typeface that has been given the Fontographer treatment and rendered into something quite outstanding. Deck is also responsible for what some people have called the font of the '90's, Template Gothic. Never heard of it? Well, you have almost certainly seen it, on programmes like Top Of The Pops, magazines like ID and The Face, album covers (particularly rave/trance stuff) and many other places.

ELEGANT

Hoeffler, on the other hand, is more interested in the origins of type design and creates new type that is elegant and austere, following inspiration from designers like Bodoni and Gill. But his work can be seen in that most up-to-date of magazines; Wired.

Enough preamble, already – let's get on and try to design our own typeface. This is an enormous topic, but we want something rough and ready that we can then play around with and tweak to our hearts' desires later. The roughest and most ready way of designing your typeface is to draw it in DPaint and import the individual characters into TypeSmith as templates for autotracing.

For the font I have created for this article, I am going to want the blobby edges autotracing gives, but you might not want this for your font.

Here are the autotraced characters from my DPaint brushes

Here's last month's tutorial looking jolly spanking in the latest version of PageStream 3

PagrStream 3 progress

Unfortunately, there are very few shortcuts in font design, so you'll just have make all those edges nice and straight by hand. Once more, because I wanted a blobby look to my font, I have only used a very low resolution for my letters – each one is only about 100 pixels square. The more accurate the autotrace, the more detail you need in the original bitmaps – you might want to only put one character on a screen and work like that.

SATISFIED

Once the bitmap version of your font is completed to your satisfaction and you've saved each character separately to disk, it's time to load up TypeSmith. Choose 'New' from the Project menu and then 'Open IFF ILBM Template' from the Template menu. This will let you load in your bitmaps one at a time, starting with capital A. Your best bet is to load the image at its original size and then scale it up (locking the aspect ratio) to fit the x-height or ascender line. Choose autotrace but beware of the Accurate option if your bitmaps are low resolution as it may follow the stairsteps of the pixels.

Once you have laid out all 256 characters, or at least as many as you think necessary, it is time to go in and match them all to your templates as

A work in progress. Brushes you can see at the bottom of the screen are used for cutting chunks from the individual letters

much as possible. You will need to go around each character, tweaking every vertex and its control points to ensure you end up with straight lines and corners where you want them. This is going to take you a fair while so I suggest you come back to this article when you've done it all.

Done? So quickly, too. Okay, now we need to deal with the spacing of the font. Check all spacing by eye for what feels right to you, but remember that your screen representations are only an approximation. I'm sure that type designers the world over are throwing up their hands in horror when I talk about spacing your characters by eye, but I've only got a single page, and anyway, this is just an experiment.

Now you have done all the setting up, all that remains is to save it out as a font format you are going to want to use, whether that be Postscript, CG or bitmapped. Remember to only design your fonts in black and white and don't make them too complex for the autotracer.
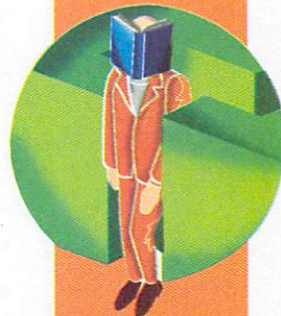
Frank Nord shows you how to create a typeface and tweak it to your own satisfaction

Making a start with Midi units

S equencing software has revolutionised music making over the last few years, but despite this it is clear there are still a great many musically-oriented Amiga users who, at least to-date, have not taken the plunge into Midi sequencing. Part of the reason may be the extra expense because to get into the world of Midi it's necessary to have a synthesizer (or sound module and separate keyboard), some Midi software, and a Midi interface. The good news though is that nowadays, none of this equipment need cost an arm and a leg.

The Dr T's KCS sequencer, for example, which is used by many professional musicians, has now reached a price level almost everyone can afford. Millenium, the main Dr T software distributor in the UK (Tel 01602 552200), sells it for just £99. Budget synthesizers are also available for less than £100 and there are always plenty of bargains to be had if you hunt around for second-hand equipment. Low-end synthesizers might not offer things like touch-sensitive keyboards but they are fine for learning with and, in the main, sound extremely good. Half an hour wandering around your local music shop will give you a good idea of the way Midi has taken off.

By the way, one major advantage of Midi is that it is flexible – it's easily possible to connect Midi units from many different manufacturers together and, believe it or not, they will work together very well indeed!

TECHNICAL

The other thing that sometimes puts people off the thought of getting involved with Midi is its technical side. Fortunately, it's not necessary to be a 'technical whiz' in order to use Midi. In fact, day-to-day Midi sequencing is as straightforward as any other main-stream computer application.

Nevertheless, it helps to have a rough idea of how Midi works under the surface and to at least know the principles of how things such as sequencers work. There's nothing magic about this, it's just that Midi messages are based on numbers so it's possible to use computers to store and manipulate them.

The numbers which represent these Midi messages usually get transmitted when you do something – touch a control knob, press a note on a keyboard etc. On a synthesizer, streams of numbers which represent such things as the notes being played will be transmitted at the Midi-Out terminal.

Other types of Midi equipment send similar streams of numbers and because the meanings of the numbers are all standardised, one piece of Midi

equipment can understand the messages from another piece of equipment. To get one unit to talk to another you simply use a Midi lead to connect them together, using the appropriate Midi-In and Midi-Out terminals.

When you connect a sequencer program into a Midi system it can interpret and store these Midi messages, and hence record the details about what's going on as you play. In fact, what happens when you hit a note on a synthesizer keyboard is that three pieces of Midi information get transmitted – a status byte, which says 'here comes a message about a note being hit', a number representing the particular note in question, and lastly a number which indicates how hard the note was hit (non-touch sensitive keyboards transmit the fixed value here).

Because the status byte includes details of which Midi channel is being used, the sequencer, after it has read these three pieces of information, will know you have hit a note on the keyboard, which Midi channel you're using, which note you hit and lastly, will have a measure of its loudness. This type of information is initially stored in the

computer's memory, usually as a simple list of events. However, a bit more information needs to be added before the sequencer can make use of this data – it needs to know about the time scale between various events, otherwise it wouldn't be able to play them back properly. Sequencers can usually do one of two things here. They can use their own clock to keep track of the time, or can read 'clock messages' provided by one of the pieces of Midi equipment.

One way or the other, the sequencer will measure the time interval between the various Midi events and can therefore 'time stamp' each event as it occurs. At the end of the day, the sequencer will have built a list of all the messages and times at which they have occurred.

To replay such a sequence, all the sequencer needs to do is read through this list of events and play back each event at the right time. Every Midi system, from the simplest set up to the most complex, works in essentially the same way, although needless to say the actual facilities provided will vary according to the equipment you choose.

Unanimous decision

One thing that users of all Midi systems agree on is this – even the most basic Midi system can make such a dramatic difference to the ease with which music can be created that it will allow anyone, even the absolute musical beginner, to produce compositions that sound good. If that sounds like your cue for finding out what Midi can offer you then perhaps it's time you made that visit to your local music shop to see first hand what all the fuss is about!
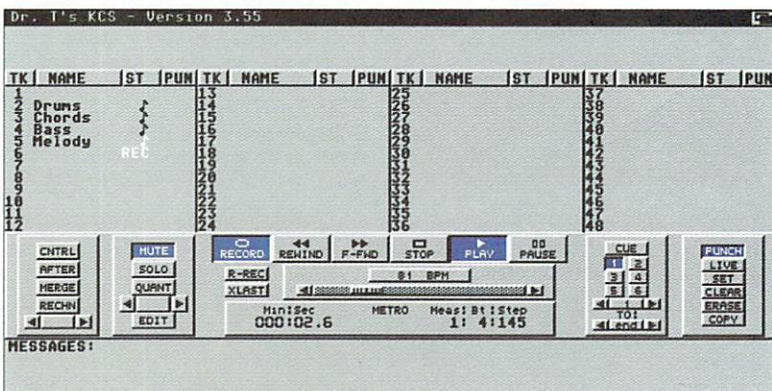
Dr T's KCS is now incredible value for money

Getting the full picture

E veryday all across the UK there must be arguments over who gets priority use of the telly. Mum and big sister want to watch Neighbours, while the brothers want to use their Amiga. Dad comes in from work and, once again, finds the same old argument in full swing. Some things never change.
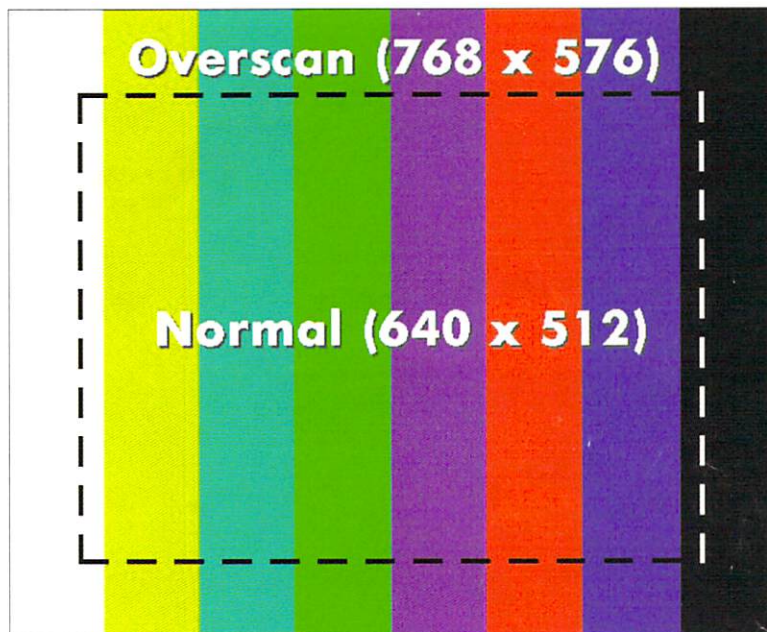
But there can be a solution. In fact, there can be several, dependant on factors such as space, the Amiga itself and, of course, cash. For most folks the last item, cash, will be the crucial one. Serious Amiga users know that it's impossible to do crucial graphics and other quality work on a bog-standard TV, so we simply scrape up the cash and get on with it, but for most cash-strapped families there will inevitably be priorities other than buying a 'proper' monitor for the Amiga.

The simplest, and probably cheapest, fix is a second-hand TV installed in the lad's bedroom so they can blast away to their heart's content. Of course, big sis will kick up a fuss and likely need paying off, but if it keeps the family from rowing, then maybe it's a small price to pay. Suitable TVs can be found by scouring the local free papers and second-hand shops. Just make sure you see them working before you part with any cash!

But a second-hand TV isn't necessarily the best bet if you want to do more than just play games. Why? Well, the long and short of it is that both RF video (which is what goes into the TV's aerial socket) and composite video produce noticeably lower quality than the Amiga's own RGB video output. The reason for this is that internally, the Amiga generates separate red, green and blue (hence 'RGB') signals which can be fed directly to a suitable monitor and displayed on screen with minimum modification, resulting in a high-quality image.

However, both RF and composite video signals have to be converted from the Amiga's

Overscan (768 x 576)

Normal (640 x 512)

An overscan image is larger than your average image to ensure no edges show on your TV screen

Still using the family TV with your Amiga? Gary Whiteley puts the case for buying a dedicated monitor instead

Watch out

I have one last, but very important point to make. Always be very careful when buying a second-hand computer monitor. There are so many different kinds around, especially at auctions, that it is easy to buy something which doesn't stand a hope in hell of working with your Amiga. Particularly, don't buy a monochrome or amber monitor (since it won't display in full colour) and ensure that the monitor can display RGB at 15.6kHz PAL frequencies via an analogue RGB input. This last point is very important.

Also, make sure the monitor has a manual or, at the very least, a pin connection diagram for its inputs, since it might be impossible to work this out otherwise. If you can, get a written assurance that your prospective monitor will work with an Amiga and, if it doesn't, try to ensure you can get your money back later. If I had £10 for every reader's letter I'd had about unsuitable second-hand monitors they'd bought on spec I'd be having a nice holiday right now.

RGB signal via a modulator or encoder, which requires that the RGB is first electronically combined together and then passed to the TV, where it is then decoded back to RGB. Inevitably some of the original signal will be lost because of the nature of this coding/decoding process.

The result? RF looks worse than composite video, and both are significantly inferior to RGB, particularly where high resolution screens and small text and graphics are concerned. Colour reproduction can also suffer and, all factors combined, using a TV as a computer display can make using productivity software such as wordprocessors, DTP packages and graphics and animation software quite a strain.

HOME MADE

A better solution is to buy an RGB monitor. Sometimes a TV will have RGB inputs and, with a suitable cable (either bought or, if necessary, home-made) will work with an Amiga. Even better is a dedicated RGB monitor such as the Philips 8833 MkII or Commodore's own 1084S models. The trouble is that one of these monitors costs around £220-£230 new, and second-hand ones are getting less common by the month.

The best thing about RGB monitors is that they reproduce the Amiga's own RGB signals as faithfully as possible, giving a crisp, colour-rich display which makes for great graphics and

sharpens up all your applications no end, making those parts which were hard to read on a normal TV entirely visible at last.

One thing recent converts from TV to RGB often remark on (as do PC users used to displays of 30kHz or more) is that Amiga displays can appear to flicker, especially at higher resolutions. The short explanation for this is that the Amiga's RGB output is at standard video frequency (15.6kHz) which is what makes it so adaptable as a video machine. Hence, it only refreshes the screen at half the rate at which a standard PC screen is refreshed – and the eye sees the difference as flicker, particularly where highly contrasting thin horizontal lines are displayed.

Most people quickly get used to the flicker but to circumvent it, newer Amigas with the AGA chip set can drive a multiscan monitor (i.e. an RGB monitor which is capable of higher than 15.6kHz displays) such as those produced by Microvitec or other manufacturers. Unfortunately for the feuding family, such a monitor doesn't come cheap so let's leave this train of thought right here.

Contact

Gary Whiteley can be e-mailed as drgaz@cix.compulink.co.uk.